Steelcase

Product Info

Back to Menu

December 2019

# c:scape Specification Guide

## Availability

**Electronic price list updated** with release 190.E (U.S.) and 151.E (Canada), dated December 16, 2019.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Spec News is available on *village.steelcase.com*. Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (Adstock) and download the current release's Spec News.

*Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.*

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at *https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-[doctype]=spec-guide.*

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a T. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date.

## Surface Materials

**The surface materials team** has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at *http://finishlibrary.steelcase.com*.

▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2019 Steelcase Inc.

**For Canadian Pricing**
Canadian factor can be found at www.steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:
- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

**Working with This Specification Guide**

Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book 2
Additional Resources 4
Overview 6
Horizontal Sight Lines 8
Stability Guidelines 10
Thought Starters 22

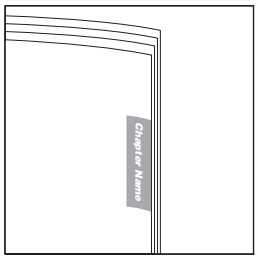
**c:scape**

Understanding c:scape 35
Specifying c:scape 83
Understanding Power and Data 149
Specifying Power and Data 175

**Surface Materials** 195
**Resources** 209

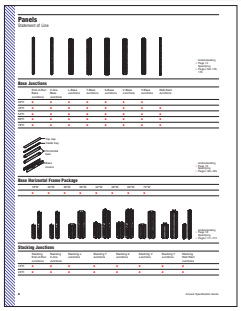
# Ten Tips:
# How to Get the Most Out of This Book

## Tip 1




**Watch** the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

## Tip 2




**Use the Statement of Line pages** for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

## Tip 3

**Find cross references** by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

## Tip 4

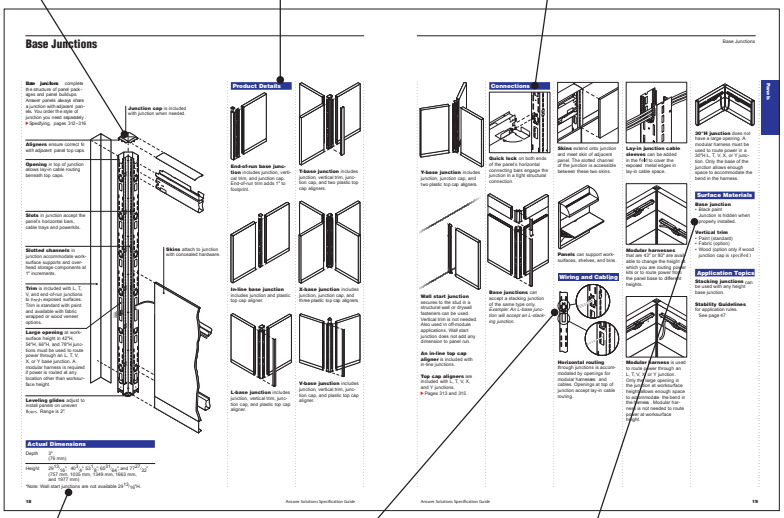
**Study the product detail pages** in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

**Product Drawing** shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

**Product Details** gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

**Connections** describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.




**Actual Dimensions** table lists the dimensions of the product.

**Wiring and Cabling** details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

**Surface Materials** lists what material is used for each part of the product.

## Tip 5

**Refer to the specifying pages** for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

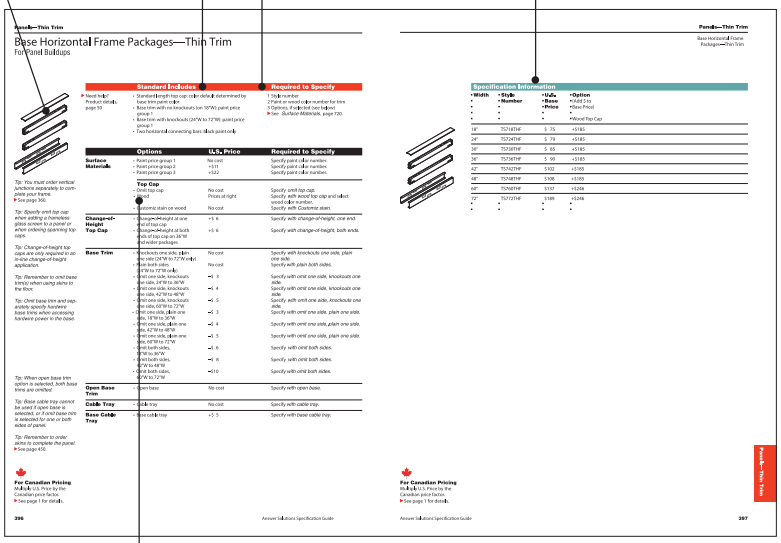
- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

**Standard Includes**
(under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

**Required to Specify**
(under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

**Specification Information**
(under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

**Product Drawing**
shows you what the product looks like.



Panels—Thin Trim

Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim
For Panel Buildups

Standard Includes | Required to Specify

Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify

Specification Information

For Canadian Pricing

396 Answer Solutions Specification Guide

Panels—Thin Trim

Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim

For Canadian Pricing

Answer Solutions Specification Guide 397

**Options**
(under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

**Related Products**
provide specification information for products that are directly related.

## Tip 6

**Required to Specify**

Specify *with Customiz Stain*

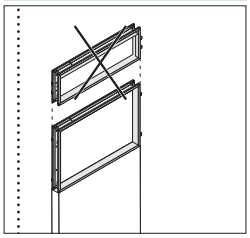
**Italic typeface** on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

## Tip 7

**To determine** how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.
*Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.*

**Watch for tips** throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

## Tip 8



**Learn what you cannot do** by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

## Tip 9

**Use the surface materials listings** in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

## Tip 10

| Style Number | Page |
|---|---|
| **TS7042BL** | 131 |
| **TS7042S** | 130 |
| **TS7048BL** | 131 |
| **TS7048S** | 130 |
| **TS7060BL** | 131 |
| **TS7060S** | 130 |
| **TS7072BL** | 131 |

**Refer to the style number index** when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

# Additional Resources

**c:scape products** are supported with informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan, specify, and order an installation efficiently.

## Printed Materials

**Other Specification Guides**
Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com web site or at village.steelcase.com.

## Computer Tools

**Electronic Catalog**
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools–Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix Project Symbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

**Furniture Symbol Graphic Data**
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

**Digital Publications**
You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

## Support

**Steelcase Capabilities**
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

**For ordering or product assistance,** please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

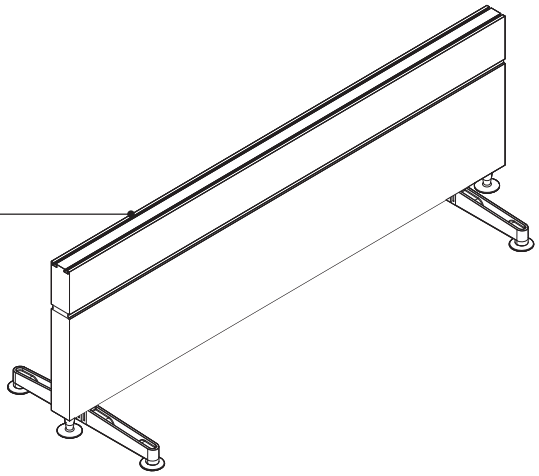
For warranty information, please go to http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

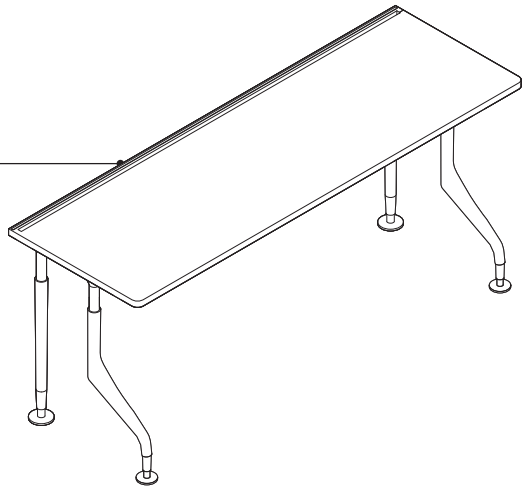
For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our Web site: steelcase.com.

# Overview

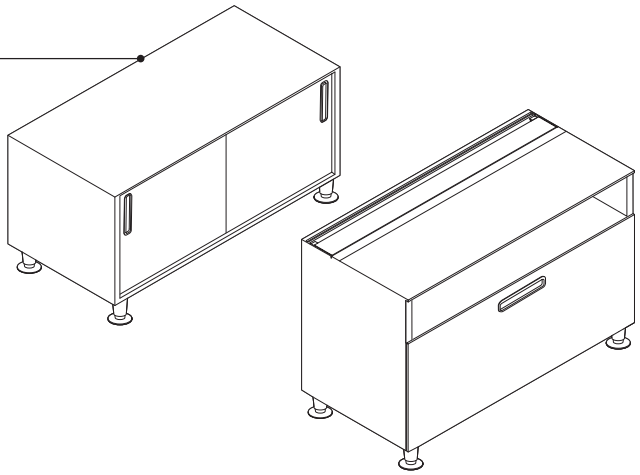
**c:scape settings** are created by planning with five key components: beams, desking, low storage, mid storage, and screens. The same components can be used in the open plan and private office.



**The beam** is 24"H x 3"D and is available in widths of 4', 5', 6', 7', and 8'. The beam interfaces with the building wiring and distributes power and data to the users providing access points in the base area, the desk, and low storage. The channels on top of the beam allow for tethering of desks, upmounting of mid storage, and mounting of screens. Beams can be connected inline and off-module at 90° to provide a sense of boundary within the space.



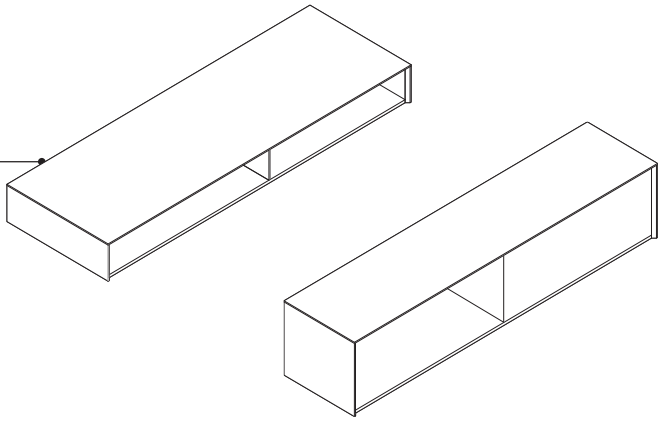
**Desking** is made up of an understructure and a surface (straight, transition, or tapered). Desks can be freestanding, tethered to the beam, or tethered to low storage. Supports are ordered separately. The surface of the desk slides forward to reveal the connect zone in the understructure which accommodates easy access to power, data, and cord management. A non-sliding desk is also available.



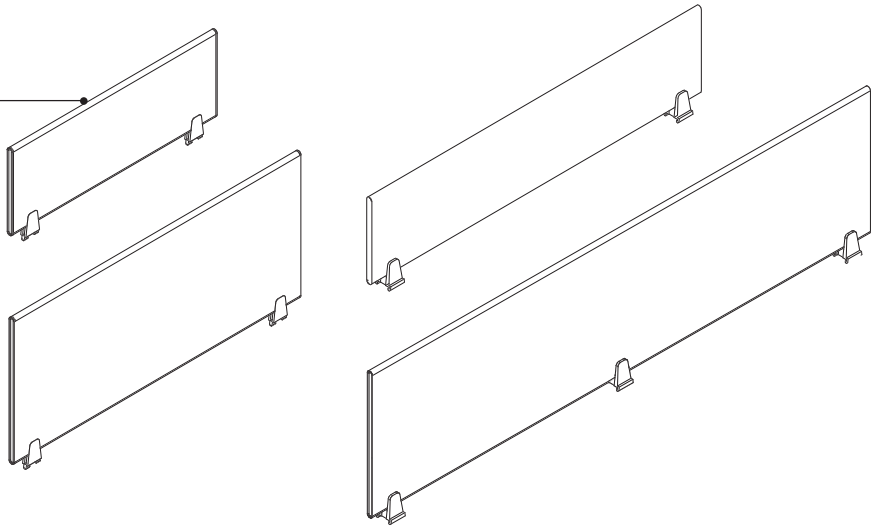
**Low storage** is available in two heights 18" (1 high) and 24" (1½ high). The depth for both is 17". Widths of 30", 36", 42", 48", 60", and 72" are offered. Storage can be open or closed, using drawers or inline sliders, or a combination of both creating multiple configurations. 1½- high storage can be specified with a connect zone, providing easy access to power, data, and cord management.



Steelcase
December 2019



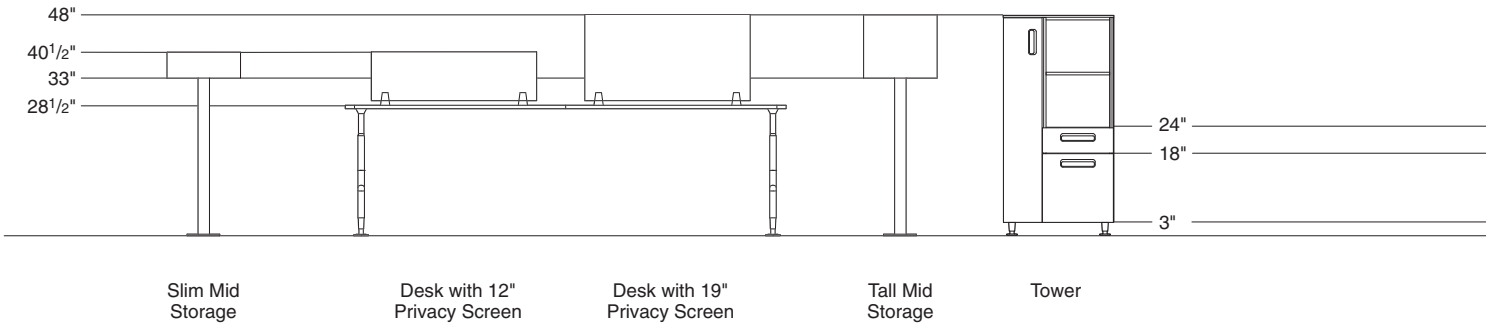
**Mid storage** provides a place to store items and also provides seated visual privacy. Storage can be mounted parallel or perpendicular to the beam or wall mounted. Storage can be shared or personal and comes in two different heights, 7⅞" (Slim) and 15" (Tall). Slim storage is always open. Tall storage can be specified as open or closed.



**Screen elements** include a personal/modesty screen, and a centered screen. The personal/modesty screen can be mounted on the desk (above or below), on low storage, and on the beam. The centered screen is shared between two people and can be mounted on the beam, back-to-back desks, and on back-to-back 1½-high low storage with a connect zone.

*Note: Tower and high ped storage are also available.*

# Horizontal Sight Lines




**Horizontal Sight Lines and Defining the Lower Mass**
One of the visual intentions of the c:scape system is to maintain an open and light aesthetic. A considerable means of achieving this visual is by creating a low, floating mass, and by keeping anything above the line of this mass relatively light.

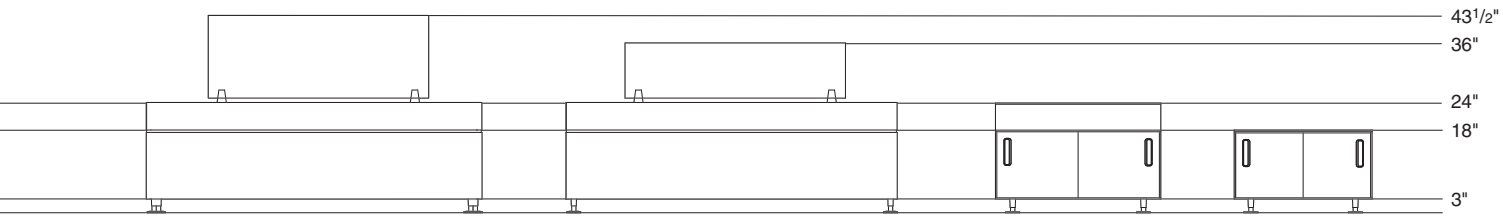
Sight lines are the imaginary lines that run through the vertical space, creating the horizontal continuity that relates the different components to one another and the system as a whole. There are three significant sight lines in the horizontal visual field of c:scape's aesthetic: The "floating" sight line at 3 inches, the lower mass sight line at 24 inches, and the horizontal stripe at 18 inches.

**Desking Sight Lines**
The tops of the desking system float a few inches above the 24" lower mass sight line. The standard height of the top of surfaces is 28 1/2" from the ground. Six inches of height adjustability are built into the legs of the desking structure. The minimum height of the desk tops is 26" from the ground, which is 2" above the beam and low storage. The maximum height of desk tops from the ground is 32".

**Above-the-Beam Sight Lines**
There are a variety of components above the 24" lower mass sight line that have visual alignment. Mid storage is mounted on stanchions and vertical columns that float openly over the beam and workspaces. Personal and centered screens are mounted on the beam, desks, and storage to provide varying heights of privacy.



Steelcase
December 2019




Beam with
19" Screen

Beam with
12" Screen

1 1/2-High
Low Storage

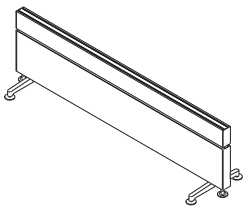
1-High
Low Storage

# Stability Guidelines

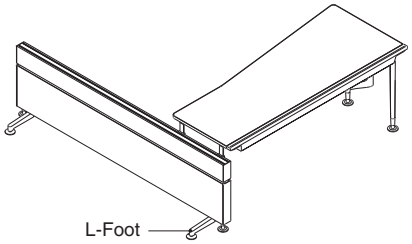
Support feet can connect to the beam in 1 foot increments. There is flexibility in where the foot needs to be placed as long as it doesn't exceed the maximum distance from the end of the beam or between support feet.

Take careful note of aisle way applications where foot is exposed to prevent tripping hazard. It is recommended that the beam foot be inset a minimum of 1 foot from the end of the beam. Mid storage, low storage, or a similar object must be within 18" of the exposed foot.

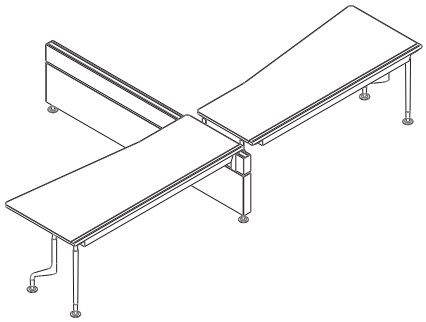
## Stabilizing Beams without Mid Storage Mounted Parallel



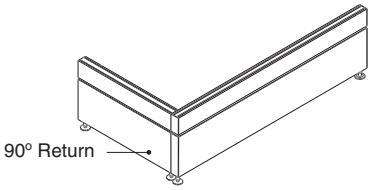
Beam with T-feet




L-foot and tethered desk

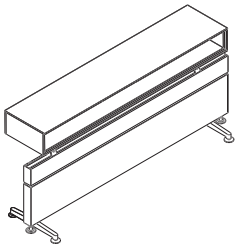


Desks tethered in a symmetrical application.

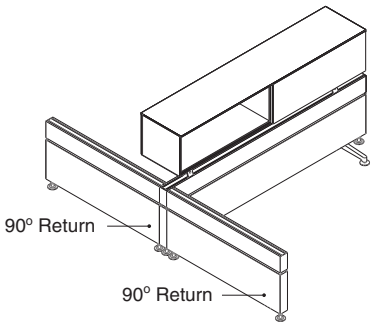



Beam with a 90° return

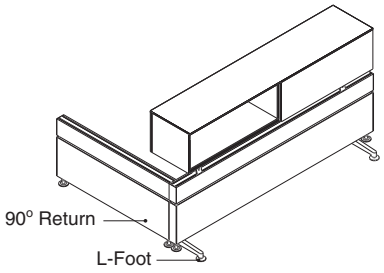
## Stabilizing Beams with Mid Storage Mounted Parallel



Beam with T-support foot

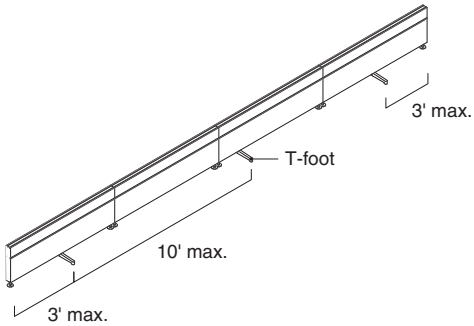



Beam with two 90° return

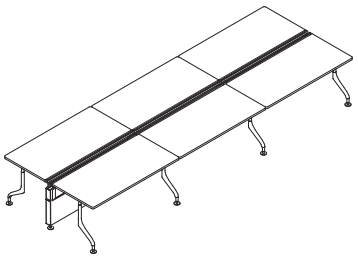



Beam with 90° return and L-foot

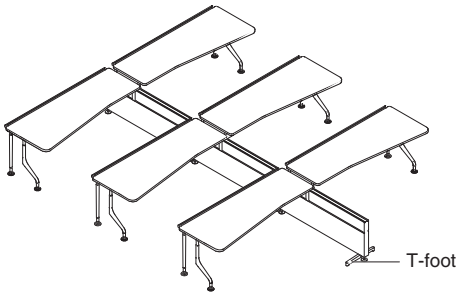
## Beams without Mid Storage Mounted Parallel



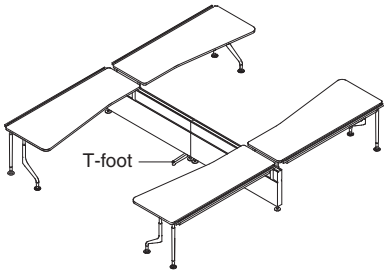

A T-foot is required within 3' from the end of the beam run and every 10' max.

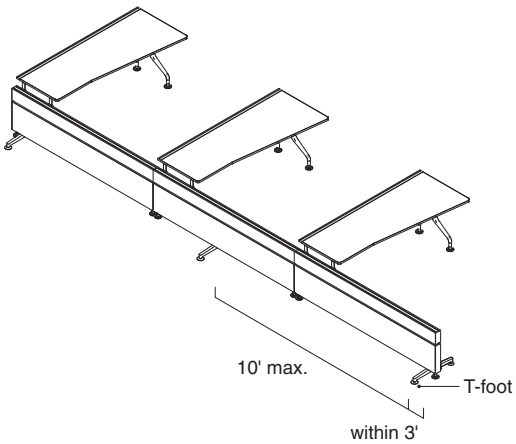


Desking that is tethered to a beam in a symmetrical application eliminates the need of T-feet.

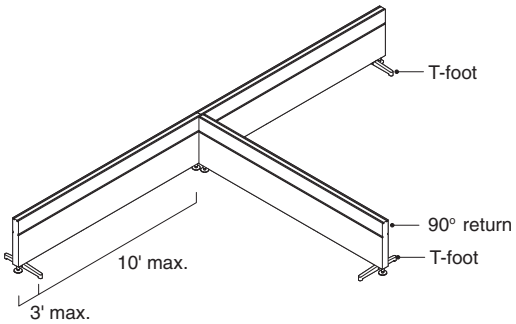



When desking is tethered to the beam in a symmetrical application without mid storage mounted parallel, the desks replace the need for a T-foot. A T-foot must be used, if the desk is more than 3' from the end of the beam run and more than 10' apart.



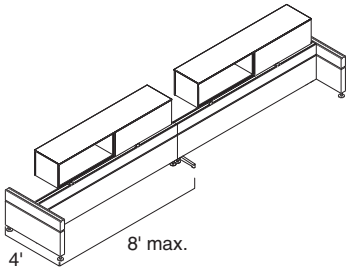




When desk is tethered to the beam in a non-symmetrical application an L-foot is required on opposite side of the beam as the desk and L-foot must be located within 3' from the end of beam and every 10' max.

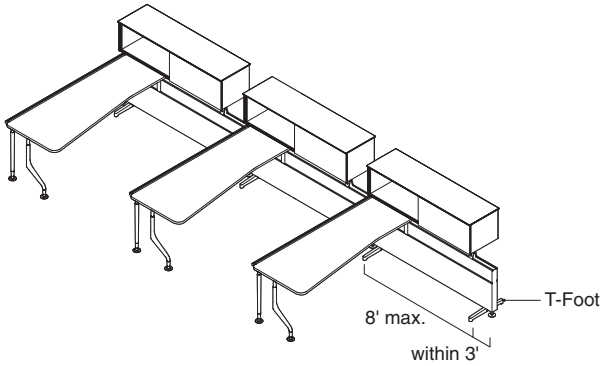



When a beam without mid storage attached parallel is attached 90˚ to the spine it replaces the need for a T-foot at that location. A T-foot is recommended to support the end of the fin.

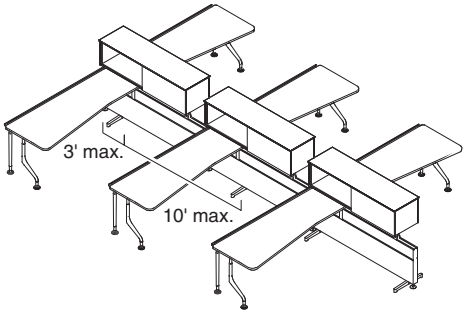
## Beams with Mid Storage Mounted Parallel



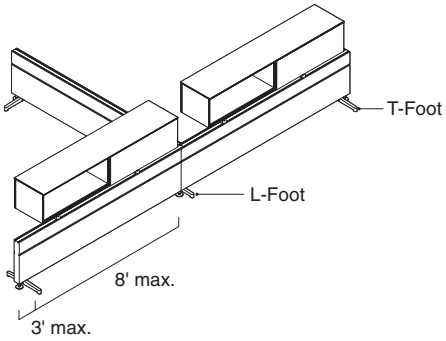

When mid storage is mounted parallel to the beam, and 90 degree beams are specified at the end of the beam run, a minimum of a 4' beam is required, and a T foot is required every 8' max.




When mid storage is mounted parallel to beam and desking is tethered in a non-symmetrical application, a T-foot is required within 3' of the end of the beam and every 8' max.

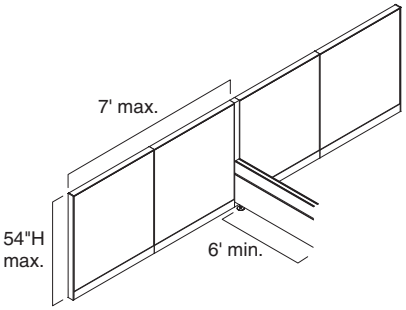



When mid storage is mounted parallel to the beam and desks are tethered in a symmetrical application, T-feet are required within 3' from end of the beam run and every 10' max.

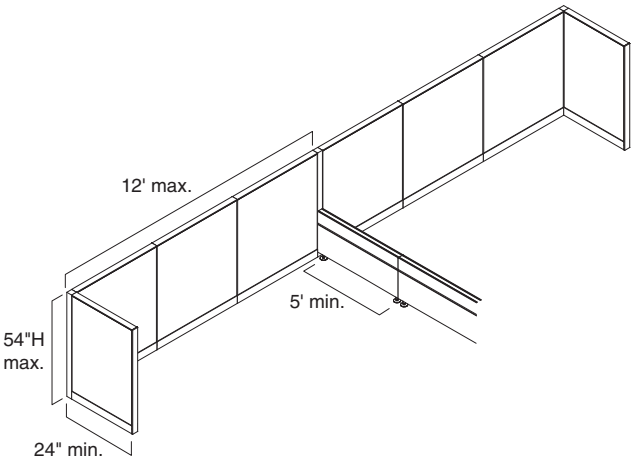



When a beam is attached at 900 to a spine with parallel mid storage, an L-foot is required on the opposite side of the 900 fin.

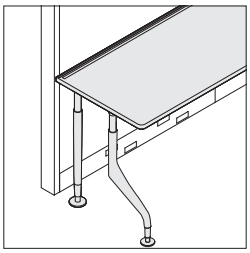
## Panel to Beam Junctions on Answer



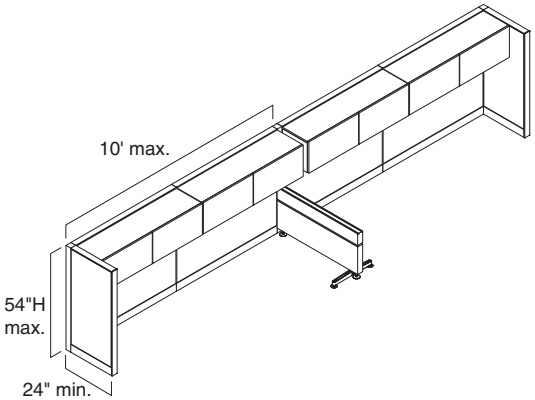

- A 7' run with no panel-hung components does not require a return panel.

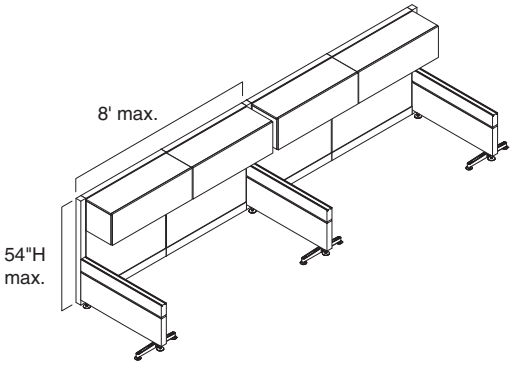


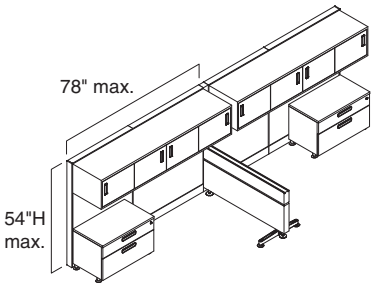

- For runs over 7' and up to 12', a 30"W return panel is required.



- Desk-to-panel bracket is available as an option on the junctions to tie the end of the panel run into the understructure of the desk, when parallel to the panel.



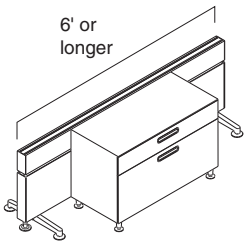




- Panel runs with panel-mounted storage must be supported by a 24"W minimum return panel, a c:scape beam, or a Universal 1.5-High lateral file with a storage-to-panel bracket.

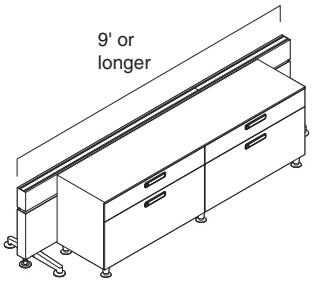
## Counterweight Rules

Low storage units with file drawers require a counterweight package. Exceptions to this rule are noted here:

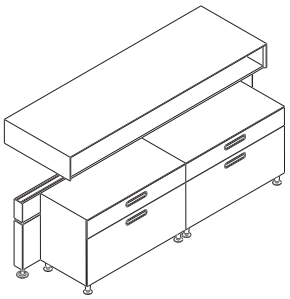
**Low storage tethered to a beam:**



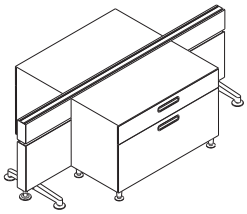

Beam widths must be 6' or larger when one low storage unit that is 48"W or smaller is tethered to beam.




Beam width must be a minimum of 7' when one 60"W unit is tethered to the beam or a minimum of 9' when one 72"W unit is tethered to the beam.

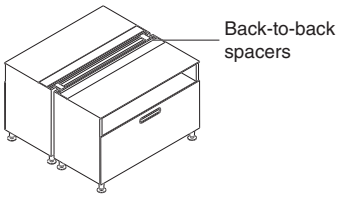


Beams with mid storage mounted parallel: beam length must be equal to or greater than the combined low storage width.

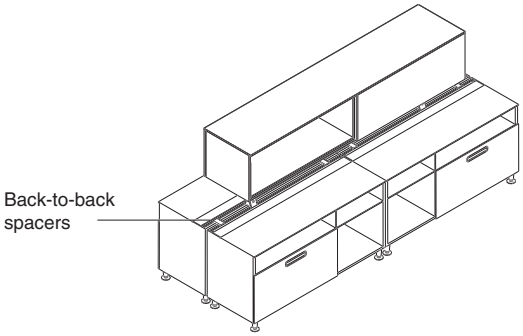


Low storage of equal length tethered to both sides of the beam.

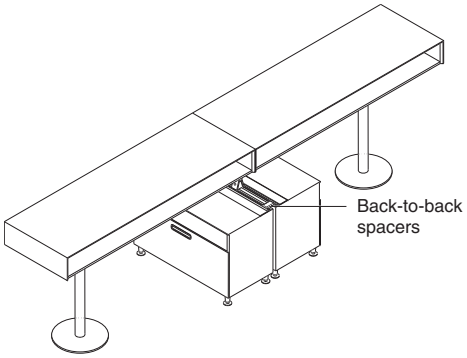
**Low storage not tethered to a beam:**



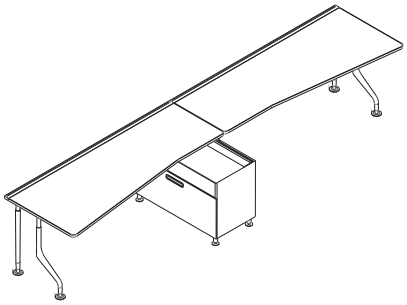

Using back-to-back spacers on units with connect zones.




Low storage in a back-to-back application supporting mid storage.

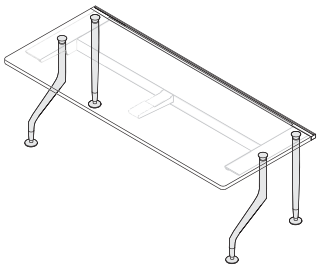



Low storage in a back-to-back application supporting mid storage.

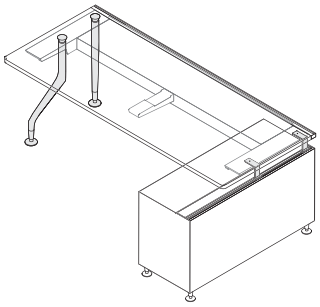


Two desks tethered to one low storage unit.

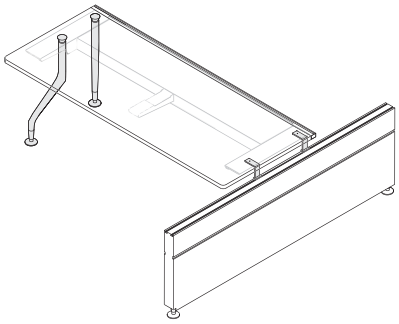
## Desking Supports



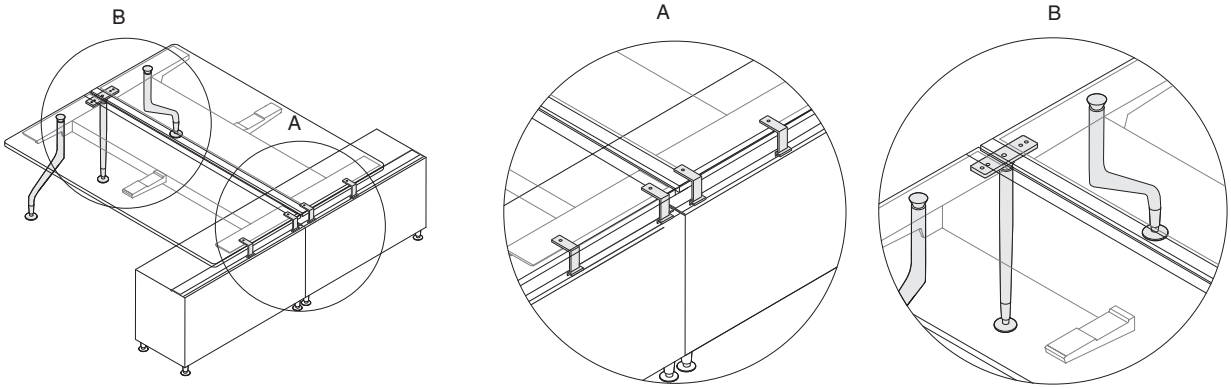
A freestanding desk uses two post legs in the back and two L-legs in the front of the desk. Post legs cannot be used to support the front of a freestanding desk.



Desks tethered perpendicular to the 1½-high low storage are supported on the storage side by a pair of desk tether brackets.
*Tip: 1½-high low storage must have a connect zone to allow for the tethering of a desk.*



Desks tethered perpendicular to the beam are supported on the beam side by a pair of desk tether brackets.

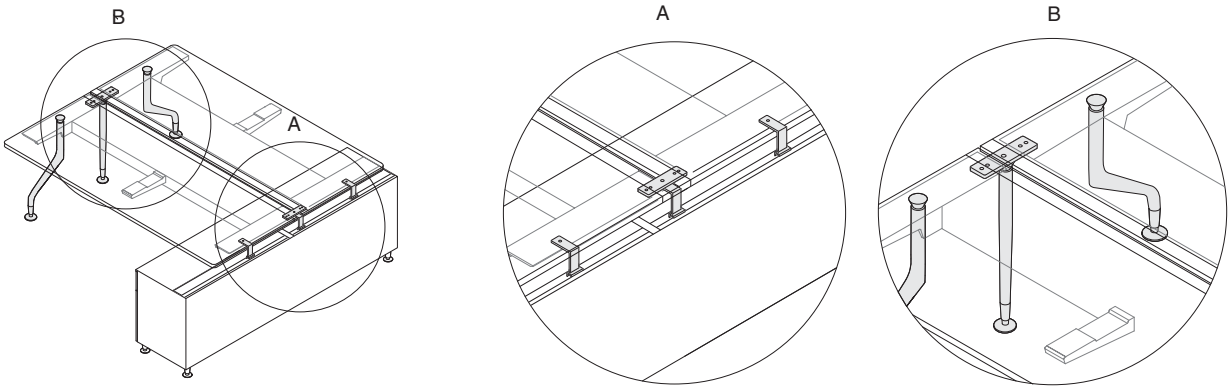



Back-to-back desks tethered perpendicular to 1½-high low storage units that share a leg are supported on the storage side by two pair of desk tether brackets (A). The side away from the beam is supported by two L-legs, one adjustable-height post leg, and one shared support plate (B).

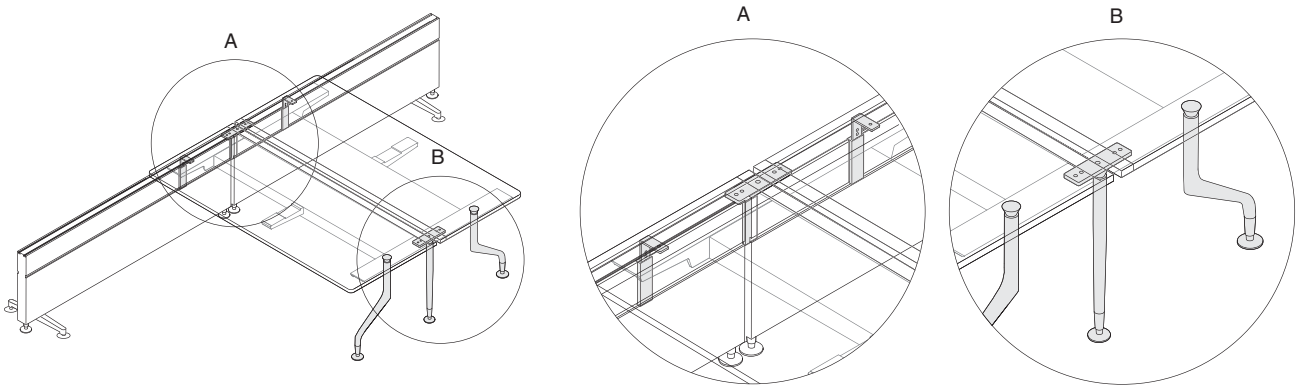


▶**Stability Guidelines,** continued 

## Desking Supports (continued)



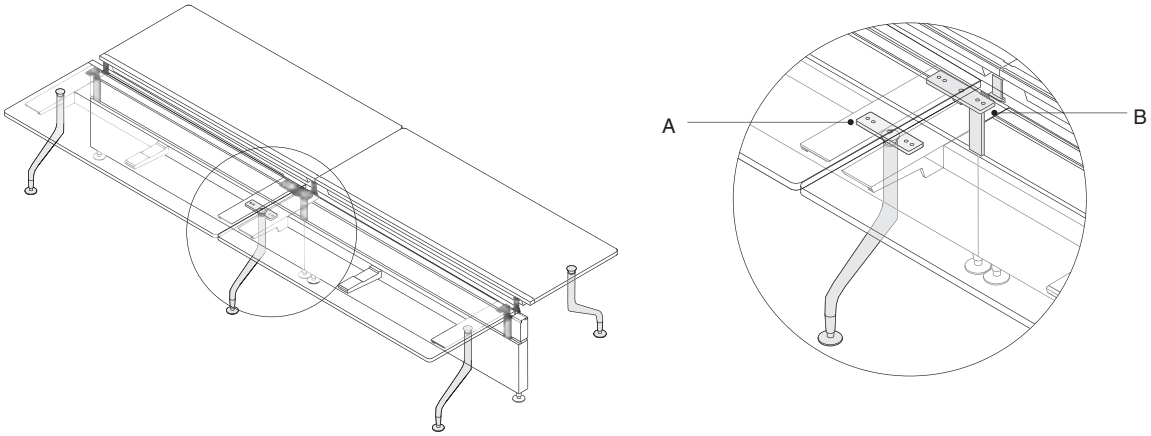

When back-to-back desks are tethered perpendicular in the center of 60"W or 72"W 1½-high low storage, two pair of desk tether brackets are used. If back-to-back desks are tethered 3" or more off the center, one pair of desk tether brackets plus one desk tether bracket and shared support plate combination are used.




Back-to-back desks tethered perpendicular to a beam that share a leg are supported on the beam side by one pair of desk tether brackets, one desk tether bracket, and shared support plate combination (A). The side away from the beam is supported by two L-legs, one adjustable-height post leg, and one shared support plate (B).

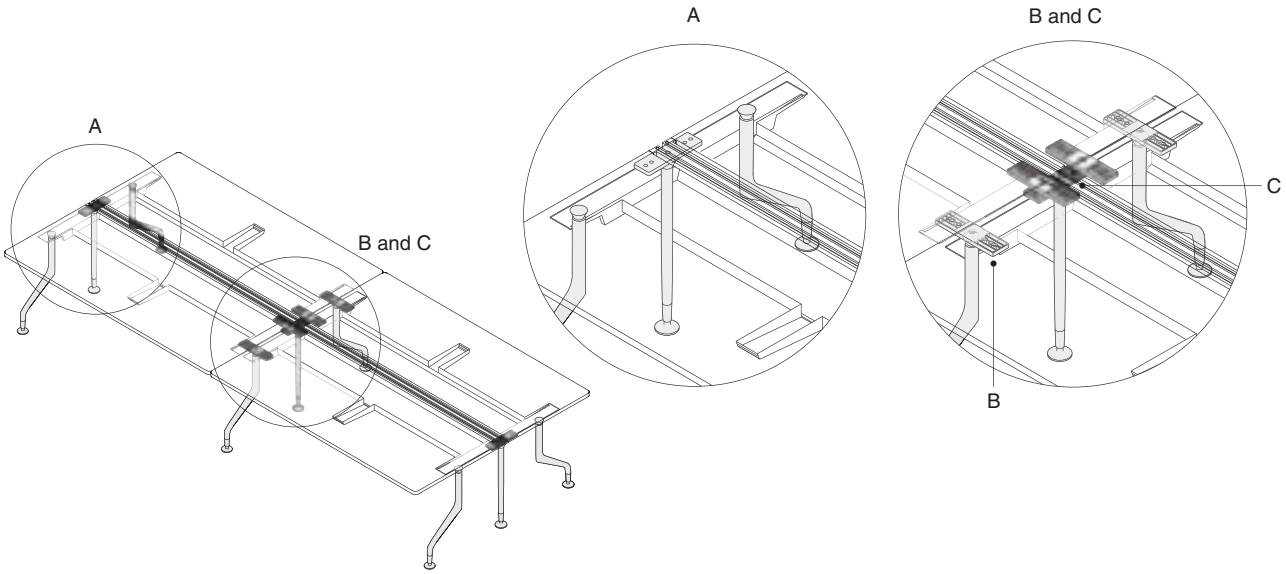
*Tip: When using a shared support plate to share a leg between two desks, an adjustable-height leg must be used.*

*Tip: Desks can be either flush to each other or create a 1" space between the desks. The 1" space is required between desks for the mounting of centered screens. Back-to-back spacers are required when mounting centered screens.*



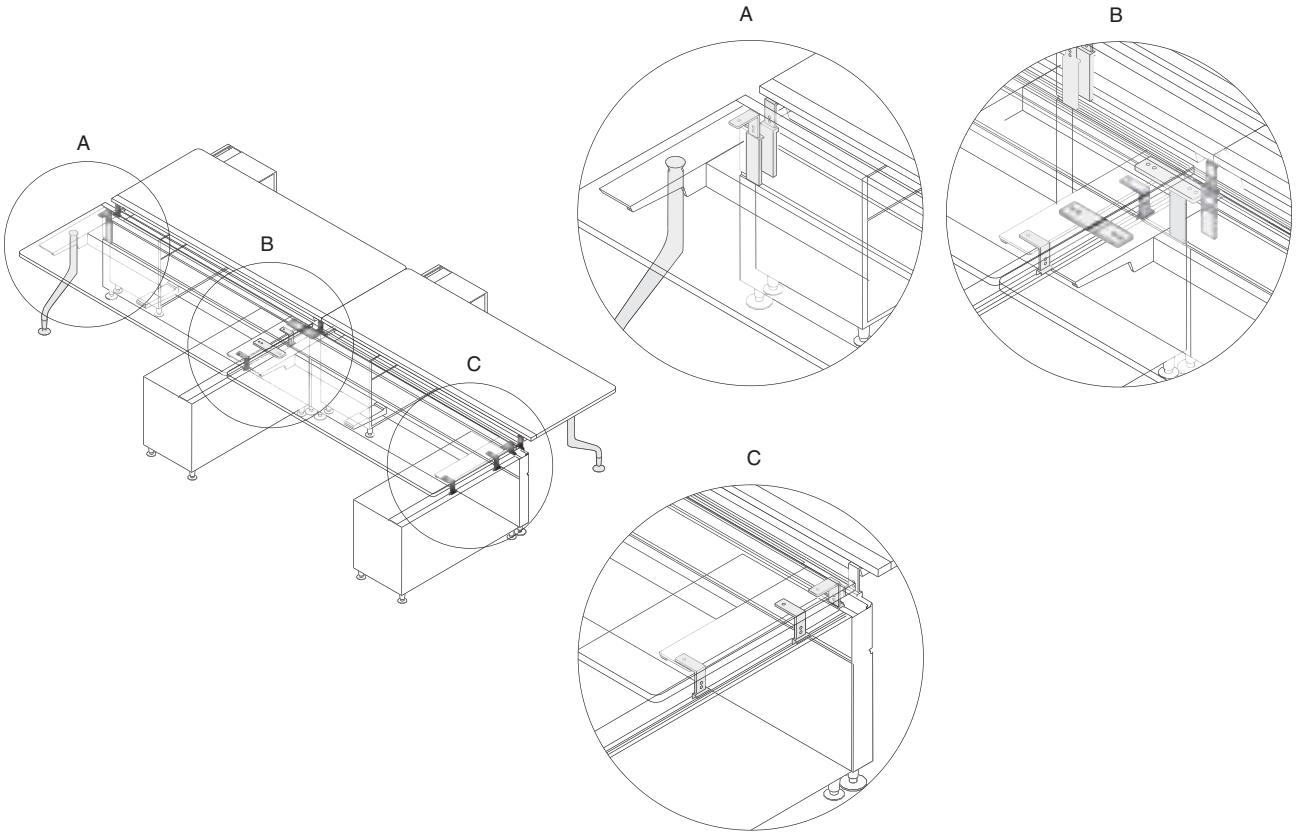

Adjacent desks tethered parallel to the beam in a benching application can be supported in the front by either an L-leg or a post leg. Desks can share an adjustable-height leg with a shared support plate (A). The desks are supported in the back by the beam with a desk tether bracket and shared support plate combination (B). An additional pair of desk tether brackets are used to support the far ends of the desks, one bracket at each end.

## Desking Supports (continued)

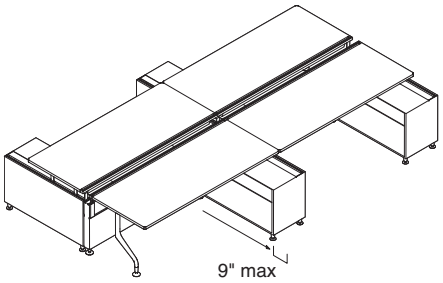



Adjacent desks in a bench application without a beam can share supports. Two back-to-back desks are supported by two L-legs, one adjustable-height post leg, and one shared support plate (A). Adjacent desks can be supported in front by either an adjustable-height post leg or an L-leg with a shared support plate (B). The desks are supported in the back by three shared support plates and an adjustable-height post leg (C).

## Desking Supports (continued)

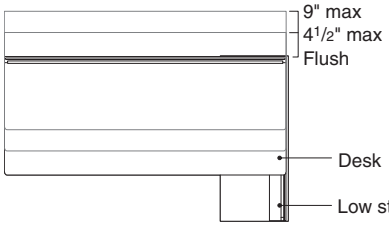



Desks tethered parallel to the beam in a benching application can be supported by 1½-high low storage with a connect zone. The back of the desk is attached to the beam with a desk tether bracket (A). Adjacent desks are supported in the front by a pair of desk tether brackets, a shared support plate, and the back is supported by the beam with a desk tether bracket and shared support plate combination (B). When storage is located at the end of a run, the desk is supported by a pair of tether brackets located in the storage unit and an optional desk tether bracket can connect the back of the desk to the beam (C).




When low storage is used as a support for the desk in a bench application the low storage unit can be:

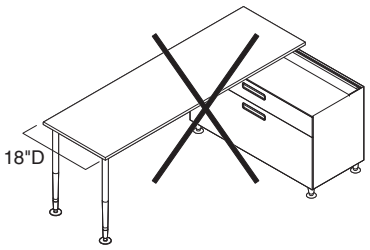
- flush with the beam, if at the end of the run
- ½" gap between beam and low storage to allow room for a tether bracket on the beam
- 1½"–9" max in 1½" increments away from the beam
- low storage can not be used as a front support if it is more than 9" away from the beam



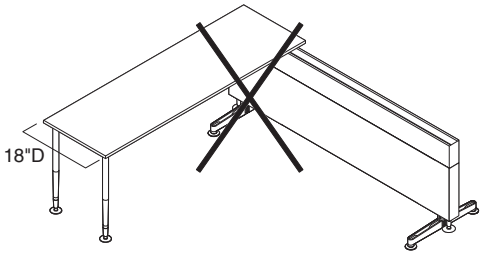

When desk is tethered to low storage in a freestanding application the back edge of the desk can overhang the edge of storage up to 4½" without any additional desk support. If the desk overhangs the edge of the low storage by more than 4½" a post leg is required to support the back corner of the desk.

## Universal Systems Worksurfaces Tethered to c:scape

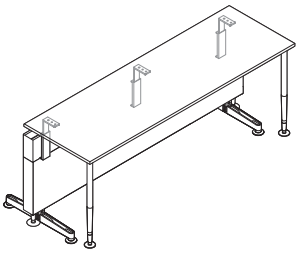
Tether bracket kits for use with Universal Worksurfaces have been created. These tether bracket kits must be used when tethering Universal Systems Worksurfaces to c:scape beams and low storage. Universal legs must be used to support the end of the worksurface that is not tethered. See additional application rules below. Universal Worksurfaces stability guidelines must also be followed for reinforcing channels.




18"D Universal Systems Worksurfaces cannot be tethered perpendicular to low storage.

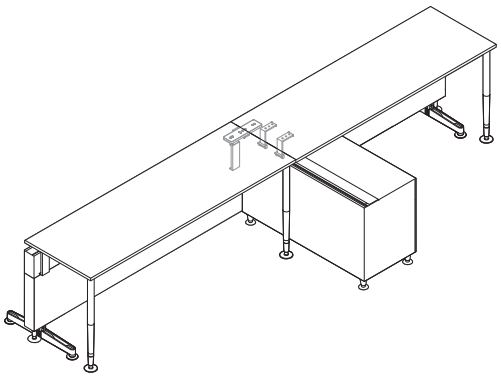



18"D Universal Systems Worksurfaces cannot be tethered perpendicular to beams.



Universal Worksurfaces wider than 72"W require a third tether bracket for additional support in the middle or within 6" of the middle. Worksurfaces with a power and data access cutout must have a third tether bracket placed 18"—20" to either side of the middle.

Knife edge worksurfaces wider than 72"W cannot be mounted parallel to the beam.



Universal systems worksurfaces tethered parallel to the beam in a benching application can be supported by 1½-high low storage with a connect zone. The back of the desk is attached to the beam with a desk tether bracket. Adjacent desks are supported in the back with a desk tether bracket and shared support plate combination. A pair of tether brackets mounted in the low storage support the front of the desk on the right. A post leg is required to support the front of the worksurface on the left.



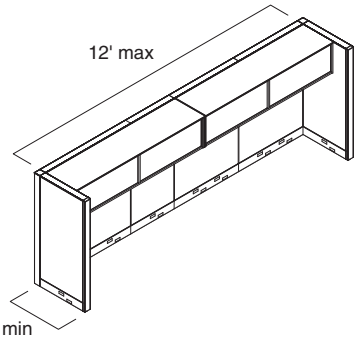
▶**Stability Guidelines,** continued 

Steelcase
December 2019

## Guidelines for Panel Mount Mid Storage on Privacy Wall/Answer and Montage

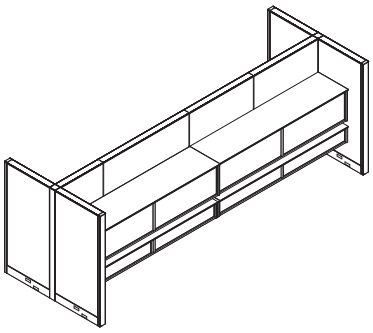
# General Guidelines (All Applications)

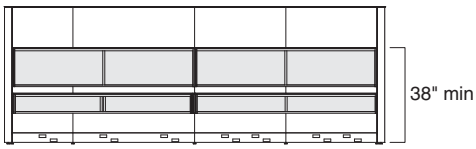
c:scape mid storage can be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, and Montage panels.



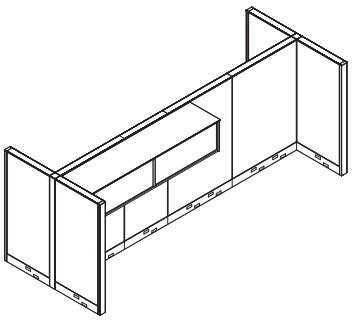

All mid storage units **must span two panels** to allow an attachment to be made near the center for proper structural support.

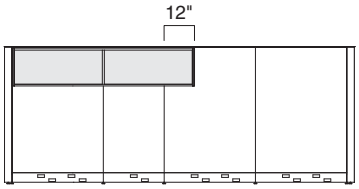
Panel runs for mounting mid storage side by side are limited to 12' maximum.






The top surface of all mid storage **must be mounted at least 38" from the floor.**






Mid storage mounts on-module, but has the ability to mount off-module by 12" total—12" one end or 6" both ends (i.e. a 72"W mid storage on two 30"W panels).

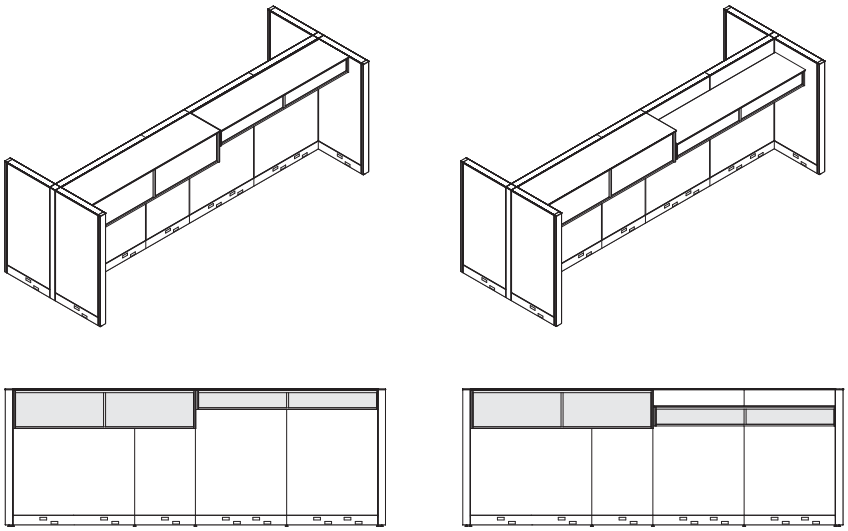
## Guidelines for Panel Mount Mid Storage on Privacy Wall/Answer and Montage (continued)

# Answer and Privacy Wall Specific Guidelines

Mid storage panel mount solutions are **not for use on Kick panels.**

Cannot mount c:scape mid storage on a stacked Answer panel.

Up to two mid storage units can be mounted (one above the other) on Answer and Privacy Wall, up to 12' maximum run.



Mounted side by side, tall and slim mid storage can be aligned to each other across the top surfaces, but cannot be aligned across the bottom surfaces (mismatch will be ¼" higher or ¾" lower).

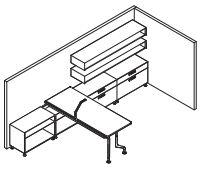
# Montage Specific Guidelines

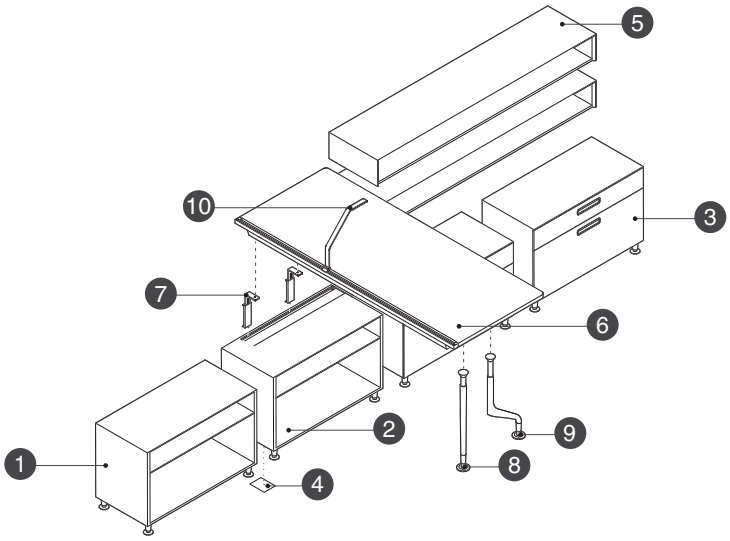
Standard 65"H Montage frames will accept tall mid storage at the top of the panel without modification.

Special 65"H frames must be ordered for mounting slim mid storage at the top of the panel.

All frame heights, other than 65"H (see above), require special frames for mounting tall or slim mid storage in any position, **but must be at least 38" from the floor.**

# Thought Starters



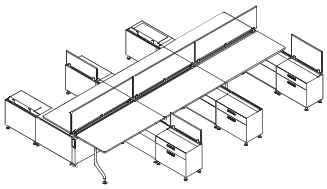


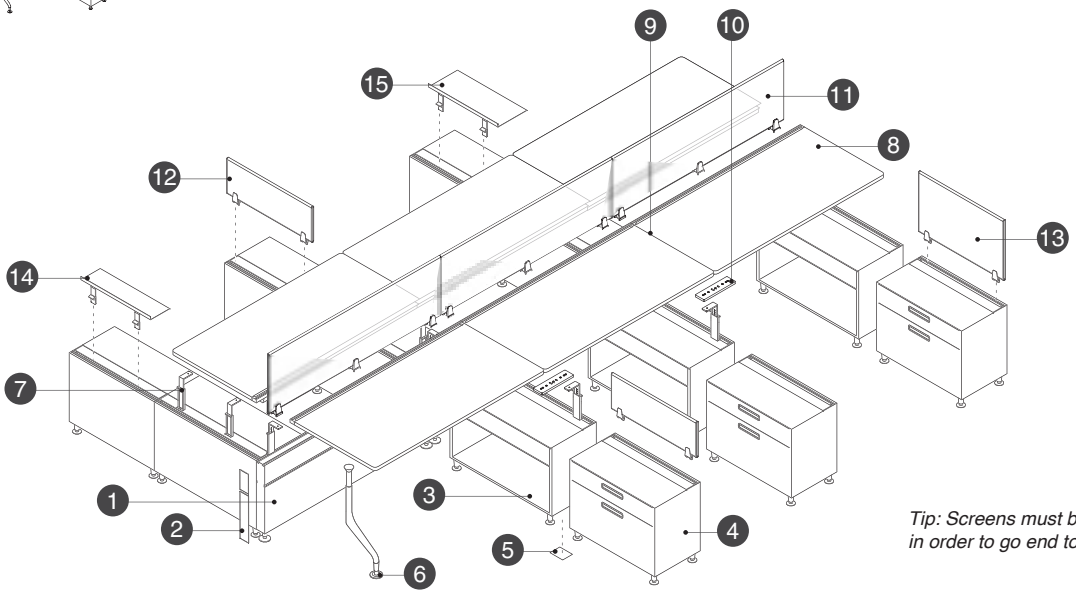

▶See page 28 for recommended power routing

## c:scape Thought Starter 1

**Recommended Components**

| | Quantity | Style Number | Description | Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | **CQLS173624** | 1½-High,17"D x 36"W x 24"H Low Storage | Open Above/Open Below |
| 2 | 1 | **CQLS173624** | 1½-High,17"D x 36"W x 24"H Low Storage | Open Above/Open Below; With Connect Zone |
| 3 | 2 | **CQLS173624** | 1½-High,17"D x 36"W x 24"H Low Storage | Drawer Above/Drawer Below |
| 3b | 2 | **CQLC2** | Counterweight package 2 (not shown) | |
| 4 | 3 | **CQLG** | Low Storage Ganging Bracket | |
| 5 | 2 | **CQMS177207W** | 17"D x 72"W x 7"H Wall-Mount Mid Slim Storage | |
| 6 | 1 | **CQDS3072** | 30"D x 72"W Straight Desk | |
| 7 | 1 | **CQDB** | Desk Tether Bracket, Pair | |
| 8 | 1 | **CQLAP** | Adjustable-Height Post Leg | |
| 9 | 1 | **CQLAL** | Adjustable-Height L-Leg | |
| 10 | 1 | **DSLEDR** | Rail-Mounted LED Task Light | |





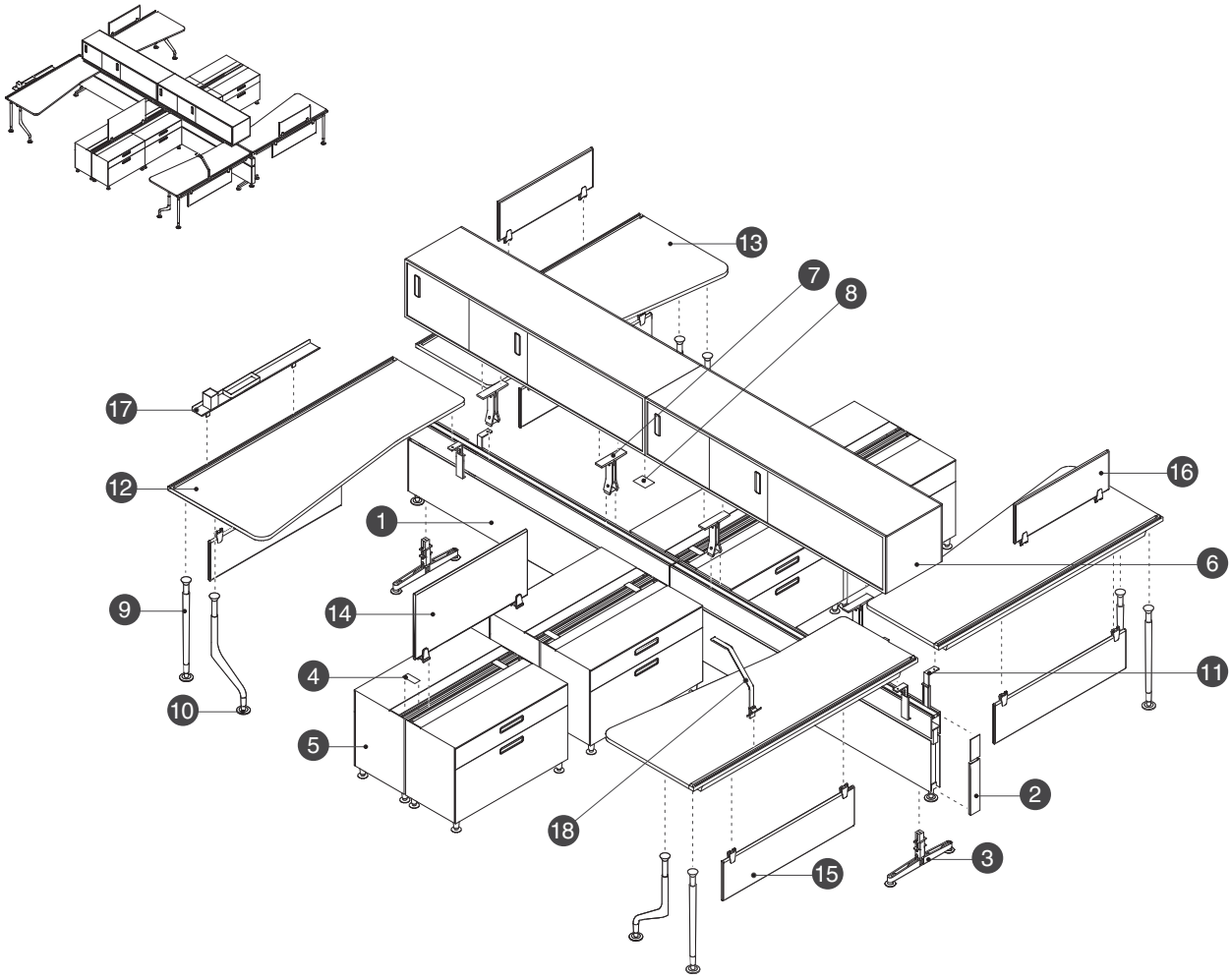

*Tip: Screens must be beam-mounted in order to go end to end.*

▶**See page 29 and 30 for recommended power routing**

## c:scape Thought Starter 2

**Recommended Components**

| | Quantity | Style Number | Description | Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | **CQBM7224** | 72"D x 24"W Beam | |
| 1a | 2 | **CQBI** | Beam Inline Connector | |
| 2 | 2 | **CQBT24** | 24" Beam Trim–EOR | |
| 3 | 6 | **CQLS173624** | 1½-high,17"D x 36"W x 24"H Low Storage | Open Above/Open Below; With Connect Zone |
| 4 | 6 | **CQLS173624** | 1½-high,17"D x 36"W x 24"H Low Storage | Drawer Above/Drawer Below; With Connect Zone |
| 4b | 6 | **CQLC2** | Counterweight Package, 2 (not shown) | |
| 5 | 6 | **CQLG** | Low Storage Ganging Bracket | |
| 6 | 2 | **CQLAL** | Adjustable-Height L-Leg | |
| 7 | 7 | **CQDB** | Desk Tether Bracket, Pair | |
| 8 | 6 | **CQDS3072** | 30"D x 72"W Straight Desk | |
| 9 | 4 | **CQDBP** | Desk Tether Bracket and Shared Support Plate | |
| 10 | 4 | **CQPS** | Shared Support Plate | |
| 11 | 3 | **CQSC7219** | 72"W x 19"H Centered Screen | Glass |
| 12 | 2 | **CQSF3612** | 36"W x 12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen | |
| 13 | 1 | **CQSF3619** | 36"W x 19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen | |
| 14 | 1 | **DSS246** | 6"D x 24"W Shelf | |
| 15 | 1 | **DSS2410** | 10"D x 24"W Shelf | |




▶**See page 31 for recommended power routing**

## c:scape Thought Starter 3

**Recommended Components**

| | Quantity | Style Number | Description | Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | **CQBM8424** | 84"W x 24"H Beam | |
| 1a | 1 | **CQBI** | Beam Inline Connector (not shown) | |
| 2 | 2 | **CQBT24** | 24" Beam Trim, EOR | |
| 3 | 3 | **CQBFT** | T-Foot Support | |
| 4 | 4 | **CQSB** | Back-to-Back Spacer, Pair | |
| 5 | 8 | **CQLS173624** | 1½-High,17"D x 36"W x 24"H Low Storage | Drawer Above/Drawer Below; With Connect Zone |
| 6 | 2 | **CQMT177815S** | Tall,17"D x 78"W x 15"H Shared Mid Storage | Inline Slider |
| 7 | 2 | **CQMAL** | Mid Storage Support, Parallel Application | |
| 8 | 1 | **CQMG** | Mid Storage Ganging Bracket | |
| 9 | 4 | **CQLAP** | Adjustable-Height Post Leg | |

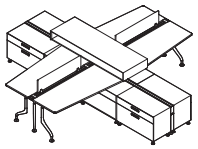
▶**Thought Starter information, continued on next page**

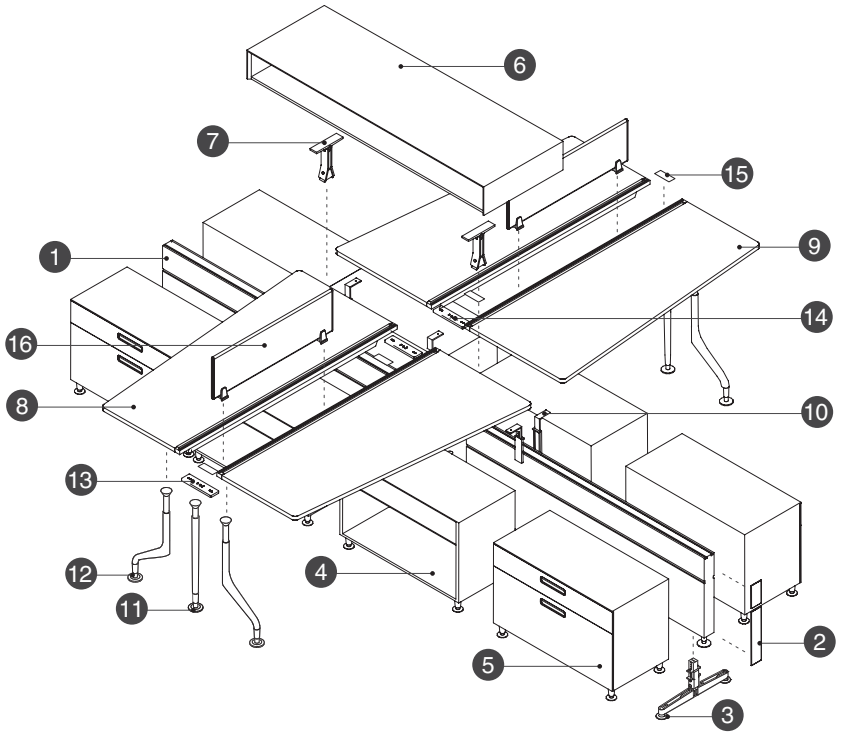
▶Thought Starter information continued from previous page

## c:scape Thought Starter 3, continued

**Recommended Components**

| | Quantity | Style Number | Description | Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ⑩ | 4 | **CQLAL** | Adjustable-Height L-Leg | |
| ⑪ | 4 | **CQDB** | Desk Tether Bracket, Pair | |
| ⑫ | 2 | **CQDT302478** | 30"D x 24"D x 78"W LH Transition Desk | |
| ⑬ | 2 | **CQDT243078** | 24"D x 30"D x 78"W RH Transition Desk | |
| ⑭ | 1 | **CQSC3619** | 36"W x 19"H Centered Screen | |
| ⑮ | 4 | **CQSF4212** | 42"W x 12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen | |
| ⑯ | 2 | **CQSF3612** | 36"W x 12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen | |
| ⑰ | 1 | **DSS363** | 3"D x 36"W Shelf | |
| ⑰a | 1 | **DSTB** | Tool Box (not shown) | |
| ⑰b | 1 | **DSUB** | Utility Box (not shown) | |
| ⑱ | 1 | **DSLEDR** | Rail Mounted LED Task Light | |



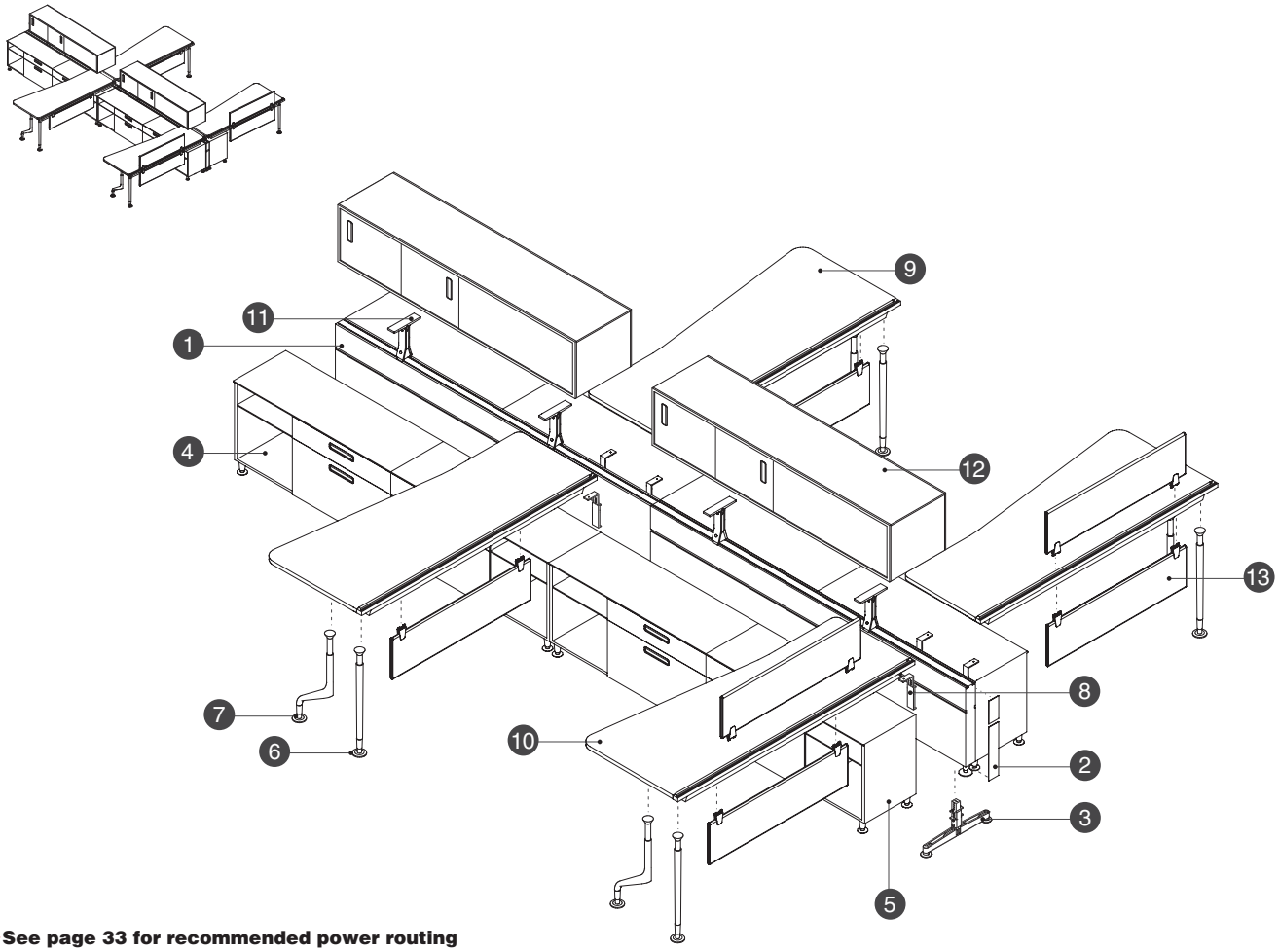



▶**See page 32 for recommended power routing**

## c:scape Thought Starter 4

**Recommended Components**

| | Quantity | Style Number | Description | Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | **CQBM6024** | 60"W x 24"H Beam | |
| 1a | 1 | **CQBI** | Beam Inline Connector (not shown) | |
| 2 | 2 | **CQBT24** | 24" Beam Trim, EOR | |
| 3 | 2 | **CQBFT** | T-Foot Support | |
| 4 | 4 | **CQLS173024** | 1½-High,17"D x 30"W x 24"H Low Storage | Open Above/Open Below |
| 5 | 4 | **CQLS173024** | 1½-High,17"D x 30"W x 24"H Low Storage | Drawer Above/Drawer Below |
| 6 | 1 | **CQMS247207S** | 24"D x 72"W x 7"H Shared Mid Slim Storage | |
| 7 | 1 | **CQMAL** | Mid Storage Support Parallel Application | |
| 8 | 2 | **CQDR243060** | 24"D x 30"D x 60"W RH Tapered Desk | |
| 9 | 2 | **CQDR302460** | 30"D x 24"D x 60"W LH Tapered Desk | |
| 10 | 2 | **CQDB** | Desk Tether Bracket, Pair | |
| 11 | 2 | **CQLAP** | Adjustable-Height Post Leg | |
| 12 | 4 | **CQLAL** | Adjustable-Height L-Leg | |
| 13 | 2 | **CQPS** | Shared Support Plate | |
| 14 | 2 | **CQDBP** | Desk Tether Bracket and Shared Support Plate | |
| 15 | 2 | **CQSB** | Back-to-Back Spacer Pair | |
| 16 | 2 | **CQSC4212** | 42"W x 12"H Centered Screen | |

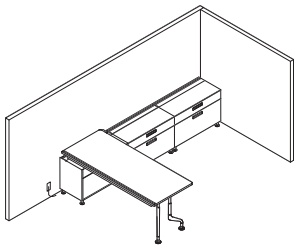



▶See page 33 for recommended power routing

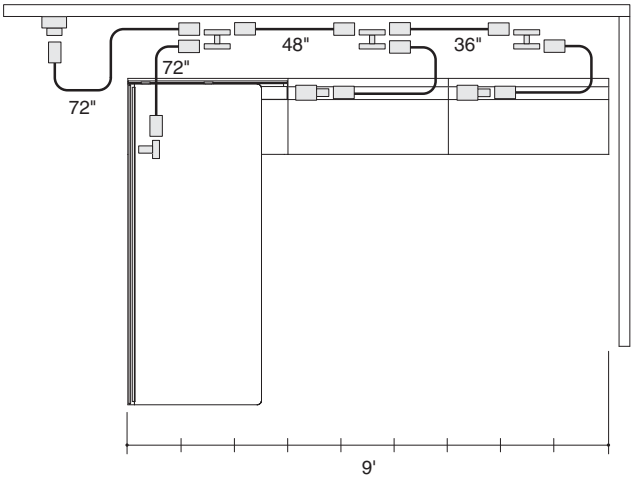
## c:scape Thought Starter 5

**Recommended Components**

| | Quantity | Style Number | Description | Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | **CQBM9624** | 96"W x 24"H Beam | |
| 1a | 1 | **CQBI** | Beam Inline Connector (not shown) | |
| 2 | 2 | **CQBT24** | 24" Beam Trim, EOR | |
| 3 | 2 | **CQBFT** | T-Foot Support | |
| 4 | 4 | **CQLS174824L** | 1½-High,17"D x 48"W x 24"H Left Low Storage | Drawer Above/Drawer Below |
| 5 | 4 | **CQLS174824R** | 1½-High,17"D x 48"W x 24"H Right Low Storage | Drawer Above/Drawer Below |
| 6 | 4 | **CQLAP** | Adjustable-Height Post Leg | |
| 7 | 4 | **CQLAL** | Adjustable-Height L-Leg | |
| 8 | 4 | **CQDB** | Desk Tether Bracket, Pair | |
| 9 | 2 | **CQDT302478** | 30"D x 24"D x 78"W LH Transition Desk | |
| 10 | 2 | **CQDT243078** | 24"D x 30"D x 78"W RH Transition Desk | |
| 11 | 2 | **CQMAL** | Mid Storage Support, for Parallel Application | |
| 12 | 2 | **CQMT177815S** | 17"D x 78"W x 15"H Tall Shared Mid Storage | Inline Slider |
| 13 | 6 | **CQSF4212** | 42"W x 12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen | |



Power from junction box in wall
with junction box faceplate modular - 90°




**Symbol Legend**

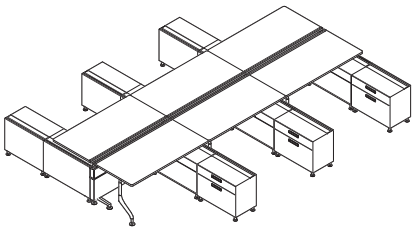
- Electrical Junction Box
- Junction Box Faceplate Modular - 90° or Straight/Flush
- Hardwire-To-Modular Power Infeed
- Modular Harness
- Branching Harness-To-Harness Connector
- Modular Powerkit - Storage
- Add-On Modular Power Block - Desk
- Modular Powerkit - Desk

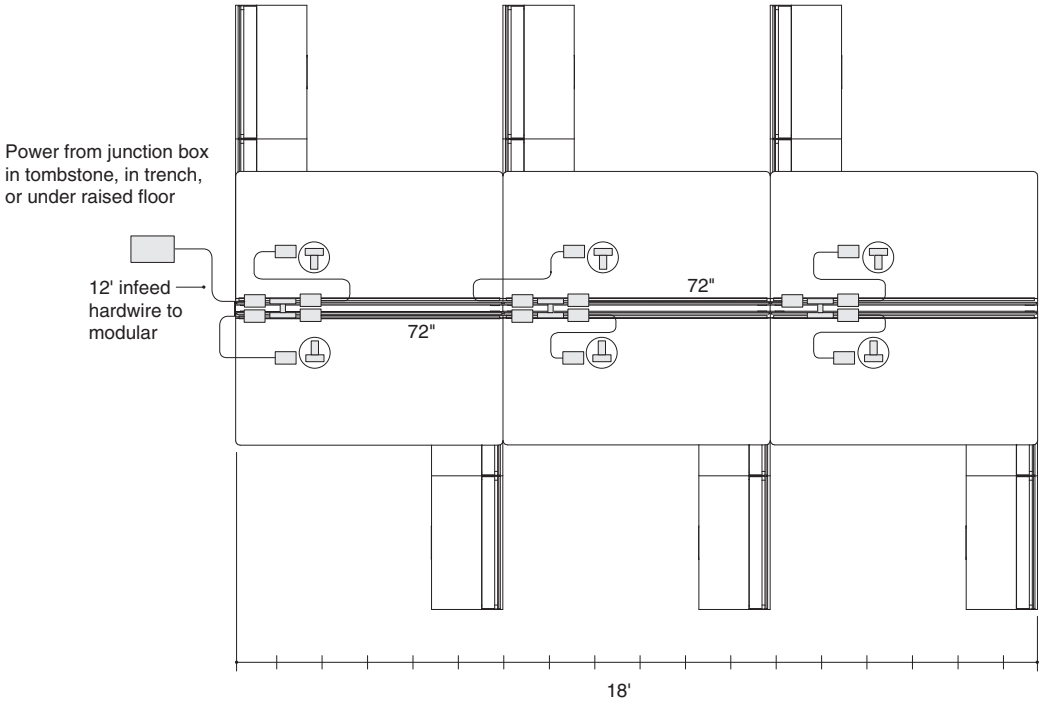
▶**See page 149 for understanding power and data**

## Power Routing Thought Starter 1

**Recommended Components**

| Quantity | Style Number | Description | Option | Symbol |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | **CQVM** | Junction Box Faceplate-Modular | 90 Degree | |
| 1 | **CQVH72** | 72" Modular Harness (Used As Infeed) | 3+1 | |
| 1 | **CQVPA** | Add-On Modular Power Block-Desk Connect Zone | 3+1 | |
| 4 | **CQVRD** | Duplex Receptacle (not shown) | 3+1, Line Type | |
| 3 | **CQVA** | Branching Harness-To-Harness Connector | 3+1 | |
| 2 | **CQVPS** | Modular Powerkit–Storage Connect Zone | 3+1, 36"W Storage Unit | |
| 1 | **CQVH36** | 36" Modular Harness | 3+1 | |
| 1 | **CQVH48** | 48" Modular Harness | 3+1 | |
| 1 | **CQVH72** | 72" Modular Harness | 3+1 | |






### Symbol Legend

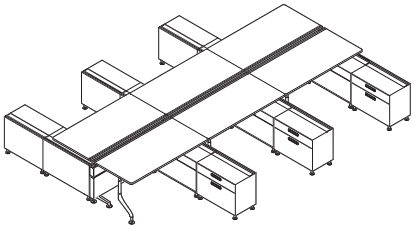
- Electrical Junction Box
- Junction Box Faceplate Modular - 90° or Straight/Flush
- Hardwire-To-Modular Power Infeed
- Modular Harness
- Branching Harness-To-Harness Connector
- Modular Powerkit - Storage
- Add-On Modular Power Block - Desk
- Modular Powerkit - Desk

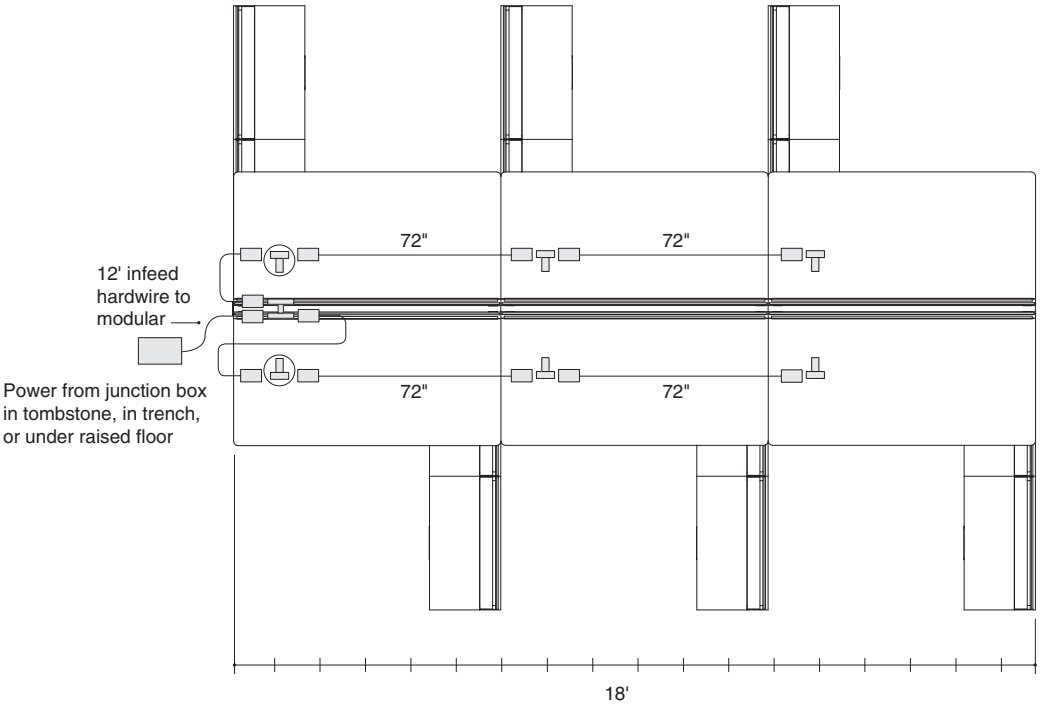
▶**See page 149 for understanding power and data**

## Power Routing Thought Starter 2

**Recommended Components**

| Quantity | Style Number | Description | Option | Symbol |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | **CQVI12H** | 12' Hardwire-To-Modular Power Infeed | 2+2 | |
| 3 | **CQVA** | Branching Harness-To-Harness Connector | 2+2 | |
| 6 | **CQVPD** | Modular Powerkit–Desk Connect Zone | 2+2 | |
| 12 | **CQVRD** | Duplex Receptacle (not shown) | 2+2, Line Type | |
| 2 | **CQVH72** | 72" Modular Harness | 2+2 | |






### Symbol Legend

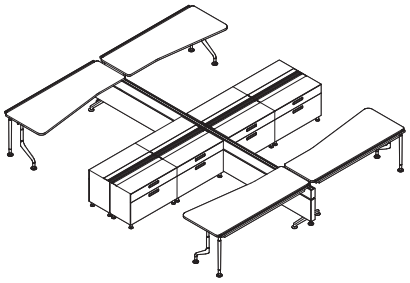
- Electrical Junction Box
- Junction Box Faceplate Modular - 90° or Straight/Flush
- Hardwire-To-Modular Power Infeed
- Modular Harness
- Branching Harness-To-Harness Connector
- Modular Powerkit - Storage
- Add-On Modular Power Block - Desk
- Modular Powerkit - Desk

▶**See page 149 for understanding power and data**

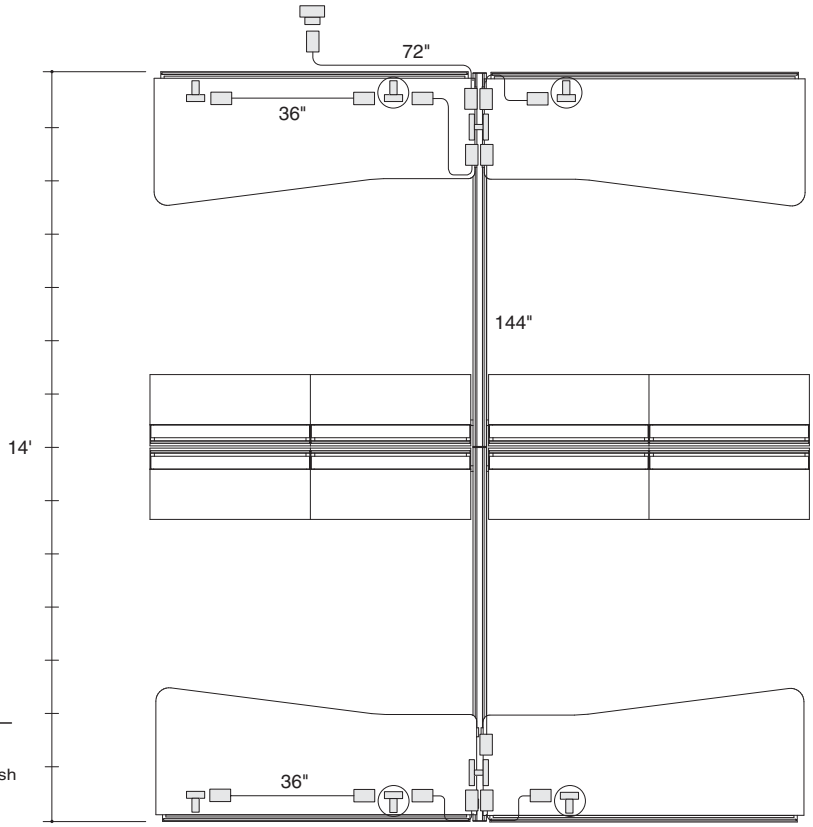
## Power Routing Thought Starter 2a (an alternate option to Thought Starter 2)

**Recommended Components**

| Quantity | Style Number | Description | Option | Symbols |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | **CQVI12H** | 12' Hardwire-To-Modular Power Infeed | 2+2 | |
| 1 | **CQVA** | Branching Harness-To-Harness Connector | 2+2 | |
| 2 | **CQVPD** | Modular Powerkit–Desk Connect Zone | 2+2 | |
| 4 | **CQVPA** | Add-On Modular Power Block–Desk Connect Zone | 2+2 | |
| 12 | **CQVRD** | Duplex Receptacle (not shown) | 2+2, Line Type | |
| 4 | **CQVH72** | 72" Modular Harness | 2+2 | |



Power from junction box in wall
with junction box faceplate modular - 90°




**Symbol Legend**

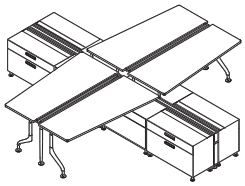
- Electrical Junction Box
- Junction Box Faceplate Modular - 90° or Straight/Flush
- Hardwire-To-Modular Power Infeed
- Modular Harness
- Branching Harness-To-Harness Connector
- Modular Powerkit - Storage
- Add-On Modular Power Block - Desk
- Modular Powerkit - Desk

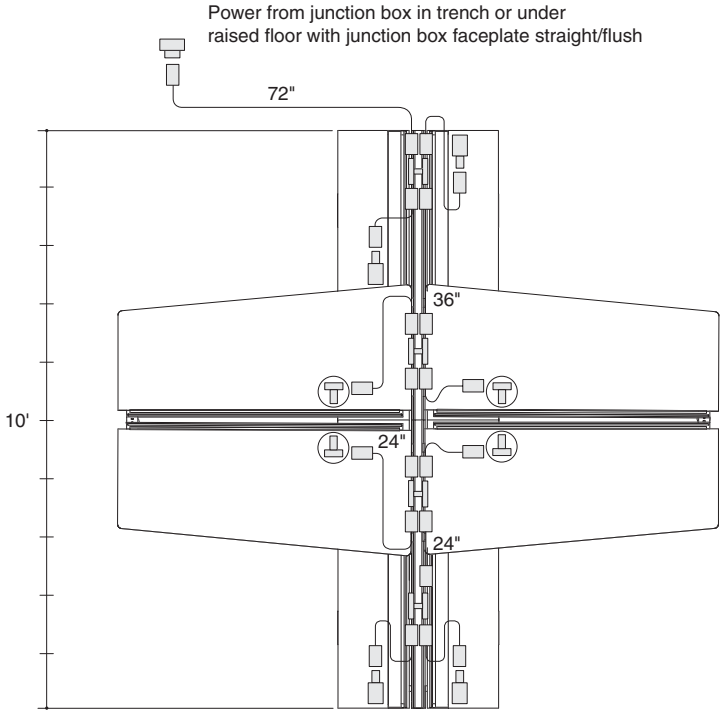
▶**See page 149 for understanding power and data**

## Power Routing Thought Starter 3

**Recommended Components**

| Quantity | Style Number | Description | Option | Symbols |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | **CQVM** | Junction Box Faceplate-Modular | 90 Degree | |
| 1 | **CQVH72** | 72" Modular Harness (Used As Infeed) | 3+1 | |
| 2 | **CQVA** | Branching Harness-To-Harness Connector | 3+1 | |
| 4 | **CQVPD** | Modular Powerkit–Desk Connect Zone | 3+1 | |
| 2 | **CQVPA** | Add-On Modular Power Block–Desk Connect Zone | 3+1 | |
| 12 | **CQVRD** | Duplex Receptacle (not shown) | 3+1, Line Type | |
| 2 | **CQVH36** | 36" Modular Harness | 3+1 | |
| 1 | **CQVH144** | 144" Modular Harness | 3+1 | |






### Symbol Legend

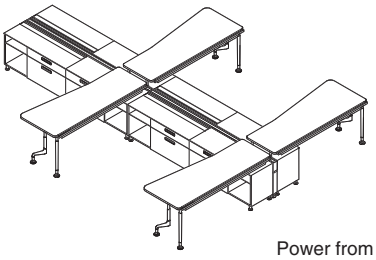
- Electrical Junction Box
- Junction Box Faceplate Modular - 90° or Straight/Flush
- Hardwire-To-Modular Power Infeed
- Modular Harness
- Branching Harness-To-Harness Connector
- Modular Powerkit - Storage
- Add-On Modular Power Block - Desk
- Modular Powerkit - Desk

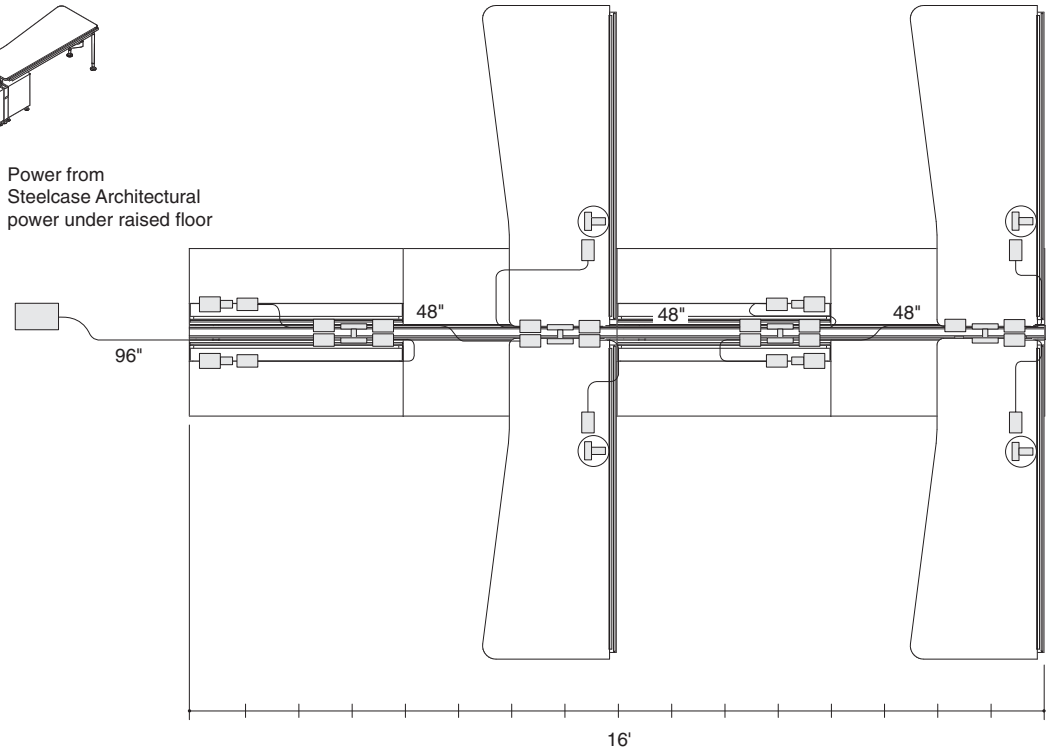
**See page 149 for understanding power and data**

## Power Routing Thought Starter 4

**Recommended Components**

| Quantity | Style Number | Description | Option | Symbols |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | **CQVM** | Junction Box Faceplate–Modular | 3SN, Straight/Flush | |
| 1 | **CQVH72** | 72" Modular Harness (Used As Infeed) | 3SN | |
| 4 | **CQVA** | Branching Harness-To-Harness Connector | 3SN | |
| 4 | **CQVPD** | Modular Powerkit–Desk Connect Zone | 3SN | |
| 4 | **CQVPS** | Modular Powerkit–Storage Connect Zone | 3SN, 30"W Storage Unit | |
| 12 | **CQVRD** | Duplex Receptacle (not shown) | 3SN, Line Type | |
| 1 | **CQVH36** | 36" Modular Harness | 3SN | |
| 2 | **CQVH24** | 24" Modular Harness | 3SN | |






### Symbol Legend

- Electrical Junction Box
- Junction Box Faceplate Modular - 90° or Straight/Flush
- Hardwire-To-Modular Power Infeed
- Modular Harness
- Branching Harness-To-Harness Connector
- Modular Powerkit - Storage
- Add-On Modular Power Block - Desk
- Modular Powerkit - Desk

▶**See page 149 for understanding power and data**

## Power Routing Thought Starter 5

**Recommended Components**

| Quantity | Style Number | Description | Option | Symbols |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | **CQVH96** | 96" Modular Harness (Used As Infeed) | 3+1 | |
| 4 | **CQVPD** | Modular Powerkit–Desk Connect Zone | 3+1 | |
| 4 | **CQVPS** | Modular Powerkit–Storage Connect Zone | 3+1, 48"W Storage Unit | |
| 12 | **CQVRD** | Duplex Receptacle (not shown) | 3+1, Line Type | |
| 4 | **CQVA** | Branching Harness-To-Harness Connector | 3+1 | |
| 3 | **CQVH48** | 48" Modular Harness | 3+1 | |

# Understanding c:scape



**Statement of Line** 36

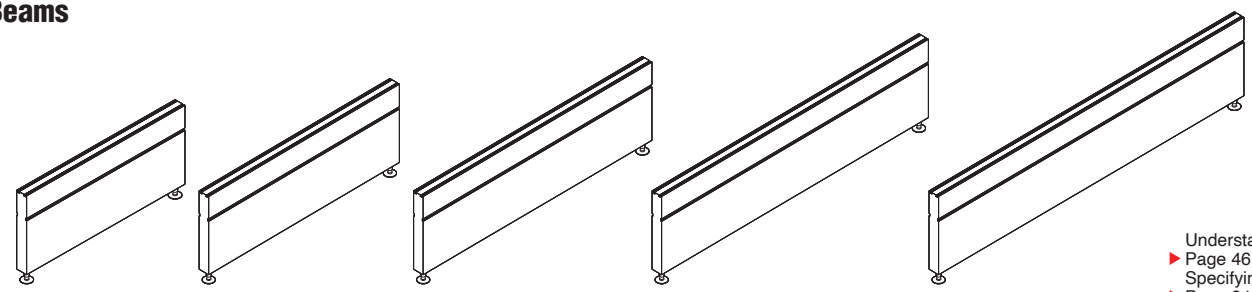
**Product Details**

**Beams** 46
**Desking** 48
**Desking – Non-Sliding** 52
**Shared Tables**
Tapered and D-Shaped 56
Square and Round 58
**Mid Storage** 60
**Low Storage** 64
**Tower** 68
**Screens**
Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens 70
Centered Screens 72
Divisio Side Screen 74
**Worktools** 76
**LED Personal Task Lights** 78
**Victor2** 80

# Statement of Line

c:scape

## Beams



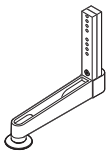
Understanding
▶ Page 46
Specifying
▶ Page 84

| | 48"W | 60"W | 72"W | 84"W | 96"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24"H | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

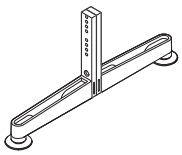
Understanding
▶ Page 47
Specifying
▶ Page 85

## End of Run Trim

| | |
|---|---|
| 24"H | ● |



**L-Foot Support**



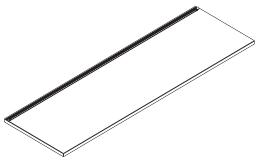
**T-Foot Support**

Understanding
▶ Page 47
Specifying
▶ Page 85

## Support Feet

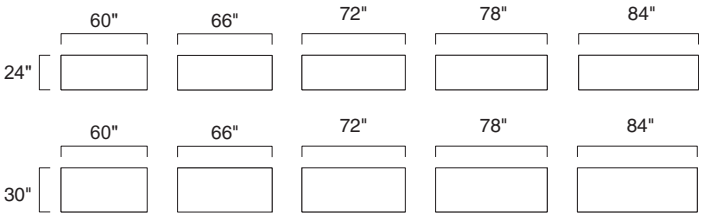
| | |
|---|---|
| 8½"L | ● |

## Desking



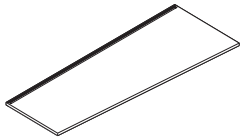
Understanding
▶ Pages 48 and 52
Specifying
▶ Pages 88 and 94

## Straight Desk



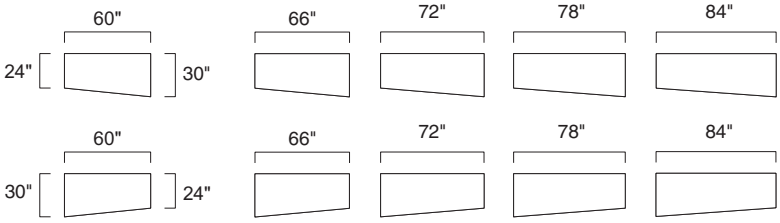

**All sizes are available in both standard c:scape desks and non-sliding c:scape desks.*

## Desking, continued

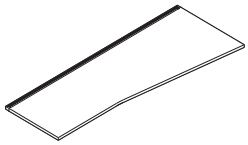


Understanding
▶ Pages 48 and 52
Specifying
▶ Pages 90 and 95

## Tapered Desk

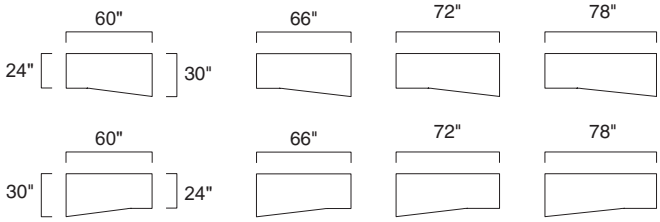



**All sizes are available in both standard c:scape desks and non-sliding c:scape desks.*



Understanding
▶ Pages 48 and 52
Specifying
▶ Pages 92 and 96

## Transition Desk

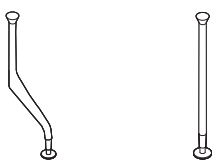



**All sizes are available in both standard c:scape desks and non-sliding c:scape desks.*

## Desk Legs

### Fixed-Height Legs

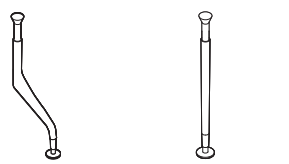
Understanding
▶ Page 49
Specifying
▶ Page 97



**L-Leg** **Post Leg**

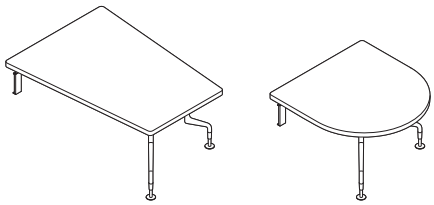
### Height-Adjustable Legs

Understanding
▶ Page 49
Specifying
▶ Page 97



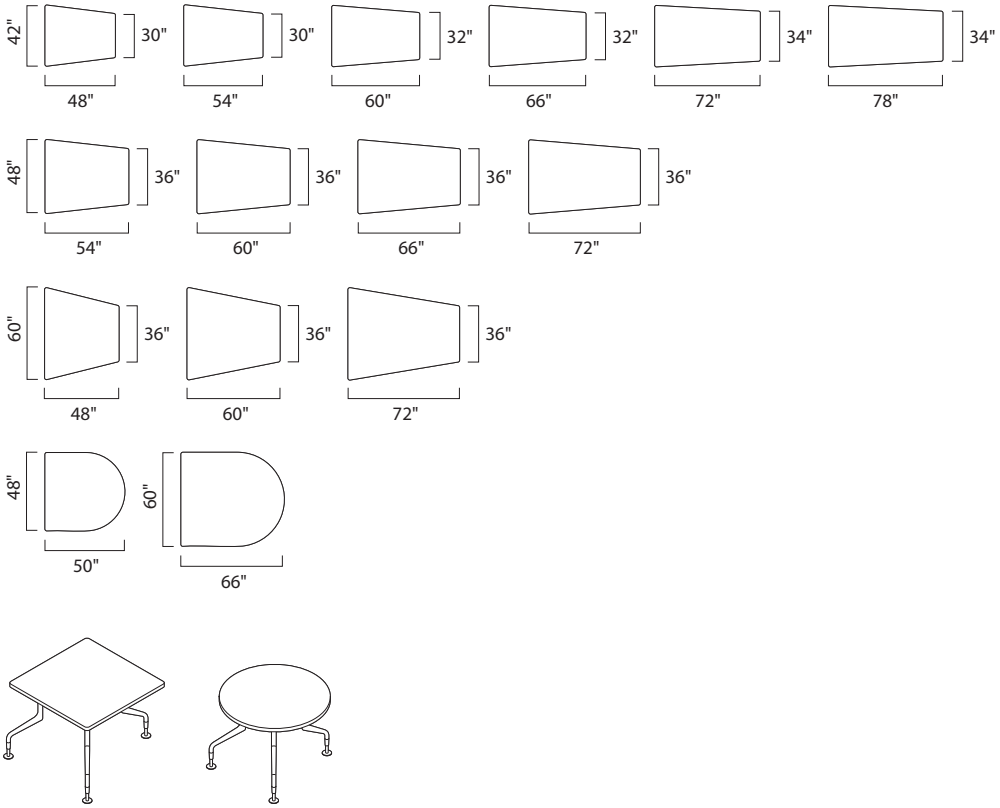
**L-Leg** **Post Leg**

## Shared Tables



## Tapered and D-Shaped

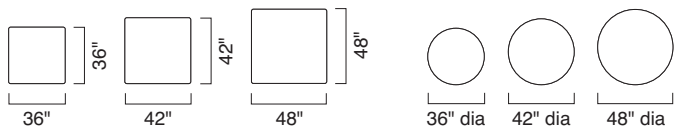
Understanding
Page 56
Specifying
Page 102






## Square and Round

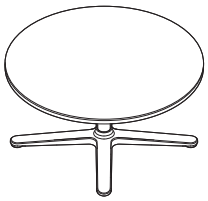
Understanding
Page 58
Specifying
Page 104



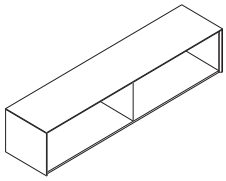
## Shared Tables, continued

### Collaborative Lounge Table

Specifying
▶ Page 105



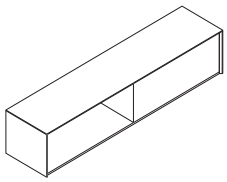
### Mid Storage



Understanding
▶ Page 60
Specifying
▶ Page 106

### Tall Storage, Personal

| | 30"W | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W | 78"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17"D | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

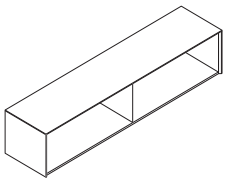


Understanding
▶ Page 60
Specifying
▶ Page 106

### Tall Storage, Shared

| | 30"W | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W | 78"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17"D | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

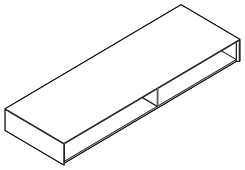
## Mid Storage, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 60
Specifying
▶ Page 106

## Tall Storage, Wall Mount

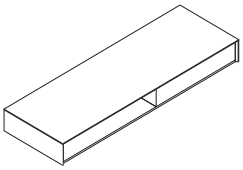
| | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W | 78"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17"D | ● | ● | ● | ● |



Understanding
▶ Page 60
Specifying
▶ Page 106

## Slim Storage, Personal

| | 30"W | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W | 78"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17"D | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

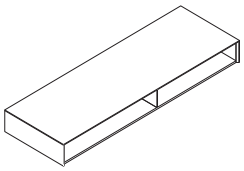


Understanding
▶ Page 60
Specifying
▶ Page 106

## Slim Storage, Shared

| | 30"W | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W | 78"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17"D | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 24"D | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● |

## Mid Storage, continued



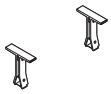
Understanding
▶ Page 60
Specifying
▶ Page 106

## Slim Storage, Wall Mount

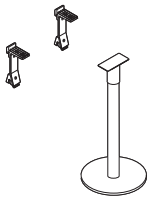
| | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W | 78"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17"D | ● | ● | ● | ● |

## Mid Storage Support

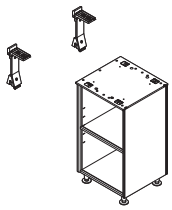
Understanding
▶ Page 61
Specifying
▶ Page 110



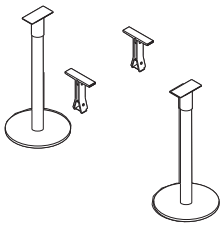
**Parallel**



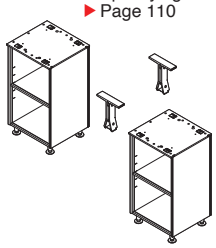
**Perpendicular with Column**



**Perpendicular with High Ped**

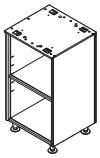


**Mirrored Perpendicular with Column**



**Mirrored Perpendicular with High Ped**

## High Storage

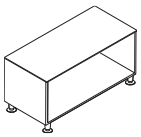


Understanding
▶ Page 61
Specifying
▶ Page 114

## High Ped

| | 18"W | 33"W |
|---|---|---|
| 17"D | ● | ● |
| 24"D | ● | ● |

## Low Storage

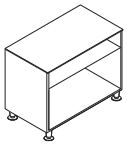


Understanding
▶ Page 64
Specifying
▶ Pages 116 and 120

## Low Storage, 1-High

| | 30"W | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 60"W | 72"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Left and Right, 18"H | | | | ● | | |
| No Feature, 18"H | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● |

## Low Storage, continued

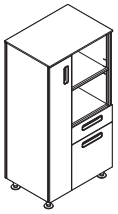


Understanding
▶ Page 64
Specifying
▶ Pages 116 and 120

## Low Storage, 1 1/2-High

| | 30"W | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 60"W | 72"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Left and Right, 24"H | | | | ● | | |
| No Feature, 24"H | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● |

## Tower



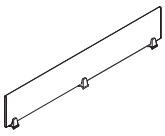
Understanding
▶ Page 68
Specifying
▶ Page 126

## Tower

| | 24"W |
|---|---|
| Left and Right, 48"H | ● |

## Screens

Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 128



Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 129

## Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

| | 30"W | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12"H | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 19 1/2"H | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 24"H | ● | ● | ● | ● |

## Centered Screens

| | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 60"W | 72"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12"H | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 19 1/2"H | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 24"H | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

Understanding
▶ Page 74
Specifying
▶ Page 131

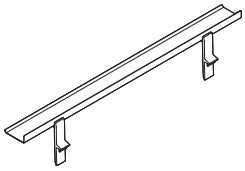
## Divisio Side Screen

| | 29 1/2"D |
|---|---|
| 11 5/8"H | ● |

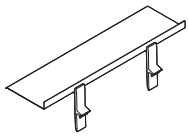
# Statement of Line

Worktools

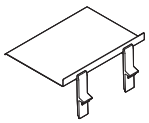




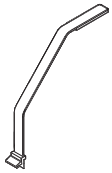
**3"D Shelf**
▶Page 135



**6"D Shelf**
▶Page 135

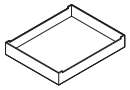


**10"D Shelf**
▶Page 135

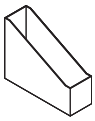


**SOTO LED Task Lights**
▶Page 136

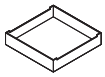
**SOTO Tool Box**
▶Page 136



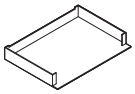
**SOTO Pile Box**
▶Page 137



**SOTO Diagonal File Box**
▶Page 137

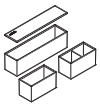


**SOTO Personal Box**
▶Page 137

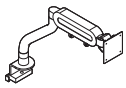


**SOTO Landscape Letter Box**
▶Page 83

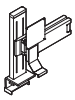
**SOTO Utility Box**
▶Page 138



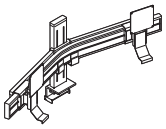
**SOTO Storage Boxes, Set of 3**
▶Page 138



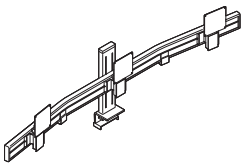
**FYI Single Monitor Arm**
▶Page 139



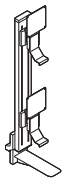
**Eyesite Single Display Support**
▶Page 139



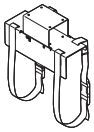
**Eyesite Dual Display Support**
▶Page 140



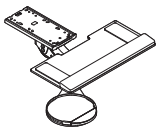
**Eyesite Fixed Triple Display Support**
▶Page 141



**Eyesite Static One-Over-One Display Support**
▶Page 141



**Vertical Processor Sling**
▶Page 142



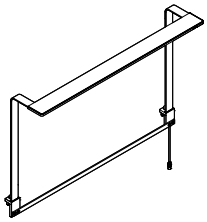
**Keyboard Assemblies**
▶Page 143

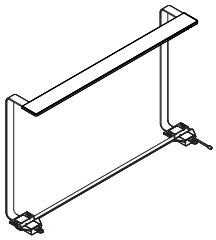
**Personal task lights** offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of personal lighting to create a holistic worksetting. Ideally suited for rail-mount, desk, or freestanding applications.

## LED Lights

Rail-Mounted and Non Rail-Mounted

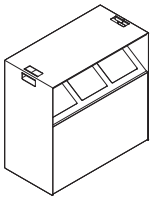
### LED Personal Task Lights





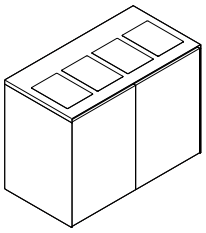
| | |
|---|---|
| **Mounting** | • Rail-mounted attaches directly to rail systems in Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Elective Elements, turnstone Campfire big table, and SOTO Rail. The non rail-mounted version attaches to most freestanding desks and tables.<br>*Tip: Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1¼", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.* |
| | Understanding<br>▶ Page 78<br>Specifying<br>▶ Page 144 |
| **Depth** | 6" |
| **Width** | 30" |
| **Number of LEDs** | • 120 LEDs |
| **Watts/Lumens/Efficacy** | 12.6 Watts/ 414 Lumens/ 44.1 Efficacy |
| **Color Rendering Index** | 86 |
| **Color Temperature** | 3500K |
| **Description** | Intended to be a primary light source, LED personal task light covers the user's active work zone with a smartly-designed array of light. The light is specifically designed to direct light where it is needed. Energy efficient at only 12.6 watts, LED personal task light is engineered to have a useful life of over 50,000 hours. It attaches directly to the rail systems of Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Elective Elements, turnstone Campfire big table, and SOTO Rail. A non-rail mounted version attaches to freestanding desks and tables. |
| **Finish Options** | • Fixture and stanchions, paint: 4799 Platinum Metallic, 4231 Arctic White, 4710 Low Gloss Black. Plastic cover Arctic White (6009) only. |
| **Optics** | • Polycarbonate matte film |
| **Ballasts** | • Energy saving low-voltage power supply |
| **Electronic Dimmer** | • Standard on all lights |
| **Average Rated Lamp Life** | • 50,000 hrs. |
| **Warranty** | • Power supply - 5 years<br>• Fixture - 12 years |

## Victor2



Understanding
▶Page 80
Specifying
▶Page 145

### Mobile Unit



Understanding
▶Page 80
Specifying
▶Page 146

### Freestanding Unit

Understanding
▶Page 81
Specifying
▶Page 148

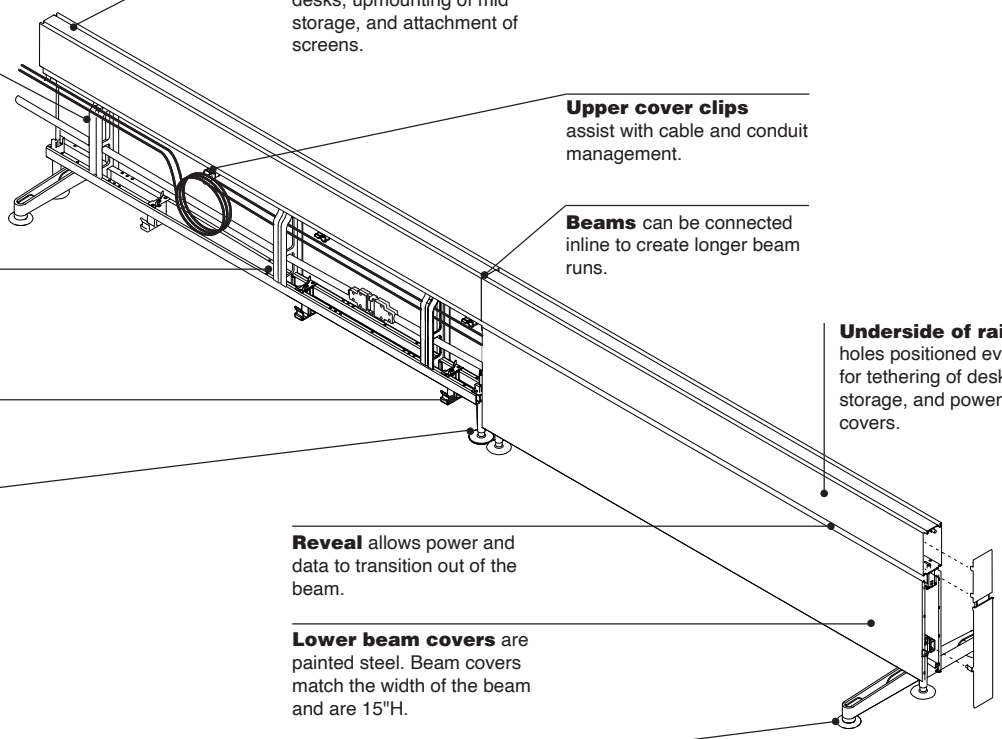
### Tray Shelf

Understanding
▶Page 81
Specifying
▶Page 148

### Display

# Beams

**Beam** is 24"H and is available in widths of 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 feet. The beam provides boundary, building interface and distribution of power and data, tethering of desks, and mounting of mid storage and screens.
▶ Specifying, page 84



**Upper rail** is anodized aluminum. It has two channels which allow the tethering of desks, upmounting of mid storage, and attachment of screens.

**Distribution of data** occurs through the beam's upper opening of the vertical post.

**Upper cover clips** assist with cable and conduit management.

**Beams** can be connected inline to create longer beam runs.

**Distribution of power** occurs through the beam's lower opening of the vertical post.

**Underside of rail** has holes positioned every 1½" for tethering of desks, low storage, and power and data covers.

**Lower cover clips** allow for lay in of data cables.

**Glides** are 3" in diameter with 2" of glide adjustment for uneven floors.

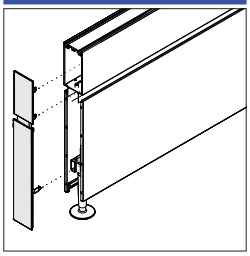
**Reveal** allows power and data to transition out of the beam.

**Lower beam covers** are painted steel. Beam covers match the width of the beam and are 15"H.

**Support feet** are available in L- and T-versions and support the beam run. Support feet are ordered separately.
▶ See *Beam Accessories*, page 85

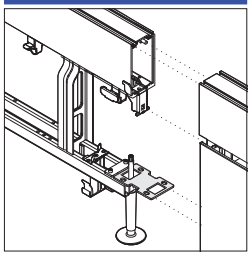
| Actual Dimensions | |
|---|---|
| **Depth** | 3" |
| **Width** | 4', 5', 6', 7', or 8' |
| **Height** | 24" |

## Product Details

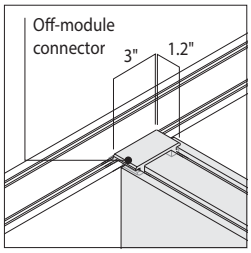


**End-of-run trim** covers the ends of beam runs. The upper portion is anodized aluminum and the lower portion is painted plastic to match the beam covers. End-of-run trim is ordered separately.

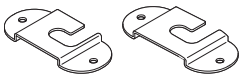
## Connections



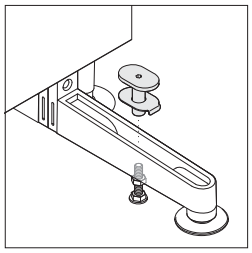
**Inline connector kit** connects two beams inline to create longer beam runs. Connector is ordered separately.




**90° off-module connector kit** connects two beams perpendicular to each other. Connections can be made along the face of the beam rail every 1½". A 3" dead zone is created in the top channel of the spine beam, and a 1.2" dead zone is created on the 90° beam. Consider these dead zones when using the channel for other attachments. Connector is ordered separately.



**Floor anchor brackets** are available to secure the beam to the floor to prevent movement for power infeed applications as dictated by local codes.

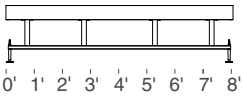


**Floor anchor brackets** secure the beam support feet to the floor. Brackets are ordered separately in a package of two, two for each T-support foot.

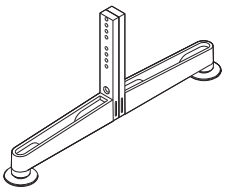
## Wiring and Cabling

**Interface with building floor** occurs along the beam run in 12" increments.

**Interface with building using a utility pole** occurs at the end of beam runs.




**Access to power and data** can occur in the base. Power and/or data can be placed every 12". Where two beams are connected inline, access zones are 24" apart.



**Support feet** can be placed every 12" using the same locations as power and data. An additional position is available at the ends of beams.
*Tip: Power, data, or support feet cannot occupy the same position simultaneously.*

## Surface Materials

**Upper beam rail**
- Anodized aluminum

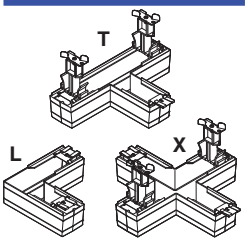
**Lower beam covers**
- Painted steel

**Glides**
- Plastic - Platinum

**Support feet**
- Platinum

**End-of-run trim**
- Painted plastic

## Application Topics

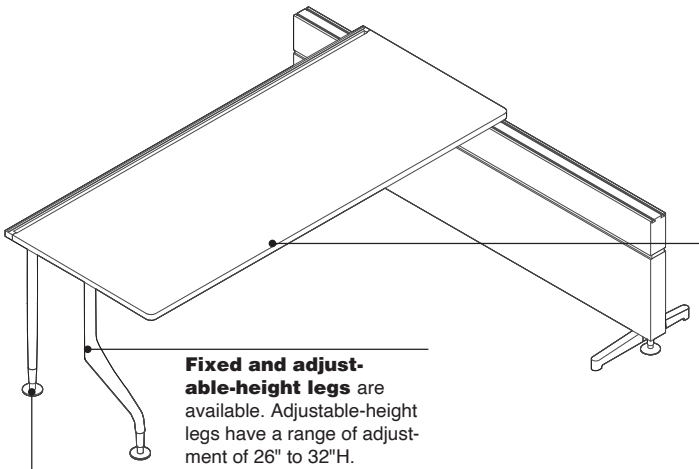



**A transition boot** is required when transitioning power and small quantities of data at a 90° connection. Transition boot is ordered separately.
▶ See *Cable Capacities,* page 156

**Field-cutting of lower cover** may be required when transitioning power and larger quantities of data at a 90° connection. Field-cut transition kit is ordered separately.
▶ See *Cable Capacities,* page 156

# Desking

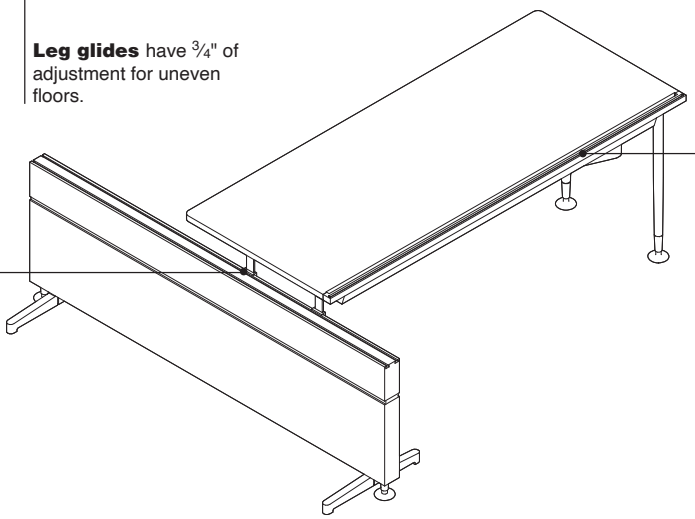
**Desking** offers three surface shapes: straight, tapered, and transition. Surfaces are ¾" thick with a wood core and are supported by an understructure. The surface of the desk slides forward to reveal the connect zone which accommodates easy access of power, data, and cord management. Desks can be freestanding, tethered to the beam perpendicular or parallel, or tethered to 1½-high low storage with a connect zone.
▶ Specifying, pages 88–92



**Fixed and adjustable-height legs** are available. Adjustable-height legs have a range of adjustment of 26" to 32"H.

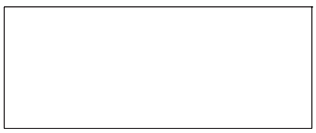
**Front (user's) edge and sides** are available in 3 mm edge banding on laminate surfaces and 1 mm on back. Wood veneer desks have a 3 mm edge on the front (user's) edge and 1½ mm edge banding along the sides and back.

**Leg glides** have ¾" of adjustment for uneven floors.



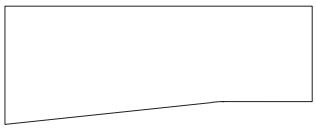
**Rail on understructure** allows for the mounting of personal/modesty screens above or below the desk. The top rail allows for the mounting of worktools.

**Desk tether brackets** attach desks to beam in parallel or perpendicular applications. Brackets are also used to tether desks to 1½-high low storage with a connect zone.



Straight

Tapered

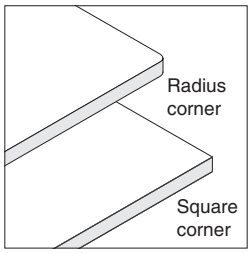


Transition

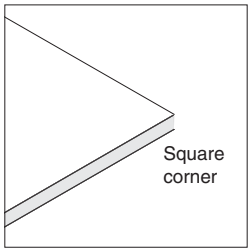
## Actual Dimensions

| | |
|---|---|
| **Depth** | 24" or 30" |
| **Width** | 60", 66", 72", 78", or 84" |
| **Thickness** | ¾" |

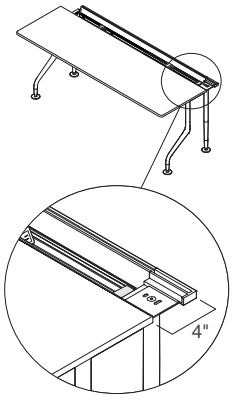
## Product Details



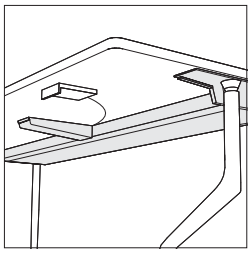

**Laminate surfaces** are available with square or radius corners. The edges are plastic and finish selection is required.
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 195.



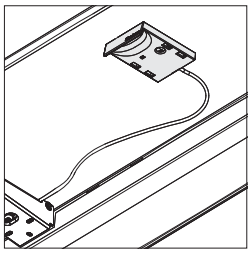

**Veneer surfaces** have square corners. The edges are veneer and match the top surface.




**Desk connect zone** provides access to power and data, along with a place to store and manage cords. The desk surface slides forward to reveal the connect zone. Desktop slides a total of 4" towards the user.

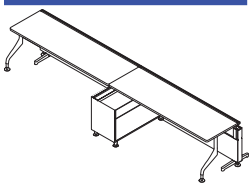


**Desk understructure** supports the surface and allows for easy attachment of legs, tether brackets, keyboard assemblies, and vertical processor slings.



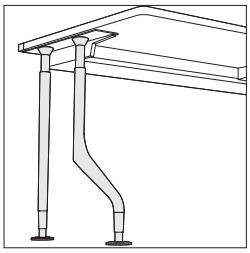
**Release handle on underside of surface** is always located on the right-hand side and unlocks the desk surface to allow it to slide forward to reveal the connect zone.

## Connections

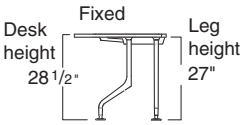


**Desks** can be tethered parallel to the beam to create a bench application. Adjacent desks must be flush with each other and at the same height. Legs or 1½-high low storage with a connect zone can be used to support the front of desks.

**When tethered to beam, the edge of desk** is flush to the edge of beam.

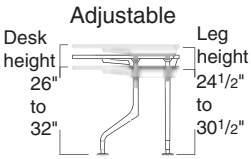


**Legs,** ordered separately, attach to the understructure of the desk. Post and L-legs are available as fixed or adjustable.

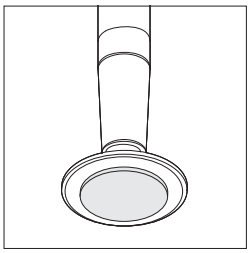



**Fixed-height legs** place the desk surface at 28½" high.

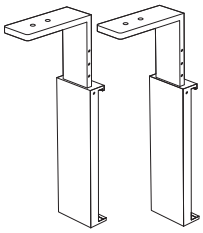
**Underside of desk to floor** equals 24 7/10" of space.



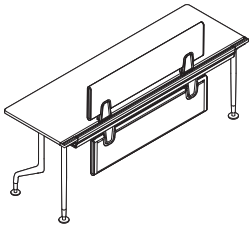

**Adjustable-height legs** allow the desk to be adjusted from 26" to 32"H in ½" increments.



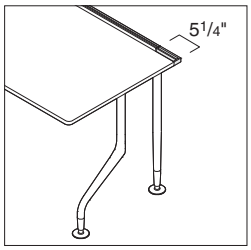
**Glide pads**, for use on desk legs, are available for use on non-carpeted floors to help minimize movement. They can also be used on storage glides. Glide pads are ordered separately.



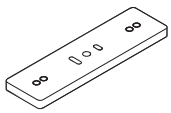
**Desk tether brackets** are adjustable and attach desks to the beam in both perpendicular and parallel applications. When attached to the beam, and no low storage is placed beneath the desk, range of adjustment on the tether brackets allows the desk to be adjusted from 26" to 32" in ½" increments. When attached to low storage, range of adjustment on the tether brackets allows the desk to be adjusted from 28" to 32" in ½" increments.



**Rail on desk understructure** allows for the attachment of personal/modesty screens, centered screens in back-to-back applications, and worktools. Rail is standard on all desks.

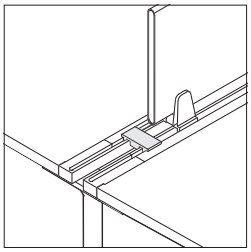



**Each end of desk** has a 5¼" dead zone which prohibits the attachment of privacy screens and worktools.

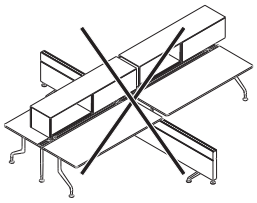


**Shared support plate** is used in benching and back-to-back applications to share a leg or tether bracket. Shared support plate is available as a separate style number or with one tether bracket. When a support plate is used to share a leg, an adjustable leg must be used.

**Back-to-back desking applications that** are tethered to the beam require the use of the desk tether bracket and shared support plate combination to create the required 1" spacing between desks to mount centered screens. The 1" space cannot be achieved in this application without the use of the shared support plate to share a tether bracket between the two desks.



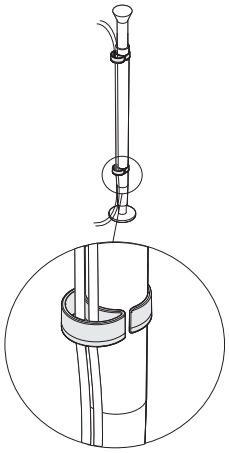
**Back-to-back spacer** is used to align desks when placed back to back. The spacer maintains the required 1" spacing between desks to mount centered screens. It can also be used when two 1½-high low storage units with connect zones are placed back-to-back creating the same spacing to mount centered screens.
*Tip: To achieve the 1" spacing in back-to-back applications, (to mount centered screens), the use of both shared support plates and back-to-back spacers are required.*
▶See *Stability Guidelines, Desking Supports* page 15.



**Mid storage** cannot mount on back-to-back desks.

## Wiring and Cabling

**Power and data components** are ordered separately and can be placed within the desking connect zone for easy user access. Two to six outlets can be specified, and up to four data cables can be routed to the desk.



**Wire managers** are available to route cords up the post leg to the connect zone or desk surface.

**Power** can be daisy chained in benching applications.

**Data cables** can route from one desk to the next.

## Surface Materials

**Surface**
- Laminate
- Wood veneer

**Edge**
- Plastic - laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer - wood veneer surface

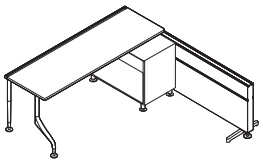
**Understructure**
- 4799 Platinum paint only

**Legs**
- Paint

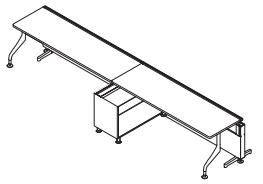
**Glide**
- Paint

**Tether brackets, support plate, and back-to-back spacer**
- 4799 Platinum

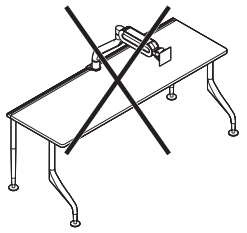
## Application Topics



**Desk height of 28" or higher** allows layering of both 1-high and 1½-high low storage under the desk. Desk heights less than 28" allows layering of 1-high low storage units. If desk has modular power entering from beam, storage connect zone door cannot fully open.



**Desk height** must be at 28½"H to open the connect zone in low storage when supporting two desks parallel to the beam with one low storage unit.



**Monitor arms** should only be mounted to desks that are either tethered to the beam, the back of another desk, or 1½-high low storage. Large objects should not be mounted to the backside of a freestanding desk.

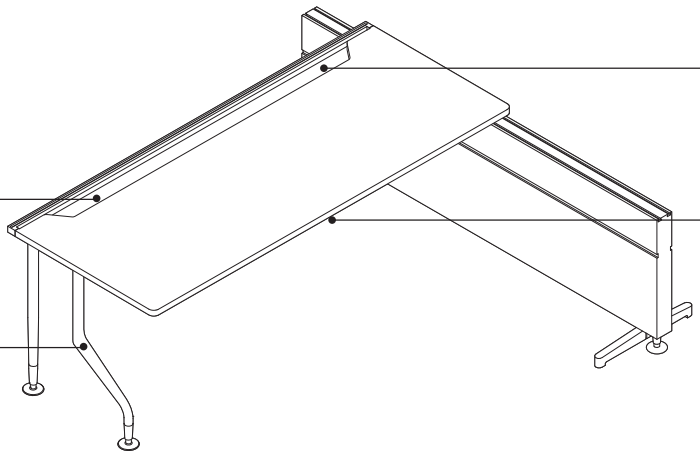
Steelcase
December 2019

# Desking – Non-Sliding

**Desking** offers three surface shapes: straight, tapered, and transition. Surfaces are 3/4" thick with a wood core and are supported by an understructure. Desks can be freestanding, tethered to the beam perpendicular or parallel, or tethered to 1 1/2-high low storage with a connect zone.
▶ Specifying, pages 94–96

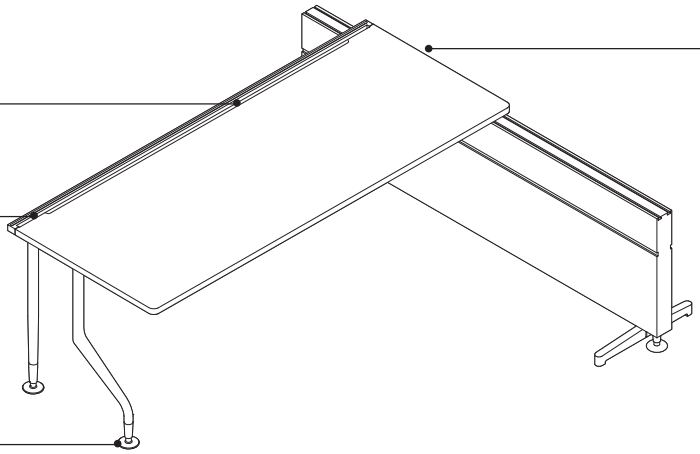
**The cut-out** provides access to the connect zone which accommodates easy access to power, data, and cord management.

**Fixed and adjustable-height legs** are available. Adjustable-height legs have a range of adjustment of 26" to 32"H.



**Desk liner, included with cut-out version,** provides a soft landing pad for personal objects.

**Front (user's) edge and sides** are available in 3 mm edge banding on laminate surfaces and 1 mm on back.



**Desk tether brackets** attach desks to beam in parallel or perpendicular applications. Brackets are also used to tether desks to 1 1/2-high low storage with a connect zone.

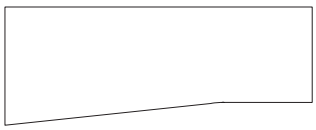
**The scallop** provides a place to tuck cords to eliminate clutter on the desk top.

**Rail on understructure** allows for the mounting of personal/modesty screens above or below the desk. The top rail allows for the mounting of worktools.

**Leg glides** have 3/4" of adjustment for uneven floors.

Straight

Tapered

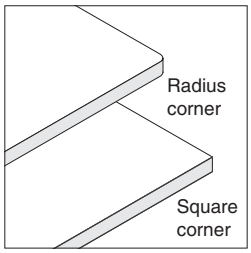


Transition

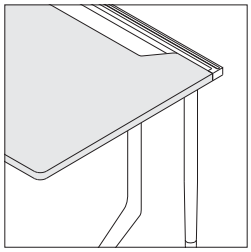
## Actual Dimensions

| | |
|---|---|
| **Depth** | 24" or 30" |
| **Width** | 60", 66", 72", 78", or 84" |
| **Thickness** | 3/4" |

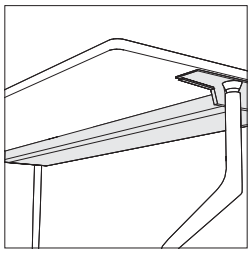
## Product Details




**Laminate surfaces** are available with square or radius corners. The edges are plastic and finish selection is required.
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 195.

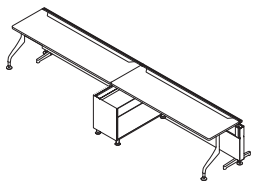


**Desk with cut-out** provides access to power and data, along with a place to store and manage cords.



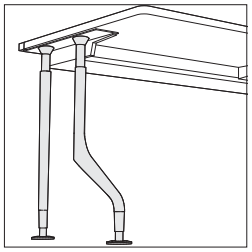
**Desk understructure** supports the surface and allows for easy attachment of legs, tether brackets, keyboard assemblies, and vertical processor slings.

## Connections

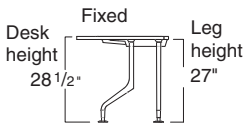


**Desks** can be tethered parallel to the beam to create a bench application. Adjacent desks must be flush with each other and at the same height. Legs or 1½-high low storage with a connect zone can be used to support the front of desks.

**When tethered to beam, the edge of desk** is flush to the edge of beam.

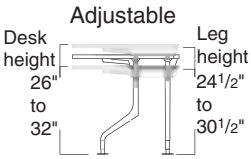


**Legs,** ordered separately, attach to the understructure of the desk. Post and L-legs are available as fixed or adjustable.

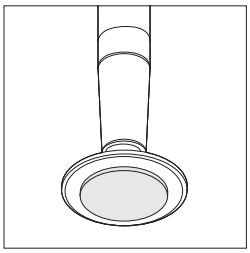



**Fixed-height legs** place the desk surface at 28½" high.

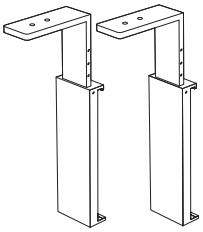
**Underside of desk to floor** equals 24 7/10" of space.



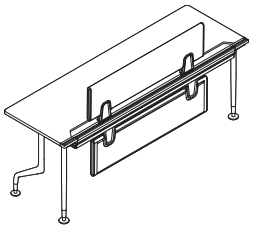

**Adjustable-height legs** allow the desk to be adjusted from 26" to 32"H in ½" increments.



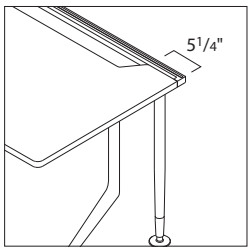
**Glide pads**, for use on desk legs, are available for use on non-carpeted floors to help minimize movement. They can also be used on storage glides. Glide pads are ordered separately.



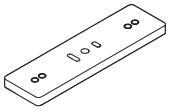
**Desk tether brackets** are adjustable and attach desks to the beam in both perpendicular and parallel applications. When attached to the beam, and no low storage is placed beneath the desk, range of adjustment on the tether brackets allows the desk to be adjusted from 26" to 32" in ½" increments. When attached to low storage, range of adjustment on the tether brackets allows the desk to be adjusted from 28" to 32" in ½" increments.



**Rail on desk understructure** allows for the attachment of personal/modesty screens, centered screens in back-to-back applications, and worktools. Rail is standard on all desks.

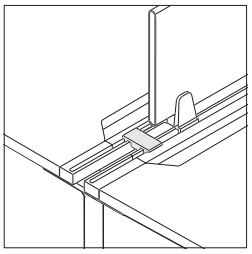



**Each end of desk** has a 5¼" dead zone which prohibits the attachment of privacy screens and worktools.



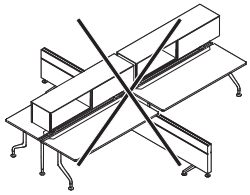
**Shared support plate** is used in benching and back-to-back applications to share a leg or tether bracket. Shared support plate is available as a separate style number or with one tether bracket. When a support plate is used to share a leg, an adjustable leg must be used.

**Back-to-back desking applications that** are tethered to the beam require the use of the desk tether bracket and shared support plate combination to create the required 1" spacing between desks to mount centered screens. The 1" space cannot be achieved in this application without the use of the shared support plate to share a tether bracket between the two desks.



**Back-to-back spacer** is used to align desks when placed back to back. The spacer maintains the required 1" spacing between desks to mount centered screens. It can also be used when two 1½-high low storage units with connect zones are placed back-to-back creating the same spacing to mount centered screens.

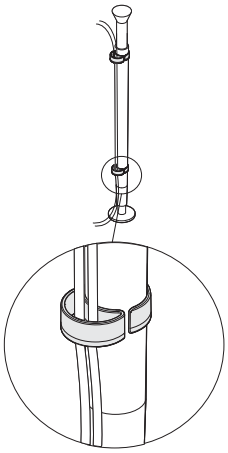
*Tip: To achieve the 1" spacing in back-to-back applications, (to mount centered screens), the use of both shared support plates and back-to-back spacers are required.*
▶See *Stability Guidelines, Desking Supports* page 15.



**Mid storage** cannot mount on back-to-back desks.

## Wiring and Cabling

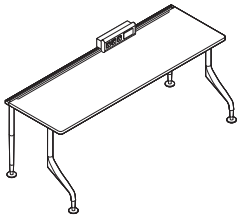
**Power and data components** are ordered separately and can be placed within the desking connect zone on desks with cut-out for easy user access. Two to six outlets can be specified, and up to four data cables can be routed to the desk.



**Wire managers** are available to route cords up the post leg to the connect zone or desk surface.

**Power** can be daisy chained in benching applications.

**Data cables** can route from one desk to the next.



**Desk with scallop** can accommodate a power strip with rail-mount bracket mounted on the rail. Modular power and power strip for desk connect zone cannot be used with the scallop option.

## Surface Materials

**Surface**
- Laminate

**Edge**
- Plastic - laminate surfaces

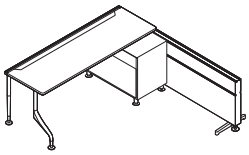
**Understructure**
- 4799 Platinum paint only

**Legs**
- Paint
- Paint with polished chrome top

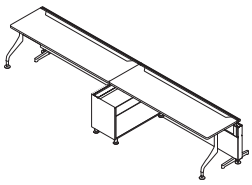
**Glide**
- Paint

**Tether brackets, support plate, and back-to-back spacer**
- 4799 Platinum

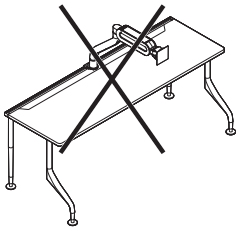
## Application Topics



**Desk height of 28" or higher** allows layering of both 1-high and 1½-high low storage under the desk. Desk heights less than 28" allows layering of 1-high low storage units. If desk has modular power entering from beam, storage connect zone door cannot fully open.



**Desk height** must be at 28½"H to open the connect zone in low storage when supporting two desks parallel to the beam with one low storage unit.



**Monitor arms** should only be mounted to desks that are either tethered to the beam, the back of another desk, or 1½-high low storage. Large objects should not be mounted to the backside of a freestanding desk.

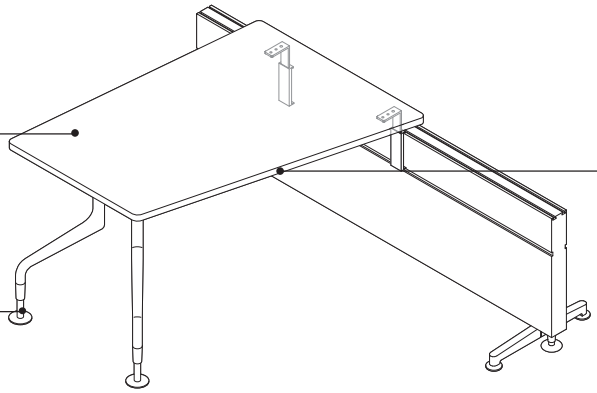
Steelcase
December 2019

# Shared Tables – Tapered and D-Shaped

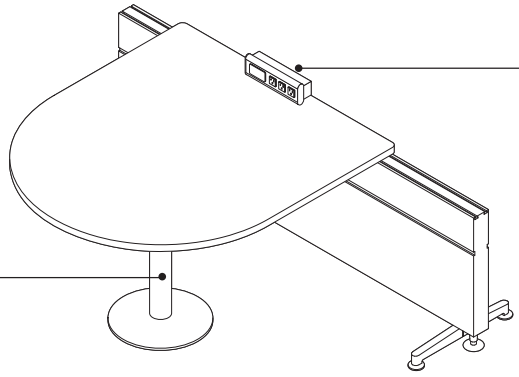
**Shared tables** support small team, collaborative meeting spaces. The tables are offered in tapered or D-shaped shapes. Surfaces are 1 3/16" thick with a wood core. Tables can be freestanding, tethered to the beam, or tethered to 1 1/2-high low storage with a connect zone.
▶ Specifying, page 102

**Tops** are available in both laminate and veneer.

**Leg glides** have 3/4" of adjustment for uneven floors.

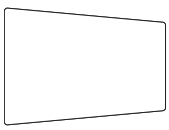


**Surfaces** have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

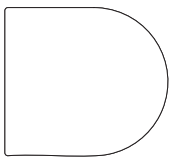


**Power and data strip** includes three simplex receptacles and space for customer supplied voice/ data outlets. Power strip is not included with the table and needs to be specified separately.

**Supports** include fixed height L-legs, fixed height post legs, or a column.



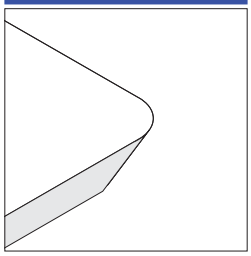
Tapered



D Shape

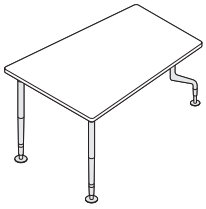
| Actual Dimensions | |
|---|---|
| **Depth** | 42", 48", or 60" |
| **Length** | 48", 54", 60", 66", 72", or 78" |
| **Thickness** | 1 3/16" |

## Product Details

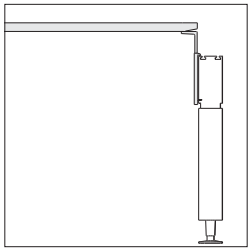


**Laminate surface edges** are plastic and finish selection is required.
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 195.

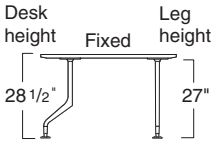
**Veneer surface edges** are veneer and match the top surface.



**Supports** are specified as options to the shared table. Tables can be tethered with fixed post legs, L-legs, or a column. Tables can also be freestanding with four post legs or two post legs and two L-legs.

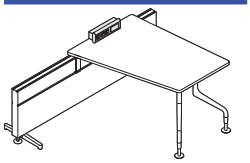


**When tethered to beam, the edge of desk** is flush to the edge of beam.




**Fixed-height legs** place the desk surface at 28½" high.

## Wiring and Cabling



**Power and data strip or power only strip** is ordered separately. The strip clamps to the back edge of the shared table.

## Surface Materials

**Surface**
- Laminate
- Wood veneer

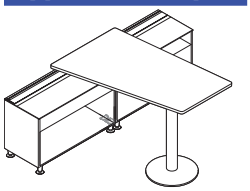
**Edge**
- Plastic - laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer - wood veneer surfaces

**Legs**
- Paint
- Paint with polished chrome top

**Glide**
- Paint

**Tether brackets, leg plates, tether adaptor brackets**
- 4799 Platinum

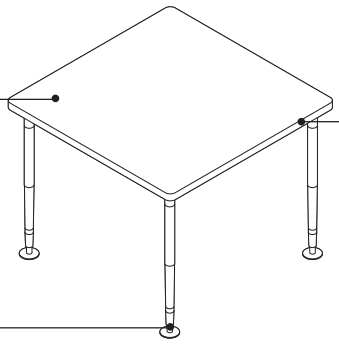
## Application Topics



**When shared table is tethered to two low storage units,** the storage must be ganged together using the low storage ganging bracket.

# Shared Tables – Square and Round

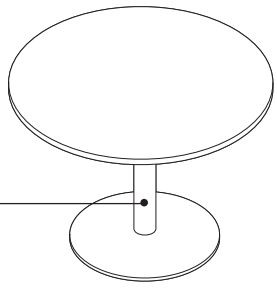
**Shared square and round tables** are free-standing and support small team, collaborative meeting spaces. Surfaces are 1 3/16" thick with a wood core.
▶ Specifying, page 104



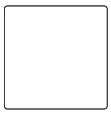
**Tops** are available in both laminate and veneer.

**Surfaces** have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

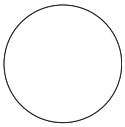
**Leg glides** have 3/4" of adjustment for uneven floors.



**Supports** include fixed height L-legs, fixed height post legs, or a column.



Square

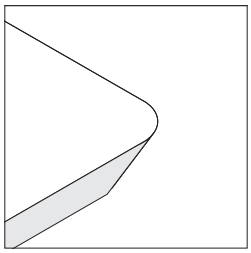


Round

## Actual Dimensions

| | |
|---|---|
| **Diameter** | 36", 42", or 48" |
| **Thickness** | 1 3/16" |

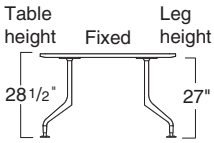
## Product Details



**Laminate surface edges** are plastic and finish selection is required.
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 195.

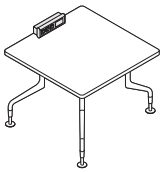
**Veneer surface edges** are veneer and match the top surface.

**Supports** are specified as options to the shared table. Tables are freestanding with four post legs, four L-legs, or a column.




**Fixed-height legs** place the table surface at 28½" high.

## Wiring and Cabling



**Power and data strip or power only strip** is ordered separately. The strip clamps to the back edge of the shared table.

## Surface Materials

**Surface**
- Laminate
- Wood veneer

**Edge**
- Plastic - laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer - wood veneer surfaces

**Legs**
- Paint
- Paint with polished chrome top

**Glide**
- Paint

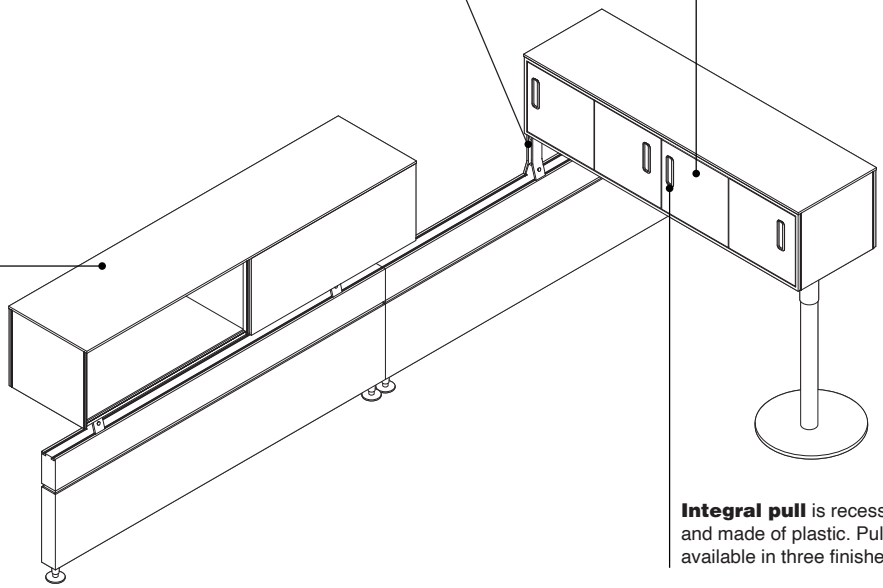
# Mid Storage

**Mid storage** accommodates standard binders and worktools. It is available in tall and slim versions. The storage allows for easy visual management and access to information. Mid storage can be mounted parallel or perpendicular to the beam or it can be wall mounted on drywall, Privacy Wall, Answer, and Montage, and V.I.A.

▶ Specifying, page 106

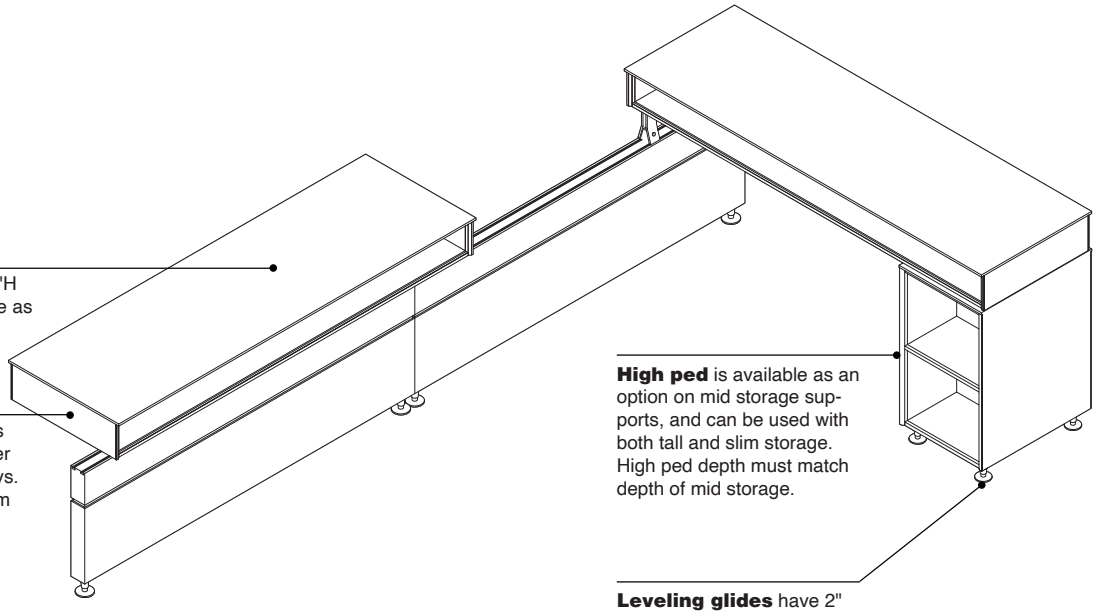
**Stanchions** are ordered separately. The same stanchions are used to mount mid storage parallel or perpendicular mirrored.

**Inline sliders,** optional, provide closure to tall mid storage. Inline sliders are standard non-locking. Locking is available as an option.



**Tall storage** provides a place for binders or other objects.

**Integral pull** is recessed and made of plastic. Pull is available in three finishes.



**Top** is standard with ½"H steel. Veneer is available as an option.

**Slim storage** provides storage of piles and other flat objects including trays. Personal and shared slim storage is available.

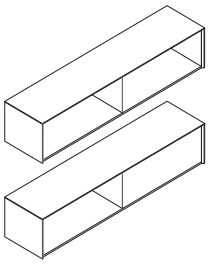
**High ped** is available as an option on mid storage supports, and can be used with both tall and slim storage. High ped depth must match depth of mid storage.

**Leveling glides** have 2" of adjustment for uneven floors.

## Actual Dimensions

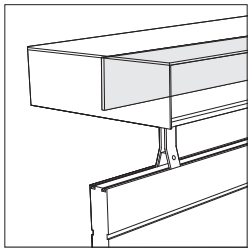
| | Mid Storage | High Ped |
|---|---|---|
| Depth | 17" or 24" | 17" or 24" |
| Width | 30", 36", 42", 48", 60", 66", 72", or 78" | 18" |
| Height | 7⅞" or 15⅜" | 33" |

## Product Details

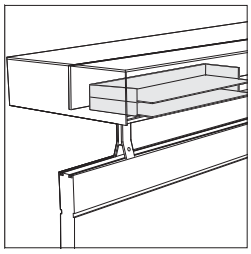


**Two configurations of tall mid storage** are available. Personal storage provides storage on one side only. Shared storage is divided down the center, with half storage on one side and half storage on the opposite side.

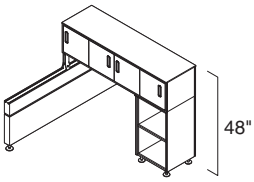
**Personal storage** has a center divider.



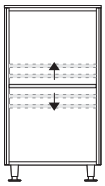
**Shared slim storage divider** is centered, providing access to half the depth on each side.



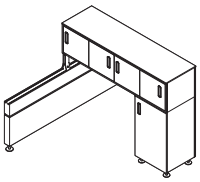
**Slim storage interior height** can accommodate two stacked landscape boxes.



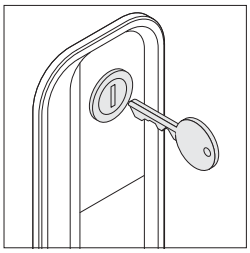

**High ped** is available 17"D or 24"D and must match depth of mid storage. 17"D high peds are open on one side. 24"D high peds have openings on both sides.




**High ped shelf** can be located in center of high ped with two additional locations, both up and down in 2¾" increments, for a total of five possible shelf locations.



**A hinged door** (left or right) is available as an option on 17"D high peds. Integral pull is recessed and made of plastic. All doors are locking. Pull is available in four finishes.



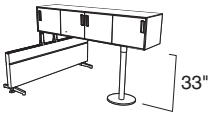
**Locks** are available factory or field installed. Factory-installed locks are standard and available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, and random keying options. Masterkeyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

*Tip: When the locking inline slider option is specified, all 60"W-78"W tall personal, shared, or wall-mounted mid storage are available with two locks.*

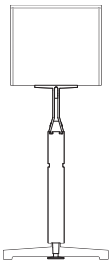
▶Lock and Keying, page 214

**Height from floor to top of tall storage mounted parallel to beam or perpendicular to beam** is approximately 48".

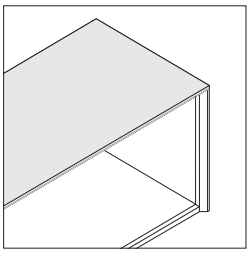
**Height from floor to top of slim storage mounted parallel to beam or perpendicular to beam** is approximately 40½".




**Column height at shortest level** is 33". Column will adjust upward 2" for leveling.

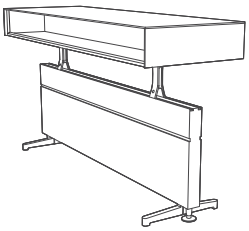


**Mid storage** is always centered on the beam.

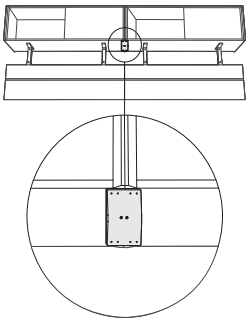


**Veneer tops with square edge profiles** are available.

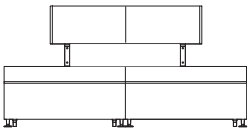
## Connections



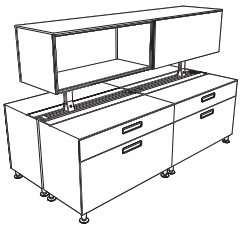
**Mid storage** attaches to the top of the beam in infinite locations.



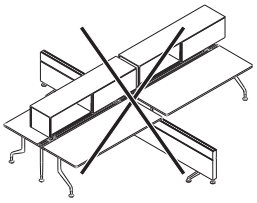
**Mid storage ganging bracket** is recommended to increase rigidity and maintain alignment of joining adjacent units when parallel to the beam. Ganging brackets are not intended for use in wall-mount applications.



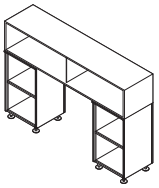
**Storage** can span over two beams. Stanchions are inset 8" from edge of storage unit.



**Mid storage** can mount on 1½-high low storage units with connect zones that are back to back. They can be mounted parallel or perpendicular to the low storage. Back-to-back spacer brackets, ordered separately, are required to maintain necessary spacing between storage units.



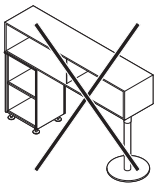
**Mid storage** cannot mount on back-to-back desks.



**Two high peds** can be used to support one mid storage unit – tall or slim.



▶**Mid Storage,** continued 



**Mid storage** cannot be supported by one high ped and a column.

## Surface Materials

**Case**
- Paint

**Inline sliders**
- Paint

**Stanchions**
- 4799 Platinum

**Column**
- 4799 Platinum

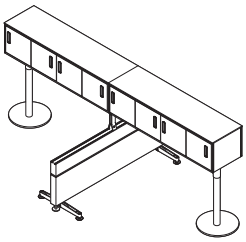
**Pulls**
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4144 Black Gloss
- 4799 Platinum

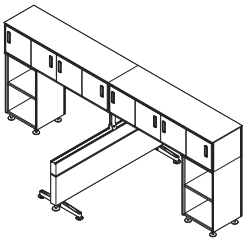
**Top**
- Paint
- Wood veneer
- Customiz stain

**Multi-color paint option on storage** provides a unique design by allowing several color combinations to be chosen. Paint for case, drawer, slider, and interior can be specified separately if multi-color paint option is selected.

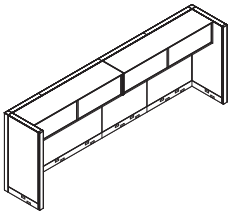
▶ See *Multi-Color Paint Applications,* page 206

## Application Topics



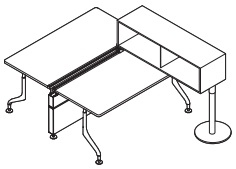


**Mirrored mid storage** share a pair of stanchions. Supports for mirrored application include one pair of stanchions and two columns or two high peds.



**Wall-mount applications** are available for personal storage. Wall-mount brackets mount on Privacy Wall, Answer, Montage, or V.I.A.

▶ See *Stability Guidelines*, page 20, for application rules.



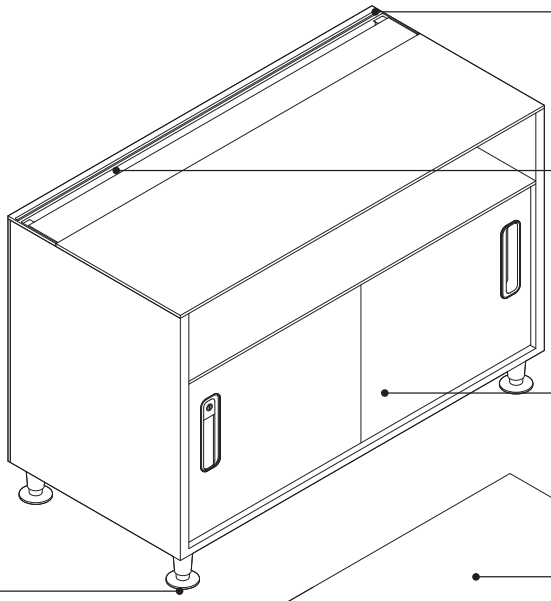
**Application Rules for 30"W-48"W mid storage units mounted perpendicular to the beam with a desk mounted parallel:**

- **30"W and 36"W mid storage** cannot be mounted perpendicular.
- **42"W mid storage** can be mounted perpendicular, using a column when a 24"D worksurface is used.
- **48"W mid storage** can be mounted perpendicular to a beam, using a column or high ped, with a 24"D worksurface. A column must be used when a 30"D worksurface is mounted parallel to the beam.

Steelcase
December 2019

# Low Storage

**Low storage** is available in multiple configurations and provides a place to manage and store files and/or items. It is available in 1- and 1½-high units. Open storage allows for easy visual management and access to information. Closed storage is achieved using drawers and inline sliders. Combinations of open and closed are available. Top can provide a temporary seat, ideal for informal meetings.
▶Specifying, page 116

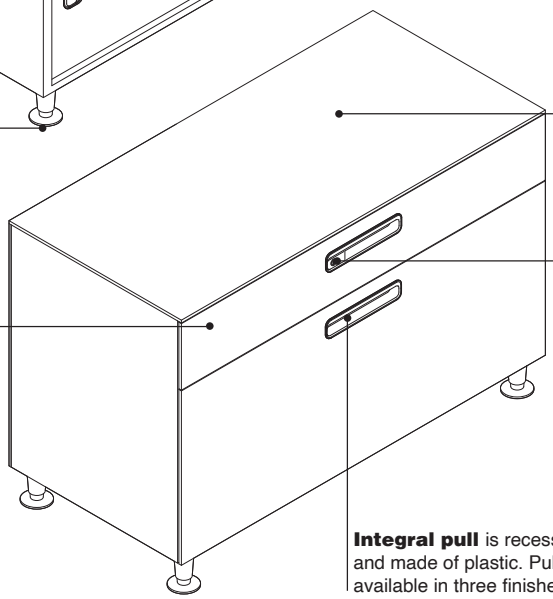


**Rail on back of connect zone on 1½-high storage** allows for the attachment of personal/modesty screens and worktools.

**Connect zone**, available as an option on 1½-high storage, is accessed by lifting the hinged door, giving the user easy access to both power and data (ordered separately) while also managing cords.

**Inline sliders** provide closure.

**Leveling glides** have 2" of adjustment for uneven floors.



**Unit** is standard with a ½"H steel top. Veneer is available as an option.

**Lock** is standard on drawers and inline sliders. A drawer/drawer configuration has a lock in the top 6" drawer to secure both drawers. A drawer/slider configuration has a lock for both the drawer and the slider. Lock is located in pull and is standard factory installed, keyed random.

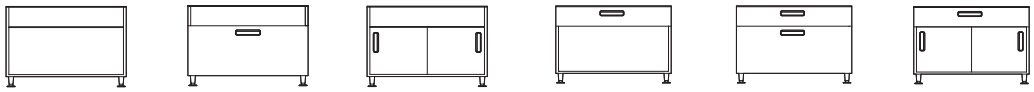
**Drawers** open their full depth for total access to the contents. Box drawers are standard 6"H. File drawers are standard 15"H. Drawers have proud fronts.

**Integral pull** is recessed and made of plastic. Pull is available in three finishes.

### Case Configurations for 1-High Low Storage*

Open | Drawer | Inline slider

### Case Configurations for 1½-High Low Storage*



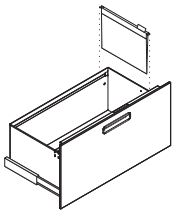
Open above/open below | Open above/drawer below | Open above/inline slider below | Drawer above/open below | Drawer above/drawer below | Drawer above/inline slider below

**60"W and 72"W low storage units are available in drawers configuration or drawer and open configuration only.*
*▶See specifying page 120 for details.*

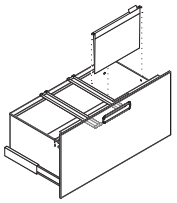
## Actual Dimensions

| | |
|---|---|
| Depth | 17" |
| Width | 30", 36", 42", 48", 60", or 72" |
| Height | 18⅜" or 24" |

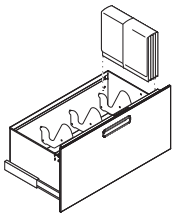
## Product Details



**15"H drawers** include one hanging folder bar. It accommodates side-to-side filing of letter and A4 international hanging folders. 15"H drawers do not accommodate side-to-side filing of legal-size hanging folders.



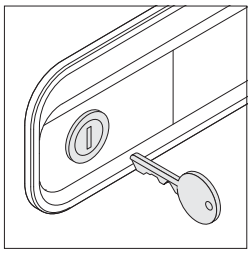
**Rails** accommodate front-to-back filing of letter, A4 international, and legal size hanging folders. Rail packages accommodate two rows of letter size filing in 30"W and 36"W drawers and three rows of letter size files in 42"W drawers. Rails are available as an option or can be ordered separately.
▶Page 124



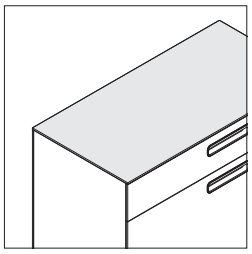
**Dividers** accommodate side-to-side filing of expandable folders and other objects. Divider packages include three dividers. Dividers are available as an option or can be ordered separately.
▶Page 124

**Drawer liners** for use in 6"H drawers provide a soft landing pad for personal objects and are included with all 6"H drawers.

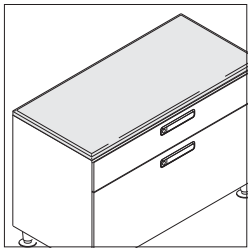
**Safety interlock system** allows only one drawer to be opened at a time.



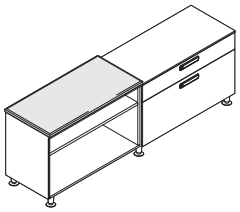
**Locks** are available factory or field installed. Factory-installed locks are standard and available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, and random keying options. Masterkeyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, page 214



**Veneer tops with square edge profiles** are available in place of the standard ½"H steel top.

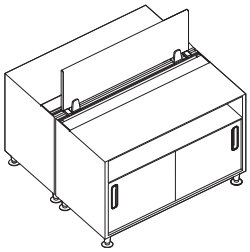


**Cushion tops** are available in place of the standard ½"H steel top. Specify the low storage with no top, and order the cushion as a separate style number. 12"D cushions are for use with 1½-high low storage with a connect zone.

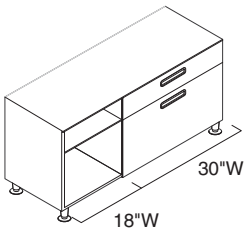


**60"W and 72"W low storage** can accommodate a steel or wood veneer top on one side, and a cushion top on the other side.

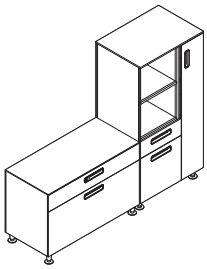
**Glide pads for storage glides** are available for use on non-carpet floors to minimize movement. Glide pads are also used on desk legs and tower glides as needed. Glide pads are ordered separately.



**Back-to-back spacer** is used to align 1½-high storage when placed back to back. Spacer maintains the 1" space which allows screens and other accessories to be mounted. It is also used when desks are placed back to back.
*Tip: 1½-high storage must be specified with connect zone option.*

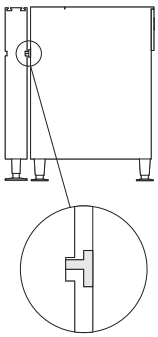



**48"W low storage** is subdivided. The 30"W portion is available in all low storage configurations. The 18"W portion is always open. 48"W low storage is offered in left- and right-handed units.

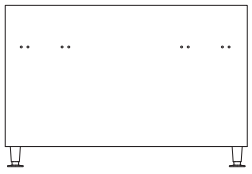


**Drawers on low storage** will align with drawers on tower.

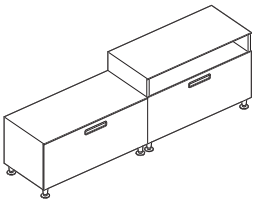
## Connections



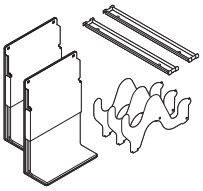
**Storage-to-beam tether** is standard with all low storage and is used whenever the low storage unit is parallel with the beam. Tether bracket connects to the beam in 1½" increments. It is required when routing modular power from beam to storage connect zone. It also is used for visual alignment from storage to beam and from storage to storage. See counterweight rules.
▶Page 14



**Storage back** is standard with holes in back to accept storage-to-beam tether. A clean back option is available for applications where the back of storage will be visible.
*Tip: If clean back is specified on unit with a connect zone, the connect zone cannot accept power or data.*

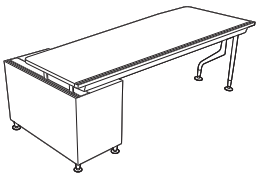


**1-high low storage** will line up with the bottom portion of a 1½-high low storage unit.



**Field installed accessories** are available, including drawer accessories and counterweight packages.

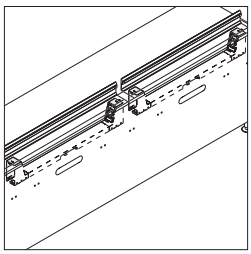
**Ganging bracket** is available for 1-high and 1½-high storage units in back-to-back applications or for side-to-side alignment. Ganging brackets provides visual alignment only. They do not provide structural stability.



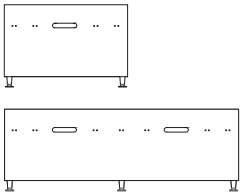
**Adjustable tether brackets** attach desks to 1½-high low storage units with a connect zone in perpendicular applications. Range of adjustment is 28" to 32"H.

## Wiring & Cabling

**Low storage with connect zone** can accommodate power and data. A modular powerkit or a power strip can be specified. Data is included with power. When using modular power, storage must be tethered to beam or another storage unit, to meet building code. When using a power strip, the outlet it is plugged into must be accessible to meet building code.



**60"W and 72"W storage** can accommodate one or two powerkits or power strips. Specify powerkits for use with 60"W or 72"W storage units, as the covers in the powerkits for use with 30"W or 36"W units will not fit properly in the larger size storage units.



**A cutout** is standard in the back of a 1½-high storage when connect zone is optioned. Opening allows for the routing of power and data. 60"W and 72"W 1½-high storage have two cutouts.

## Surface Materials

**Low storage, including drawer fronts and inline sliders**
- Paint

**Pulls**
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4144 Black Gloss
- 4799 Platinum

**Drawer bodies, hanging folder bars, rails, and dividers**
- Black

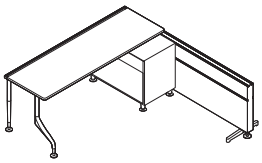
**Drawer front options**
- Wood veneer

**Top**
- Paint
- Wood veneer
- Customiz stain

**Multi-color paint option on storage** provides a unique design by allowing several color combinations to be chosen. Paint for case, drawer, slider, and interior can be specified separately if multi-color paint option is selected.

▶ See *Multi-Color Paint Applications,* page 206

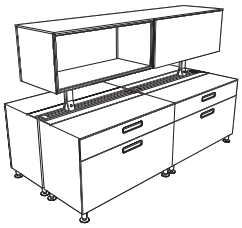
## Application Topics



**Desk height of 28½" or higher** allows layering of both 1-high and 1½-high low storage under the desk. Desk heights less than 28½" allows layering of 1-high low storage units.

**Interior Dimensions for Storage**

▶ Page 210



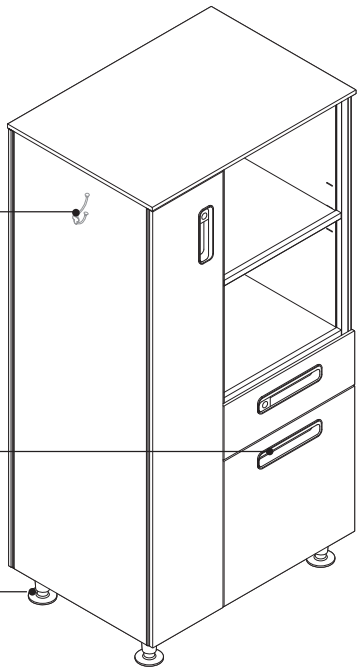
**Mid storage** can mount on two 1½-high low storage units with connect zones that are back to back. They can be mounted parallel or perpendicular to the low storage. Back-to-back spacer brackets are required to maintain necessary spacing, and are ordered separately.

## Shipping

**Counterweight packages** ship separately from case and must be field installed.

# Tower

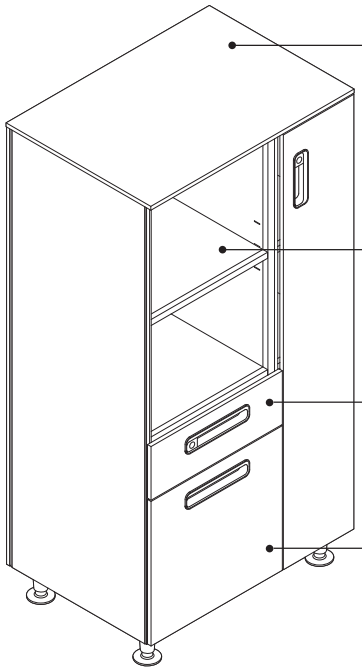
**Tower** provides a place to store coats or bags along with binders, files, and other items. Towers are available left- or right-handed. Tower is 17"D to align with the depth of low storage and is 48"H and 24"W.
▶Specifying, page 126



**Coat hook** is standard on the inside of the locker.

**Integral pull** is recessed and made of plastic. Pull is available in three finishes.

**Leveling glides** have 2" of adjustment for uneven floors.



**Top** is standard with 1/2"H steel. Veneer is available as an option.

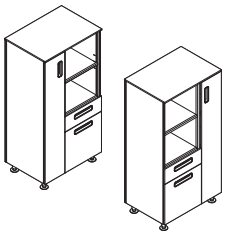
**Shelf** is adjustable 2 1/4" up or down from center position.

**Box drawer** ships standard with a drawer liner.

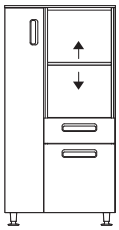
**Drawers** open their full depth for total access to the contents. Box drawers are standard 6"H. File drawers are standard 15"H. Drawers have proud fronts.

| Actual Dimensions | |
|---|---|
| Depth | 17" |
| Width | 24" |
| Height | 48" |

## Product Details



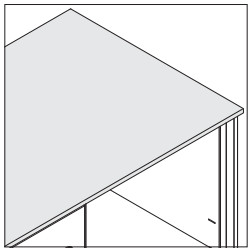
**Two configurations of tower** are available - door hinged left and door hinged right.



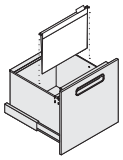
2¼" up or down

**Shelf** is adjustable. Adjustment is 2¼" up or down from center.

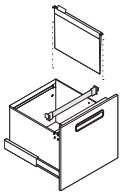
**Drawer liners for use in 6"H drawers** provide a soft landing pad for personal objects and are included with all 6"H drawers.



**Veneer tops with square edge profiles** are available.

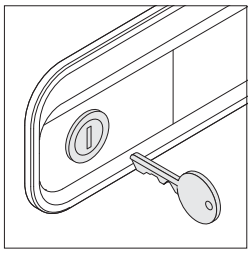


**15"H drawers** accommodate front-to-back filing of letter-size hanging folders.



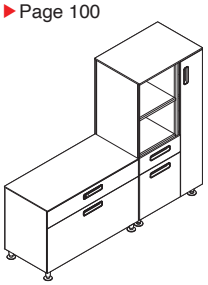
**Rails** accommodate side-to-side filing of letter-size hanging folders. Rail is standard with all file drawers or can be ordered separately.
▶Page 127

**Safety interlock system** allows only one drawer to be opened at a time.



**Locks** are available factory or field installed. Factory-installed locks are standard and available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, and random keying options. Masterkeyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, page 214

**Glide pads for tower glides** are available for use on non-carpet floors to minimize movement. Glide pads are also used on low storage and desk glides as needed. Glide pads are ordered separately.
▶Page 100



**Drawers on towers** will align with drawers on low storage.

## Connections

**Ganging bracket** is available for towers in back-to-back applications or for side-to-side alignment of another tower or low storage. Ganging bracket provide visual alignment only. They do not provide structural stability.

## Surface Materials

**Tower**
- Paint

**Pulls**
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4144 Black Gloss
- 4799 Platinum

**Drawer bodies, hanging folder bars, rails, and dividers**
- Black

**Drawer front options**
- Wood veneer

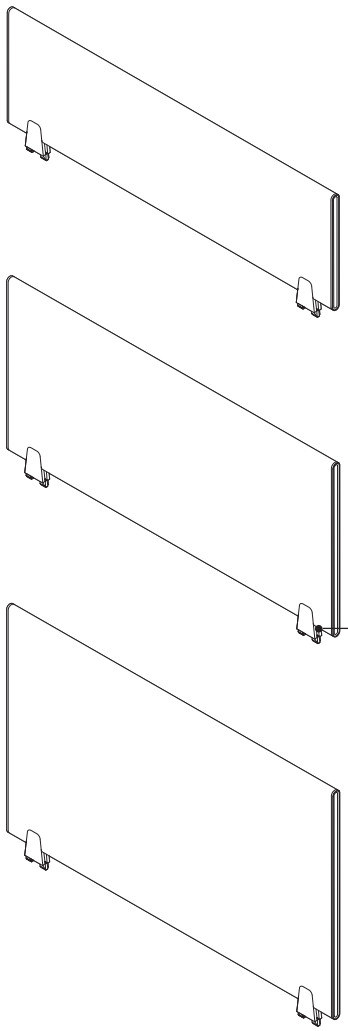
**Top**
- Paint
- Wood veneer
- Customiz stain

**Multi-color paint option on tower** provides a unique design by allowing several color combinations to be chosen. Paint for case, drawer, door, and interior can be specified separately if multi-color paint option is selected.
▶See *Multi-Color Paint Applications,* page 206

# Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

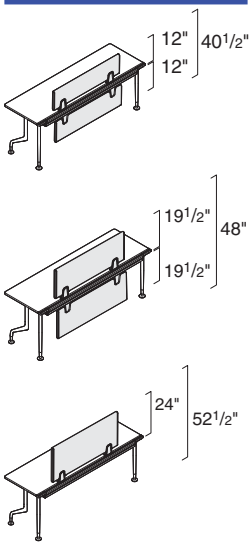
**Personal/modesty screens** are tackable and provide variable privacy when and where it is needed. The screens can be used on the beam, on 1½-high low storage with a connect zone, on the back of the desk for visual privacy, or below the desk for modesty. 19½"H and 24"H are not intended for use in modesty position when used with a height-adjustable desk.
▶ Specifying, page 128

**Fixed personal/modesty screens** are available in three heights, 12", 19½", and 24", and four widths to accommodate varying levels of privacy. Height is measured from the top of the mounting surface to the top of the screen.

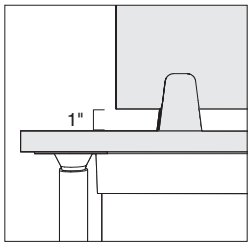


**Brackets** are attached to the screens.

## Product Details




**Personal/modesty screens** can be mounted on the desk rail. In privacy applications on a 28½"H desk, the 12"H screen has an overall height of 40½" from the floor, a 19½"H screen has an overall height of 48" from the floor, and a 24"H screen has an overall height of 52½" from the floor.



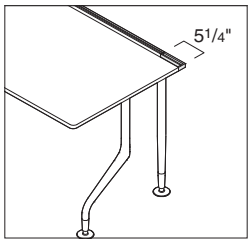

**Gap** is 1" between personal/modesty screen and mounting surface.

## Actual Dimensions

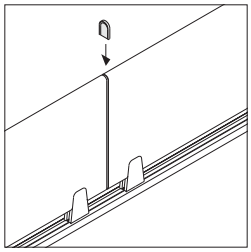
| | |
|---|---|
| Width | 30", 36", 42", or 48" |
| Height | 11", 18½", or 23" |
| Overall height | 12", 19½", or 24" |
| Thickness | ¾" |

*Tip: Overall height is measured from top of mounting surface to the top of the screen.*

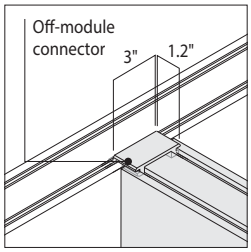
## Connections



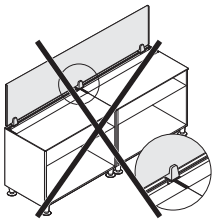

**Each end of the top desk rail** has a 5¼" dead zone which prohibits the attachment of personal screens.

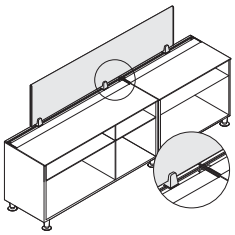


**When screens are placed directly adjacent to each other,** a small aligner can be placed in between the screens at the top to connect them for planar alignment. Aligners are ordered separately in packages of 10.




**When using 90˚ beams,** a 3" dead zone is created in the top channel of the spine beam, and a 1.2" dead zone is created on the 90º beams. Consider these dead zones when planning with screens.



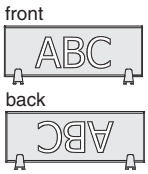


**Screens 60"W and wider** have a center bracket. When spanning across multiple storage units, the placement of this bracket, where it needs to connect, must be considered.

## Surface Materials

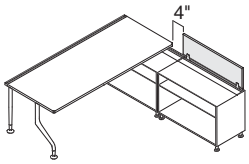
**Infill**
- Fabric

**Brackets**
- 4799 Platinum paint




**Fabric without pattern** is recommended when using a COM fabric to provide a consistent visual. Fabric with patterns could result in the above visual.

## Application Topics



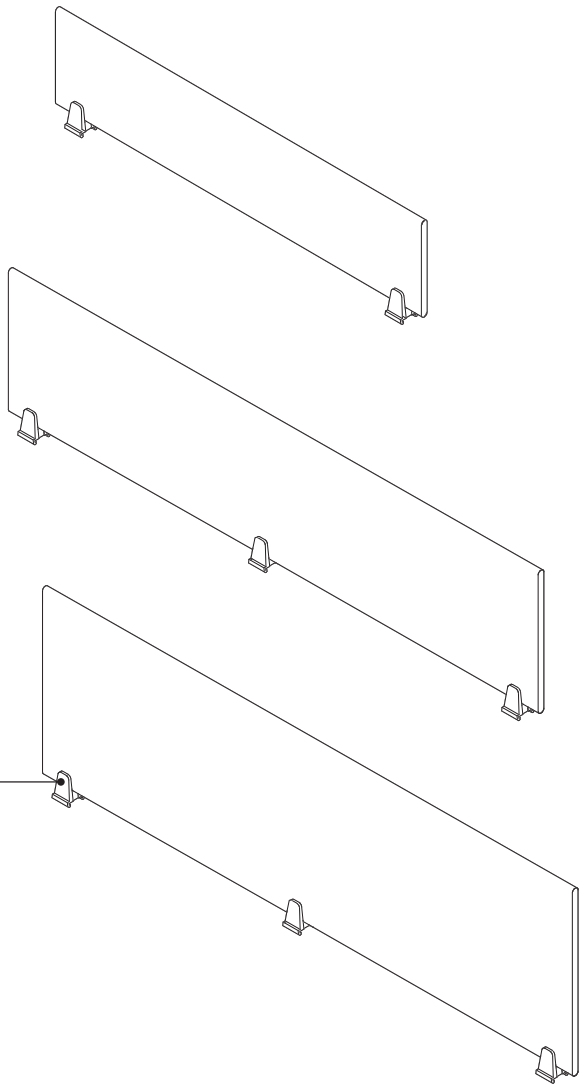

**Screen width** needs to allow 4" clearance from front edge of desk to allow desk surface to slide forward.

# Centered Screens

**Centered screens** provide a boundary element along the beam. They can also be placed between two back-to-back desks or back-to-back 1½-high low storage units with connect zones. Centered screens can not be used below the desk for modesty.
▶ Specifying, page 129

**Centered screens with fabric infill** are tackable.

**Centered screens** are available in three heights, 12", 19½", and 24", and five widths to accommodate varying levels of privacy. Height is measured from the top of the mounting surface to the top of the screen.

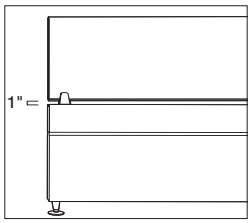


**Brackets** are attached to the screens.

| Actual Dimensions | |
|---|---|
| Width | 36", 42", 48", 60", or 72" |
| Height | 11", 18½", or 23" |
| Overall height | 12", 19½", or 24" |
| Thickness | ⅜" or ¾" |

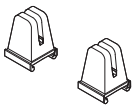
*Tip: Overall height is measured from top of mounting surface to the top of the screen.*
*Tip: Custom insert kit can accommodate inserts that are ¼", ⅜", or ½" thick.*

## Product Details

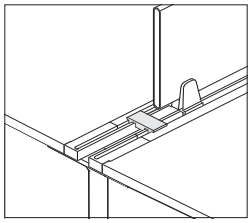



**Gap** is 1" between centered screen and mounting surface.

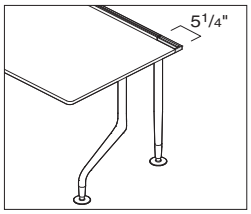
## Connections



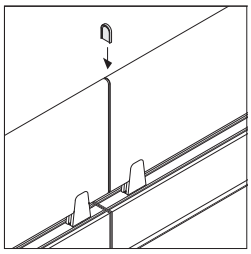
**Center screen custom insert kit** allows for use of other infill materials such as wood or fusion, maximum height of infill is 18½". Screens 36"-48"W require the two bracket kit. Screens 60"-72"W require the three bracket kit.
▶See page 130



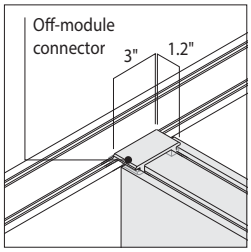
**In back-to-back** applications a back-to-back spacer must be used to create the 1" space between either two desks or two 1½-high low storage units with a connect zone.




**Each end of the top desk rail** has a 5¼" dead zone which prohibits the attachment of centered screens. A screen must be at least 12" narrower than the desk it is mounting to.



**When fabric screens are placed directly adjacent to each other,** a small aligner can be placed in between the screens at the top to connect them for planar alignment. Aligners are ordered separately in packages of 10.




**When using 90˚ beams,** a 3" dead zone is created in the top channel of the spine beam, and a 1.2" dead zone is created on the 90° beams. Consider these dead zones when planning with screens.

## Surface Materials

**Infill**
- Fabric
- Glass (available on 12" and 19½"H only)

**Brackets**
- 4799 Platinum paint

**Fusion**
Contact your Designtex representative or go to www.dtex.com.

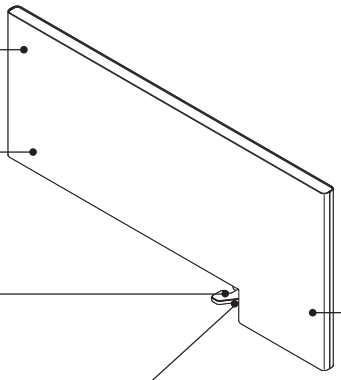
front

back

**Fabric without a pattern** is recommended when using a COM fabric to provide a consistent visual. Fabric with patterns could result in the above visual.

# Divisio Side Screen

**Divisio side screen** is magnetic and provides a territorial boundary between users. The user-movable functionality allows users to decide when and where they need additional privacy. The screens may be used on any ¾"- to 1½"-thick worksurface.
▶ Specifying, page 131



**Magnetic body** accommodates magnets for visual display.

**21½" of the screen** sits on the worksurface. The depth allows the side screen to work on any 24"D or deeper worksurface.

**Finger trigger** makes it simple for the end user to move the screen to allow for expansion, compression, increased privacy, or collaboration.

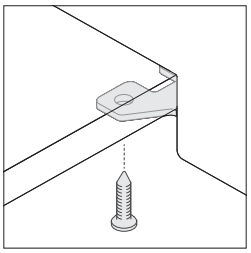
**Overhang** provides greater peripheral privacy.

**Clamp** can accommodate ¾"- to 1½"-thick worksurfaces.

## Actual Dimensions

| | |
|---|---|
| **Depth** | 29½" (total), 21½" (sits on worksurface) |
| **Width** | 1¼" |
| **Height** | 14¼" (total), 11⅝"(above worksurface) |

## Product Details

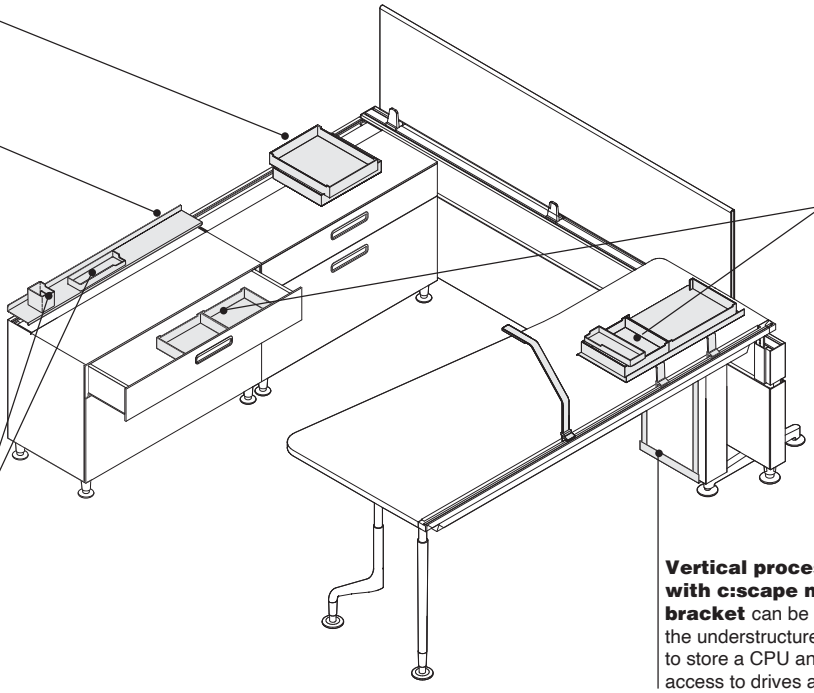


**Divisio side screen** can be made more permanent by adding two screws through the clamp. For worksurfaces 1" thick or less; c:scape, FrameOne, Ology, Migration, a #10 x ¾" countersunk wood screw is recommended. For worksurfaces over 1", a #10 x ⅞" countersunk wood screw is recommended.

# Worktools

**Pile boxes** are stackable containers for both paper-based media and object management.

**Shelves** are designed to reclaim surface space, support the behavior of piling, and provide a place for personal objects or technology. Shelves can be mounted to the rail on a c:scape desk or 1½-high low storage with a connect zone. It is not recommended for attachment to the beam.



**Personal boxes** are stackable and designed for object management.

Designed to fit:
- Inside 6" drawers
- Inside mid storage
- Under and on top of shelves

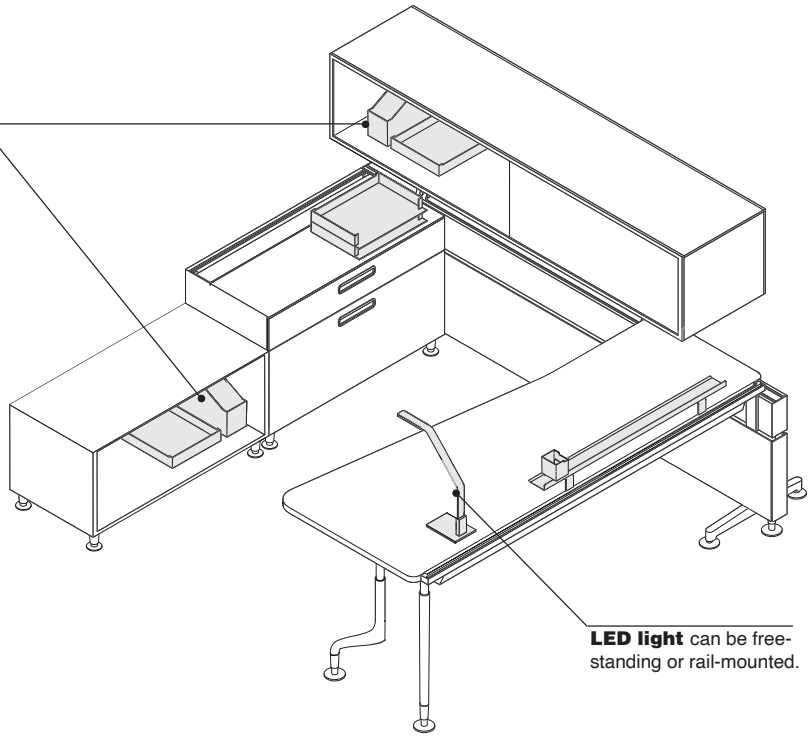
**Tool box and utility box** are designed for small object management. Utility boxes can be stacked on one another.

Designed to fit:
- Inside display shelf
- On top of shelves
- Inside personal boxes
- Inside 6" personal drawers

**Vertical processor sling with c:scape mounting bracket** can be mounted to the understructure of a desk to store a CPU and allow easy access to drives and cables.

**Diagonal box** is designed to hold and transport binders and paper media. It can be positioned in a horizontal or vertical orientation.

Designed to fit:
- Inside mid storage
- On top of shelves
- Inside 15" low storage drawer

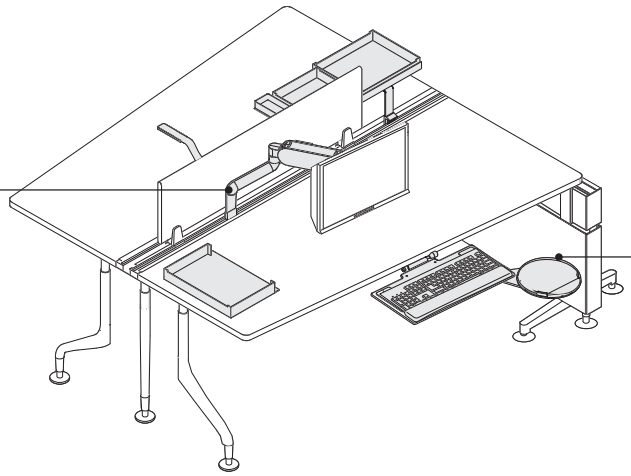


**LED light** can be free-standing or rail-mounted.



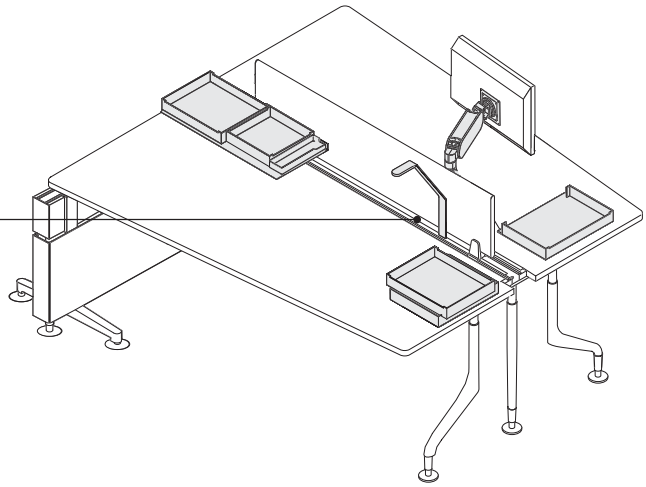
Steelcase
December 2019

**The FYI arm with c:scape mounting bracket** can be connected to the back rail of a desk that is either tethered to the beam, the back of another desk, or 1½-high low storage with a connect zone.



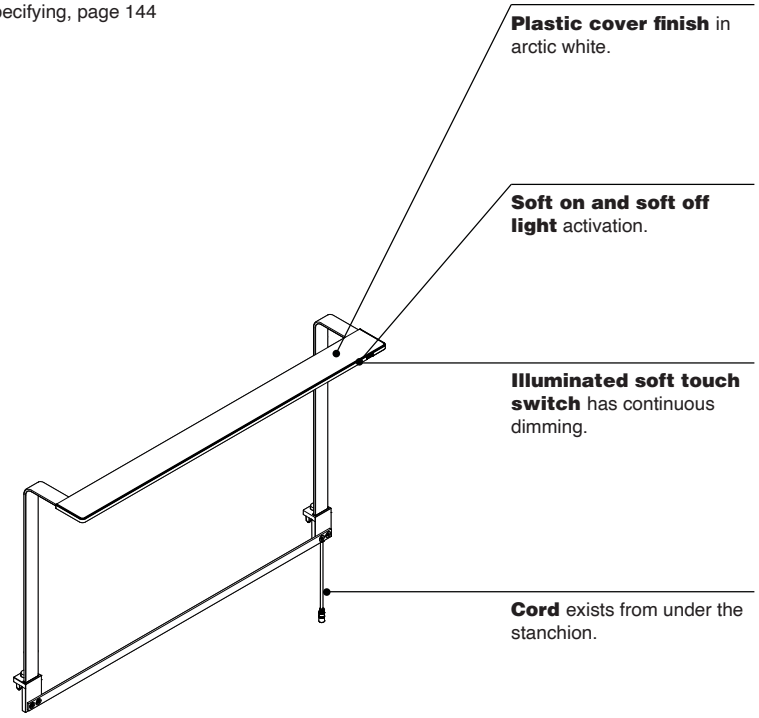
**Lift and lock keyboard assembly with c:scape mounting bracket** can be connected to the understructure of a desk.

**Worktools that** are mounted to a rail can occupy the same area as a personal or centered screen. The attachment brackets of both worktools and screens cannot occupy the same space on the rail.



# LED Personal Task Lights

▶ Specifying, page 144



**Plastic cover finish** in arctic white.

**Soft on and soft off light** activation.

**Illuminated soft touch switch** has continuous dimming.

**Cord** exists from under the stanchion.

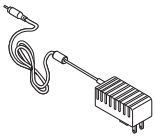
## Actual Dimensions

| | |
|---|---|
| Depth | 6" |
| Width | 30" |
| Height | 17" |

Power Supply Cord (9')

## Product Details

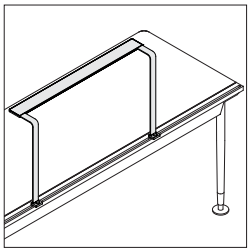
**Personal task light** includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Rail-mounted version includes rail brackets. Non rail-mounted version includes Universal Mounting brackets.



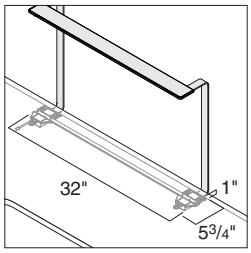
**Power supply** is an 18 watt 2 prong driver plug with 9' black cord.
*Tip: Energy saving mini-LEDs greatly reduce power use.*

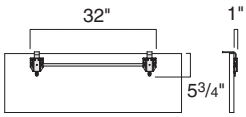
**When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray,** flexible receptacles are recommended.

## Connections



**LED personal task light** mounts directly to the rail systems of Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Elective Elements, turnstone Campfire big table, and SOTO rail.




**Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights** will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1¼", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.

## Wiring & Cabling

**Personal task light** includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

**Power supply** uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light.

## Surface Materials

**Housing**
- 6009 Arctic White plastic only

**Fixture and Stanchions**
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

**Cord**
- Black plastic only

## Photometric Data

**LED Personal Task Lights**

Initial horizontal footcandles for LPTL30 and LPTL30NR

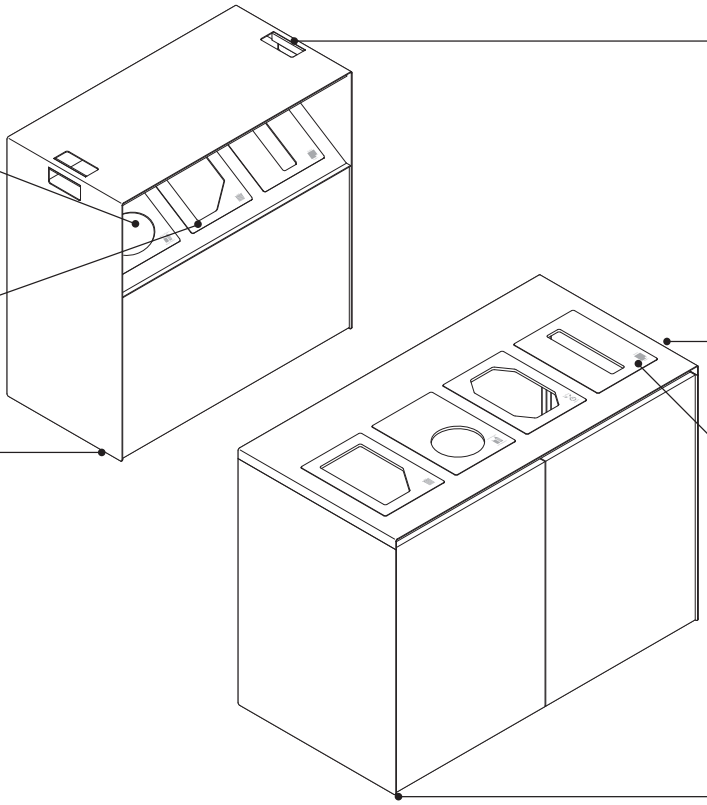
Worksurface rear

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0" | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 9 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 3" | 21 | 20 | 18 | 17 | 15 | 13 | 11 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 6" | 31 | 31 | 29 | 26 | 23 | 19 | 15 | 12 | 9 | 7 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 9" | 51 | 50 | 46 | 42 | 36 | 29 | 23 | 18 | 13 | 9 | 6 | 4 | 3 |
| 12" | 82 | 79 | 73 | 64 | 53 | 43 | 32 | 23 | 16 | 11 | 7 | 5 | 3 |
| 15" | 109 | 105 | 96 | 83 | 68 | 53 | 39 | 27 | 19 | 12 | 8 | 6 | 4 |
| 18" | 105 | 102 | 93 | 81 | 66 | 51 | 37 | 27 | 18 | 12 | 9 | 6 | 4 |
| 21" | 76 | 75 | 69 | 59 | 50 | 39 | 30 | 22 | 16 | 11 | 7 | 5 | 4 |
| 24" | 48 | 47 | 44 | 39 | 33 | 27 | 21 | 16 | 12 | 9 | 6 | 5 | 3 |
| 27" | 29 | 28 | 27 | 24 | 21 | 17 | 14 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 30" | 18 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| | CL | 3" | 6" | 9" | 12" | 15" | 18" | 21" | 24" | 27" | 30" | 33" | 36" |

Worksurface front

# Victor2

**Victor2** is a recycling solution that is appropriate for supporting larger work groups, conference rooms, and cafés. A mobile unit and two freestanding units are available.
▶ Specifying, pages 145–148



**Mobile unit** has three openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain English, Spanish, and French.

**Receptacles** contain features to accommodate oversized bags.

**Four non-locking casters** are standard. Two casters swivel, and two casters are fixed. Move unit from the swivel casters side. Unit moves from the right in the direction of the swivel casters. Enclosing the unit in too limited of space impedes movement. Unit needs room to swivel, approximately 5" from side of enclosure.

**Soft-touch integral handle** allows easy movement from one location to another.

**Receptacles** fit bags from 30 gallon size and larger.

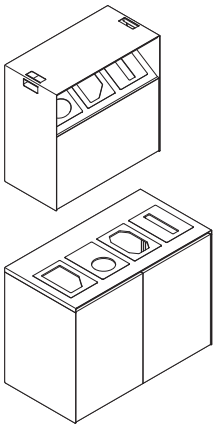
**Freestanding unit** has four or five openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain English, Spanish, and French.

**Leveling glides** are fully adjustable up to $1^1/_2$".

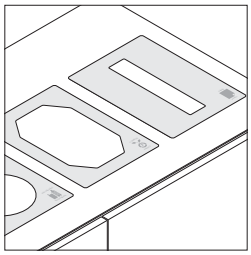
## Actual Dimensions

| | Mobile Unit | Freestanding Unit |
|---|---|---|
| Depth | 18" | 25" |
| Width | 36" | 48" or 60" |
| Height | 36" | 36" |

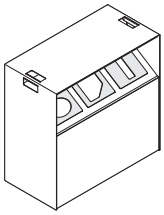
## Product Details



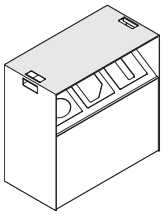
**Mobile and freestanding units** are standard with a metal case and top. Front and back of unit are available in wood or laminate.



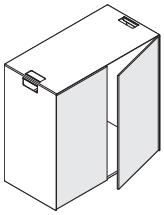
**Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons** are standard on mobile and freestanding units. The verbiage for each icon is in English/Spanish/French on the same insert.



**Mobile unit** is standard with three openings for inserts and sloped receptacles with built-in bag holding system.



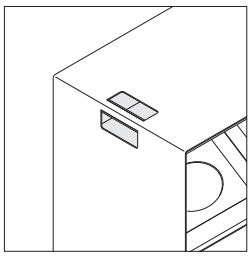
**Top on the mobile unit** can be used for food service use or tray storage.



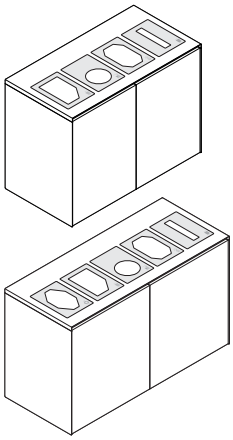
**Hinged doors on the back** are standard on the mobile unit for easy access to receptacles.

**Four non-locking concealed casters,** two swivel and two fixed, are standard on the mobile unit. Unit moves from the front right side. It is not recommended to move from the fixed caster side.

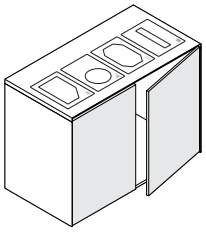
**Receptacles in mobile unit** can accommodate 12 gallons each. Receptacles in freestanding unit can accommodate 30 gallon size and larger.



**Soft-touch integral handle on mobile unit** allows for easy movement from one location to another.

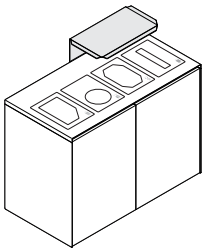


**Freestanding unit** is standard with either four or five openings for inserts on the top of the unit.



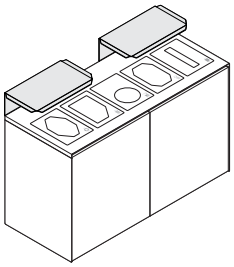
**Hinged doors on the front** are standard on the freestanding unit for easy access to the receptacles.

**Leveling glides** on freestanding units are fully adjustable to 1½".



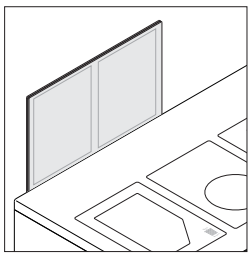
**Tray shelf** can only be used with the freestanding unit.

**Tray shelf** fits most trays up to 20¾" x 12".

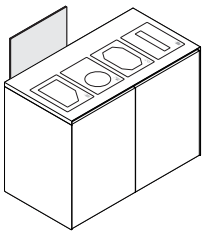


**Freestanding four- or five-slot opening** will accommodate two tray shelves.
*Tip: A gap of 15" will separate the two tray shelves on a five-opening unit.*

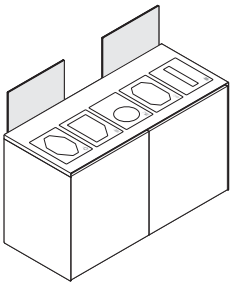
**Maximum capacity of tray** is 20 food trays with maximum size of tray 20" x 20".



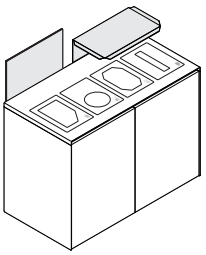
**Display** holds two 8½" x 11" papers or one 11" x 17" paper.
*Tip: Paper will be between two acrylic plates. Paper can easily be replaced without tools.*



**Display** can only be used with the freestanding unit.



**Freestanding four- or five-slot opening** will accommodate two displays.
*Tip: A gap of 18½" will separate the two displays on a five-opening unit.*



**One tray shelf and one display** can be used on the freestanding unit.

## Surface Materials

**Top and sides**
- Paint

**Back and front**
- Wood
- Laminate (HPL)
- Customiz stain (option on wood)

# Specifying c:scape




**Beams**
- Beams 84
- Beam Accessories 85

**Desking**
- Straight Desks 88
- Tapered Desks 90
- Transition Desks 92
- Straight Desks – Non-Sliding 94
- Tapered Desks – Non-Sliding 95
- Transition Desks – Non-Sliding 96
- Desk Legs 97
- Desking Supports 98
- Desking Accessories 100

**Shared Tables**
- Shared Tables – Tapered and D-Shaped 102
- Shared Tables – Square and Round 104

**Collaborative Lounge Table** 105

**Mid Storage**
- Mid Storage – Tall and Slim 106
- Mid Storage Supports 110

**High Ped** 114

**Low Storage**
- Low Storage — 1- and 1½-High – 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W 116
- Low Storage — 1- and 1½-High – 60"W and 72"W 120
- Cushion Tops 123
- Storage Accessories 124

**Tower** 126

**Rails for Tower** 127

**Screens**
- Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens 128
- Centered Screens 129
- Centered Screen Custom Insert Kits and Aligners 130
- Divisio Side Screen 131

**Answer to c:scape Junctions**
- Answer to c:scape L Junctions – Thin Trim 132
- Answer to c:scape T Junctions – Thin Trim 133
- Answer to c:scape X Junctions – Thin Trim 134

**Worktools** 135

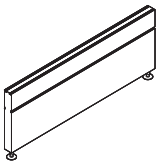
**LED Personal Task Lights** 144

**Victor2**
- Victor2 Mobile Unit 145
- Victor2 Freestanding Units 146
- Victor2 Tray Shelf and Display 148




Steelcase
December 2019

# Beams



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 46 | 1 Style number |
| • Upper rail: anodized aluminum | 2 Paint color number for lower beam covers |
| • Plain steel lower beam covers: paint price group 1 | 3 Options, if selected (see below) |
| • Plastic glides: 4799 Platinum | ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **Paint for lower beam covers** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | +$41 | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$72 | Specify paint color number. |

## Specification Information

| Dimensions D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3" | 48" | 24" | **CQBM4824** | $ 895 |
| 3" | 60" | 24" | **CQBM6024** | $1052 |
| 3" | 72" | 24" | **CQBM7224** | $1195 |
| 3" | 84" | 24" | **CQBM8424** | $1327 |
| 3" | 96" | 24" | **CQBM9624** | $1451 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Beam Accessories

## End-of-Run Trim

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 47 | • Upper: anodized aluminum<br>• Lower: painted plain plastic | 1 Style number<br>2 Paint color number for lower trim cover<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

**Specification Information**

| Height | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|
| 24" | **CQBT24** | $131 |

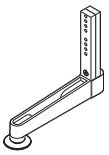
## Support Feet

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 47 | • Support feet: 4799 Platinum | Style number |

**Specification Information**

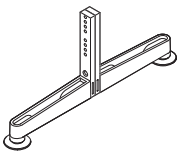
| Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|

### L-Foot



| | |
|---|---|
| **CQBFL** | $166 |

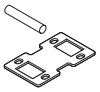
### T-Foot



| | |
|---|---|
| **CQBFT** | $330 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Beam Inline Connector

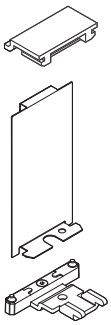


| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 47 | • Inline connector | Style number |

**Specification Information**

| Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQBI** | $33 |

## Beam 90° Connector

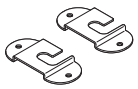


| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 47 | • 90° connector: 4799 Platinum | Style number |

**Specification Information**

| Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQBN** | $137 |

## Floor Anchor Brackets



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 47 | • Brackets: package of two | Style number |

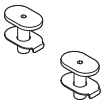
*Tip: A pair of brackets is required at each attachment point. Floor anchor bolts are not included.*

**Specification Information**

| Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQFA** | $53 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Floor Anchor Brackets



*Tip: Two brackets are used per support foot. Anchor bolts are not included.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 47 | • Brackets: package of two | Style number |

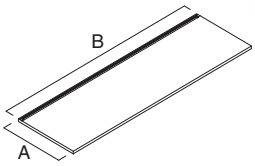
### Specification Information

| • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQSA** | $56 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Straight Desks

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer




| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 48 | • Desk understructure: 4799 Platinum<br>• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with plastic edges: 3 mm plastic edge on front and side edges | 1 Style number<br>2 Corner style for laminate top (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Laminate color number for surface<br>4 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface<br>5 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Laminate Top** | **Corner style** | | |
| | • Square corners | No cost | Specify *with square corners.* |
| | • Radius corners | +$ 58 | Specify *with radius corners.* |

*Tip: Laminate surfaces are available with square or radius corners. Veneer surfaces have square corners only.*

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate surfaces** | | |
| | • Open Line laminate | +$ 74 plus cost of laminate | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | See information at left | Specify laminate color number. |
| | **Wood veneer surfaces** | | |
| | • Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges – 3 mm edge profile on front edge | +$438 | Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges – 3 mm edge profile on front edge | +$512 | Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges – 3 mm edge profile on front edge | +$698 | Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Customiz stain | No cost | Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | +$ 74 | Specify full-finish number. |
| **Related Products** | • Personal/modesty screen | | ▶ Page 128 |
| | • Desk supports | | ▶ Page 98 |
| | • Desk connect zone power and data | | ▶ Page 176 |

**For laminate price group 2 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: Edge on wood veneer surface matches the top.*

*Tip: Supports for freestanding and tethered applications must be specified separately.*

## Specification Information

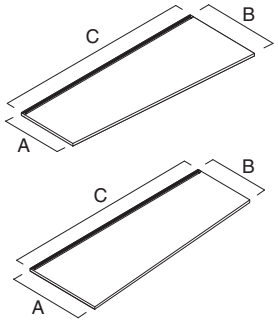
| Dimensions A | Dimensions B | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 24" | 60" | **CQDS2460** | $1066 |
| 24" | 66" | **CQDS2466** | $1116 |
| 24" | 72" | **CQDS2472** | $1170 |
| 24" | 78" | **CQDS2478** | $1227 |
| 24" | 84" | **CQDS2484** | $1289 |
| 30" | 60" | **CQDS3060** | $1130 |
| 30" | 66" | **CQDS3066** | $1185 |
| 30" | 72" | **CQDS3072** | $1244 |
| 30" | 78" | **CQDS3078** | $1307 |
| 30" | 84" | **CQDS3084** | $1373 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
December 2019

# Tapered Desks

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer




| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 48 | • Desk understructure: 4799 Platinum<br>• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with plastic edges: 3 mm plastic edge on front and side edges | 1 Style number<br>2 Corner style for laminate top (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Laminate color number for surface<br>4 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface<br>5 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

*Tip: Laminate surfaces are available with square or radius corners. Veneer surfaces have square corners only.*

| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Laminate Top** | **Corner style** | | |
| | • Square corners | No cost | Specify *with square corners.* |
| | • Radius corners | +$ 58 | Specify *with radius corners.* |

**For laminate price group 2 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

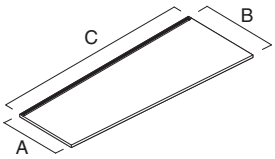
*Tip: Edge on wood veneer surface matches the top.*

*Tip: Supports for freestanding and tethered applications must be specified separately.*

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate surfaces** | | |
| | • Open Line laminate | +$ 74 plus cost of laminate | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | See information at left | Specify laminate color number. |
| | **Wood veneer surfaces** | | |
| | • Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges – 3 mm edge profile on front edge | +$438 | Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges – 3 mm edge profile on front edge | +$512 | Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges – 3 mm edge profile on front edge | +$698 | Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Customiz stain | No cost | Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | +$ 74 | Specify full-finish number. |
| **Related Products** | • Personal/modesty screen | | ▶ Page 128 |
| | • Desk supports | | ▶ Page 98 |
| | • Desk connect zone power and data | | ▶ Page 176 |

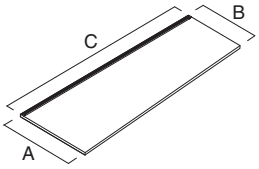
**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information




### Right-Hand Tapered Desks

| Dimensions A | B | C | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24" | 30" | 60" | **CQDR243060** | $1247 |
| 24" | 30" | 66" | **CQDR243066** | $1288 |
| 24" | 30" | 72" | **CQDR243072** | $1329 |
| 24" | 30" | 78" | **CQDR243078** | $1376 |
| 24" | 30" | 84" | **CQDR243084** | $1423 |



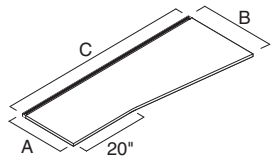

### Left-Hand Tapered Desks

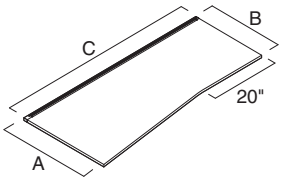
| Dimensions A | B | C | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30" | 24" | 60" | **CQDR302460** | $1247 |
| 30" | 24" | 66" | **CQDR302466** | $1288 |
| 30" | 24" | 72" | **CQDR302472** | $1329 |
| 30" | 24" | 78" | **CQDR302478** | $1376 |
| 30" | 24" | 84" | **CQDR302484** | $1423 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

# Transition Desks

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer




*Tip: Laminate surfaces are available with square or radius corners. Veneer surfaces have square corners only.*

**For laminate price group 2 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: Edge on wood veneer surface matches the top.*

*Tip: Supports for freestanding and tethered applications must be specified separately.*

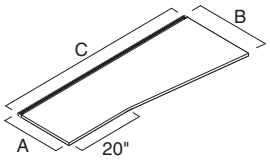
| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 48 | • Desk understructure: 4799 Platinum<br>• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with plastic edges: 3 mm plastic edge on front and side edges | 1 Style number<br>2 Corner style for laminate top (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Laminate color number for surface<br>4 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface<br>5 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Laminate Top** | **Corner style** | | |
| | • Square corners | No cost | Specify *with square corners.* |
| | • Radius corners | +$ 58 | Specify *with radius corners.* |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate surfaces** | | |
| | • Open Line laminate | +$ 74 plus cost of laminate | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | See information at left | Specify laminate color number. |
| | **Wood veneer surfaces** | | |
| | • Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges – 3 mm edge profile on front edge | +$438 | Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges – 3 mm edge profile on front edge | +$512 | Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges – 3 mm edge profile on front edge | +$698 | Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Customiz stain | No cost | Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | +$ 74 | Specify full-finish number. |
| **Related Products** | • Personal/modesty screen | | ▶ Page 128 |
| | • Desk supports | | ▶ Page 98 |
| | • Desk connect zone power and data | | ▶ Page 176 |

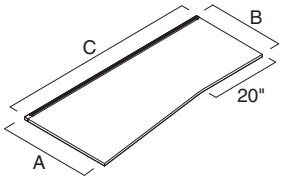
**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information




### Right-Hand Transition Desks

| Dimensions A | Dimensions B | Dimensions C | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24" | 30" | 60" | **CQDT243060** | $1247 |
| 24" | 30" | 66" | **CQDT243066** | $1288 |
| 24" | 30" | 72" | **CQDT243072** | $1329 |
| 24" | 30" | 78" | **CQDT243078** | $1376 |
| 24" | 30" | 84" | **CQDT243084** | $1423 |



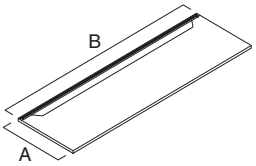

### Left-Hand Transition Desks

| Dimensions A | Dimensions B | Dimensions C | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30" | 24" | 60" | **CQDT302460** | $1247 |
| 30" | 24" | 66" | **CQDT302466** | $1288 |
| 30" | 24" | 72" | **CQDT302472** | $1329 |
| 30" | 24" | 78" | **CQDT302478** | $1376 |
| 30" | 24" | 84" | **CQDT302484** | $1423 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

# Straight Desks – Non-Sliding

High-Pressure Laminate




▶ Need help? Product details, page 52

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Desk understructure: 4799 Platinum<br>• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with plastic edges: 3 mm plastic edge on front and side edges<br>• Desk liner, if cut-out selected | 1 Style number<br>2 Corner style for laminate top (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Laminate color number for surface<br>4 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface<br>5 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

*Tip: Laminate surfaces are available with square or radius corners. Veneer surfaces have square corners only.*

| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Laminate Top** | **Corner style** | | |
| | • Square corners | No cost | Specify *with square corners.* |
| | • Radius corners | +$58 | Specify *with radius corners.* |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate surfaces** | | |
| | • Open Line laminate | +$74 plus cost of laminate | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | See information at left | Specify laminate color number. |
| **Top Options** | • Cut-out | No cost | Specify *with cut-out.* |
| | • Scallop | No cost | Specify *with scallop.* |
| **Related Products** | • Personal/modesty screen | | ▶ Page 128 |
| | • Desk supports | | ▶ Page 98 |
| | • Desk connect zone power and data | | ▶ Page 176 |

**For laminate price group 2 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: Scallop option supports a power strip mounted on the rail only (FMVPDS and FMVPS). Modular powerkits, power strips, and data housing cannot be used.*

*Tip: Supports for freestanding and tethered applications must be specified separately.*

## Specification Information

| Dimensions A | Dimensions B | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 24" | 60" | **CQDS2460N** | $ 842 |
| 24" | 66" | **CQDS2466N** | $ 882 |
| 24" | 72" | **CQDS2472N** | $ 926 |
| 24" | 78" | **CQDS2478N** | $ 971 |
| 24" | 84" | **CQDS2484N** | $1019 |
| 30" | 60" | **CQDS3060N** | $ 918 |
| 30" | 66" | **CQDS3066N** | $ 961 |
| 30" | 72" | **CQDS3072N** | $1011 |
| 30" | 78" | **CQDS3078N** | $1062 |
| 30" | 84" | **CQDS3084N** | $1113 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Tapered Desks – Non-Sliding

High-Pressure Laminate



| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 52 | • Desk understructure: 4799 Platinum<br>• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with plastic edges: 3 mm plastic edge on front and side edges<br>• Desk liner, if cut-out selected | 1 Style number<br>2 Corner style for laminate top (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Laminate color number for surface<br>4 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface<br>5 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 196. |

*Tip: Laminate surfaces are available with square or radius corners. Veneer surfaces have square corners only.*

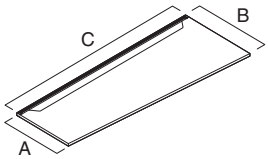
| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Laminate Top** | **Corner style** | | |
| | • Square corners | No cost | Specify *with square corners.* |
| | • Radius corners | +$58 | Specify *with radius corners.* |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate surfaces** | | |
| | • Open Line laminate | +$74 plus cost of laminate | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | See information at left | Specify laminate color number. |
| **Top Options** | • Cut-out | No cost | Specify *with cut-out.* |
| | • Scallop | No cost | Specify *with scallop.* |
| **Related Products** | • Personal/modesty screen | | ▶ Page 128 |
| | • Desk supports | | ▶ Page 98 |
| | • Desk connect zone power and data | | ▶ Page 176 |

**For laminate price group 2 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: Scallop option supports a power strip mounted on the rail only (FMVPDS and FMVPS). Modular powerkits, power strips, and data housing cannot be used.*

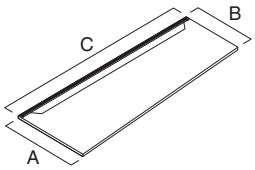
*Tip: Supports for freestanding and tethered applications must be specified separately.*




## Specification Information

## Right-Hand Tapered Desks

| Dimensions A | B | C | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24" | 30" | 60" | **CQDR243060N** | $1012 |
| 24" | 30" | 66" | **CQDR243066N** | $1045 |
| 24" | 30" | 72" | **CQDR243072N** | $1081 |
| 24" | 30" | 78" | **CQDR243078N** | $1116 |
| 24" | 30" | 84" | **CQDR243084N** | $1155 |




## Left-Hand Tapered Desks

| Dimensions A | B | C | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30" | 24" | 60" | **CQDR302460N** | $1012 |
| 30" | 24" | 66" | **CQDR302466N** | $1045 |
| 30" | 24" | 72" | **CQDR302472N** | $1081 |
| 30" | 24" | 78" | **CQDR302478N** | $1116 |
| 30" | 24" | 84" | **CQDR302484N** | $1155 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Transition Desks – Non-Sliding

High-Pressure Laminate

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 52 | • Desk understructure: 4799 Platinum<br>• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with plastic edges: 3 mm plastic edge on front and side edges<br>• Desk liner, if cut-out selected | 1 Style number<br>2 Corner style for laminate top (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Laminate color number for surface<br>4 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface<br>5 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

*Tip: Laminate surfaces are available with square or radius corners. Veneer surfaces have square corners only.*

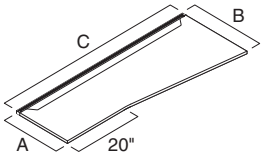
| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Laminate Top** | **Corner style** | | |
| | • Square corners | No cost | Specify *with square corners.* |
| | • Radius corners | +$58 | Specify *with radius corners.* |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate surfaces** | | |
| | • Open Line laminate | +$74 plus cost of laminate | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | See information at left | Specify laminate color number. |
| **Top Options** | • Cut-out | No cost | Specify *with cut-out.* |
| | • Scallop | No cost | Specify *with scallop.* |
| **Related Products** | • Personal/modesty screen | | ▶ Page 128 |
| | • Desk supports | | ▶ Page 98 |
| | • Desk connect zone power and data | | ▶ Page 176 |

**For laminate price group 2 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

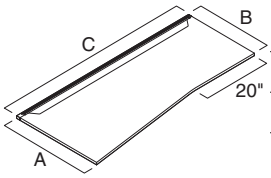
*Tip: Scallop option supports a power strip mounted on the rail only (FMVPDS and FMVPS). Modular powerkits, power strips, and data housing cannot be used.*

*Tip: Supports for freestanding and tethered applications must be specified separately.*




## Right-Hand Transition Desks

| A | B | C | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24" | 30" | 60" | **CQDT243060N** | $1012 |
| 24" | 30" | 66" | **CQDT243066N** | $1045 |
| 24" | 30" | 72" | **CQDT243072N** | $1081 |
| 24" | 30" | 78" | **CQDT243078N** | $1116 |
| 24" | 30" | 84" | **CQDT243084N** | $1155 |




## Left-Hand Transition Desks

| A | B | C | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30" | 24" | 60" | **CQDT302460N** | $1012 |
| 30" | 24" | 66" | **CQDT302466N** | $1045 |
| 30" | 24" | 72" | **CQDT302472N** | $1081 |
| 30" | 24" | 78" | **CQDT302478N** | $1116 |
| 30" | 24" | 84" | **CQDT302484N** | $1155 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Desk Legs

*Tip: When using a shared support plate to share a leg between two desks, an adjustable leg must be used.*

*Tip: Dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a c:scape desk.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 49 | • Desk leg: paint<br>• Glide: painted to match leg<br>• Attachment hardware | 1 Style number<br>2 Paint color number for legs:<br>4140 Arctic White Gloss<br>4144 Black Gloss<br>4799 Platinum<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

## Related Products

| | |
|---|---|
| • Straight desk | ▶ Page 88 |
| • Tapered desk | ▶ Page 90 |
| • Transition desk | ▶ Page 92 |
| • Tether brackets | ▶ Page 98 |
| • Wire managers | ▶ Page 100 |
| • Glide pads | ▶ Page 100 |



## Specification Information

| Dimensions Planning Height | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|

### Fixed Post Leg

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 28½" | **CQLFP** | $121 |

### Fixed L-Leg

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 28½" | **CQLFL** | $164 |

### Height-Adjustable Post Leg

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 26" - 32" | **CQLAP** | $154 |

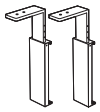
### Height-Adjustable L-Leg

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 26" - 32" | **CQLAL** | $198 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Desking Supports

## Desk Tether Brackets



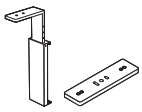
*Tip: Use desk tether brackets to attach desk to the beam in both perpendicular and parallel applications. They can also be used to attach desks to 1½-high low storage with a connect zone. Range of adjustment is 26"H to 32"H in ½" increments.*

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 49 | • Pair of desk tether brackets: 4799 Platinum<br>• Attachment hardware | Style number |

**Specification Information**

| Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQDB** | $153 |

## Desk Tether Bracket and Shared Support Plate



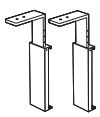
*Tip: Use when sharing a tether bracket between two desks.*

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 49 | • Desk tether bracket: 4799 Platinum<br>• Shared support plate: 4799 Platinum<br>• Attachment hardware | Style number |

**Specification Information**

| Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQDBP** | $144 |

## Desk Tether Brackets for use with Universal Worksurfaces



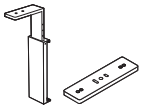
*Tip: Use desk tether brackets for use with Universal worksurfaces to attach Universal worksurfaces to the c:scape beam in both perpendicular and parallel applications. Tether brackets can also be used to attach Universal worksurfaces to c:scape 1½-high low storage with a connect zone.*

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 49 | • Pair of desk tether brackets: 4799 Platinum<br>• 1¼" wood screws | Style number |

**Specification Information**

| Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQDBU** | $165 |

## Desk Tether Brackets and Shared Support Plate for use with Universal Worksurfaces



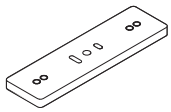
*Tip: Use desk tether bracket and shared support plate for use with Universal worksurfaces when sharing a tether bracket between two Universal worksurfaces tethered to a c:scape beam.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| Need help? Product details, page 49 | Style number |
| • Desk tether bracket: 4799 Platinum<br>• Shared support plate: 4799 Platinum<br>• 1¼" wood screws | |

**Specification Information**

| Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQDBPU** | $156 |

## Shared Support Plate



*Tip: When using a shared support plate to share a leg between two desks, an adjustable leg must be used.*

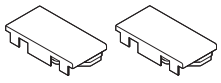
*Tip: The shared support plate can attach desks flush to each other or 1" apart. The 1" space is required to mount centered screen in back-to-back applications.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| Need help? Product details, page 49 | Style number |
| • Support plate: 4799 Platinum<br>• Attachment hardware | |

**Specification Information**

| Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQPS** | $66 |

## Back-to-Back Spacers



*Tip: For use on back-to-back desks to maintain the required 1" space between the rails when mounting centered screens. Spacers are also used on 1½-high low storage.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| Need help? Product details, page 49 | Style number |
| • Pair of back-to-back spacers: 4799 Platinum<br>• Attachment hardware | |

**Specification Information**

| Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQSB** | $50 |

# Desking Accessories

## Wire Managers

*Tip: Two wire managers are recommended on a post leg to route cords or cables from the floor to the connect zone or surface.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 50 | • Package of 20 wire managers: black | Style number |

**Specification Information**

| • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQVW** | $78 |

## Glide Pads

*Tip: Glide pads can be used on desk legs or storage glides to minimize movement.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 49 | • Glide pads: package of 20 | Style number |

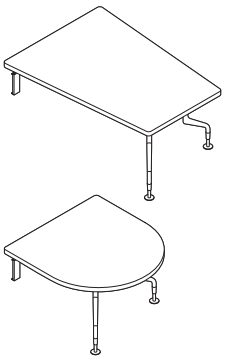
**Specification Information**

| • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQGP** | $45 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Shared Tables — Tapered and D-Shaped

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 56 | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with plastic edges: 3 mm plastic edge<br>• Support<br>- Legs, if selected: paint<br>- Column, if selected: 4799 Platinum | 1 Style number<br>2 Supports (see Required Selections)<br>3 Paint color number for legs, if selected<br>4140 Arctic White Gloss<br>4144 Black Gloss<br>4799 Platinum<br>4 Laminate color number for surface<br>5 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface<br>6 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

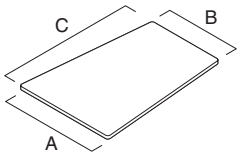
| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Supports** | **Tethered supports** | | |
| | • Fixed post legs | +$ 507 | Specify *with post legs.* |
| | • Fixed L-legs | +$ 633 | Specify *with L-legs.* |
| | • Column | +$ 633 | Specify *with column.* |
| | **Freestanding supports** | | |
| | • Fixed post legs | +$ 506 | Specify *with post legs.* |
| | • Two fixed post legs and two fixed L-legs | +$ 632 | Specify *with two post legs and two L-legs.* |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate surfaces** | | |
| | • Open Line laminate | +$ 74 plus cost of laminate | ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | See information at left | Specify laminate color number. |
| | **Wood veneer surfaces** | | |
| | • Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges – 3 mm edge profile | +$ 868 | Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges – 3 mm edge profile | +$ 971 | Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges – 3 mm edge profile | +$1231 | Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Customiz stain | No cost | Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | +$ 102 | Specify full-finish number. |
| **Related Products** | • Power strips | | ▶Page 186 |

**For laminate price group 2 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: Edge on wood veneer surface matches the top.*

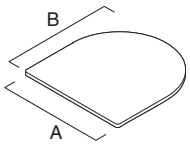
**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.




## Specification Information

## Tapered

| Dimensions A | B | C | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42" | 30" | 48" | **CQTT423048** | $ 816 |
| 42" | 30" | 54" | **CQTT423054** | $ 904 |
| 42" | 32" | 60" | **CQTT423260** | $ 996 |
| 42" | 32" | 66" | **CQTT423266** | $1091 |
| 42" | 34" | 72" | **CQTT423472** | $1184 |
| 42" | 34" | 78" | **CQTT423478** | $1278 |
| 48" | 36" | 54" | **CQTT483654** | $1025 |
| 48" | 36" | 60" | **CQTT483660** | $1130 |
| 48" | 36" | 66" | **CQTT483666** | $1238 |
| 48" | 36" | 72" | **CQTT483672** | $1346 |
| 60" | 36" | 48" | **CQTT603648** | $1130 |
| 60" | 36" | 60" | **CQTT603660** | $1400 |
| 60" | 36" | 72" | **CQTT603672** | $1666 |



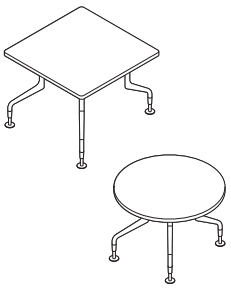

## D-Shaped

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48" | 50" | N.A. | **CQTD4850** | $1056 |
| 60" | 66" | N.A. | **CQTD6066** | $1503 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

# Shared Tables — Square and Round

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 58 | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with plastic edges: 3 mm plastic edge on front and side edges<br>• Support<br>- Legs, if selected: paint<br>- Column, if selected: 4799 Platinum | 1 Style number<br>2 Supports (see Required Selections)<br>3 Paint color number for legs, if selected<br>4140 Arctic White Gloss<br>4144 Black Gloss<br>4799 Platinum<br>4 Laminate color number for surface<br>5 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface<br>6 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

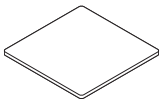
| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Supports** | • Fixed post legs | +$506 | Specify *with post legs.* |
| | • Fixed L-legs | +$758 | Specify *with L-legs.* |
| | • Column | +$543 | Specify *with column.* |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate surfaces** | | |
| | • Open Line laminate | +$ 74 plus cost of laminate | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | See information at left | Specify laminate color number. |
| | **Wood veneer surfaces** | | |
| | • Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges<br>- 3 mm edge profile on front edge | +$578 | Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges<br>- 3 mm edge profile on front edge | +$653 | Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges<br>- 3 mm edge profile on front edge | +$839 | Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Customiz stain | No cost | Specify *with Customiz stain.* |
| | • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | +$ 74 | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*<br>Specify full-finish number. |
| **Related Products** | • Power strips | | ▶ Page 186 |

**For laminate price group 2 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: Edge on wood veneer surface matches the top.*

## Specification Information



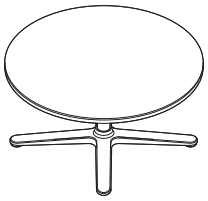
### Square

| Dimensions D/Dia. | Dimensions W | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 36" | 36" | **CQTS36** | $739 |
| 42" | 42" | **CQTS42** | $748 |
| 48" | 48" | **CQTS48** | $870 |

### Round

| Dimensions D/Dia. | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|
| 36" | **CQTR36** | $739 |
| 42" | **CQTR42** | $748 |
| 48" | **CQTR48** | $870 |

# Collaborative Lounge Table



*Tip: Base of table resembles the base of the i2i chair.*

**For laminate price group 2 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge profile<br>• Base: Polished Aluminum | 1 Style number<br>2 Laminate color number for surface<br>3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate surface, if selected<br>4 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

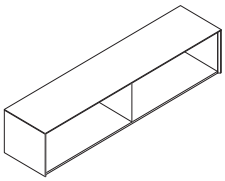
| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate surface** | | |
| | • Open Line laminate | +$ 74 plus cost of laminate | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | See information at left | Specify laminate color number. |
| | **Wood veneer surface** | | |
| | • Wood group 1 veneer surface with matching 3 mm edge profile | +$438 | Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 2 veneer surface with matching 3 mm edge profile | +$468 | Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 3 veneer surface with matching 3 mm edge profile | +$539 | Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Customiz stain | No cost | Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | +$ 30 | Specify full-fill finish number. |

## Specification Information

| Dimensions Dia. | Height | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 32" | 16" | **CQCT1632** | $1511 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Mid Storage — Tall and Slim



▶ Need help? Product details, page 60

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Tall or slim storage case: paint price group 1<br>• ½" top: paint to match case<br>• Integral pull on inline slider, if selected<br>• Lock, keyed random, if inline slider selected: finish to default based on pull finish | 1 Style number<br>2 Paint color number for storage case<br>3 Color number for pulls, if inline slider selected:<br>4140 Arctic White Gloss<br>4144 Black Gloss<br>4799 Platinum<br>4 Mounting brackets, if wall-mounted storage selected<br>5 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **Paint** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | +$ 64 | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$164 | Specify paint color number. |
| | **Multi-color paint finishes** | | |
| | • Multiple paint colors on case, interior, or inline slider | +$164 | Specify paint color number.<br>▶ See *Multi-Color Paint Applications*, page 206. |
| **Tops** | **Wood veneer top** | | |
| | • Wood group 1 on wood veneer top | +$675 | Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 2 on wood veneer top | +$725 | Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 3 on wood veneer top | +$851 | Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Customiz stain on wood veneer top | No cost | Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| **Inline Slider** | • Inline slider on tall mid storage | +$759 | Specify *with inline slider.* |
| **Mounting Brackets** | • Drywall brackets | No cost | Specify *with drywall brackets.* |
| | • Privacy Wall/Answer brackets | No cost | Specify *with Privacy Wall/Answer brackets.* |
| | • Montage brackets | No cost | Specify *with Montage brackets.* |
| | • V.I.A. brackets | No cost | Specify *with V.I.A. brackets.* |
| **Lock and Keying** | • Locking inline slider | +$138 | Specify *with lock.* |
| | • Factory- and field-installed keying | | ▶ Page 214 |
| **Related Products** | • Mid storage supports | | ▶ Page 110 |
| | • Mid storage ganging bracket | | ▶ Page 113 |

*Tip: Specify multi-color paint finish option to get the interior or inline slider a different paint finish than the case.*

*Tip: Inline slider is available on 60"W—78"W tall mid storage.*

*Tip: When the locking inline slider option is specified, all 60"W-78"W tall personal, shared, or wall-mounted mid storage are available with two locks.*

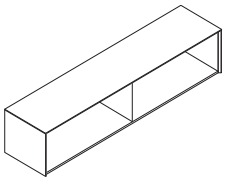
*Tip: Mounting brackets are available on wall-mounted mid storage style numbers only. Mounting brackets will be painted to match case.*

*Tip: Supports, ordered separately, must be specified for parallel, perpendicular, and mirrored applications.*

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

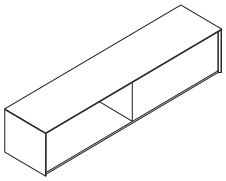
*Tip: Wall-mounted storage includes tie strap for use when units are placed adjacent to each other.*

## Specification Information



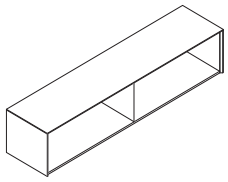
### Personal Tall Storage

| Dimensions D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17" | 30" | 15" | **CQMT173015P** | $ 482 |
| 17" | 36" | 15" | **CQMT173615P** | $ 590 |
| 17" | 42" | 15" | **CQMT174215P** | $ 696 |
| 17" | 48" | 15" | **CQMT174815P** | $ 803 |
| 17" | 60" | 15" | **CQMT176015P** | $1017 |
| 17" | 66" | 15" | **CQMT176615P** | $1124 |
| 17" | 72" | 15" | **CQMT177215P** | $1229 |
| 17" | 78" | 15" | **CQMT177815P** | $1337 |



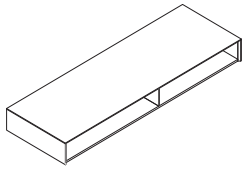
### Shared Tall Storage

| Dimensions D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17" | 30" | 15" | **CQMT173015S** | $ 482 |
| 17" | 36" | 15" | **CQMT173615S** | $ 590 |
| 17" | 42" | 15" | **CQMT174215S** | $ 696 |
| 17" | 48" | 15" | **CQMT174815S** | $ 803 |
| 17" | 60" | 15" | **CQMT176015S** | $1017 |
| 17" | 66" | 15" | **CQMT176615S** | $1124 |
| 17" | 72" | 15" | **CQMT177215S** | $1229 |
| 17" | 78" | 15" | **CQMT177815S** | $1337 |



### Wall-Mounted Tall Storage

| Dimensions D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17" | 60" | 15" | **CQMT176015W** | $1170 |
| 17" | 66" | 15" | **CQMT176615W** | $1277 |
| 17" | 72" | 15" | **CQMT177215W** | $1382 |
| 17" | 78" | 15" | **CQMT177815W** | $1490 |



### Personal Slim Storage

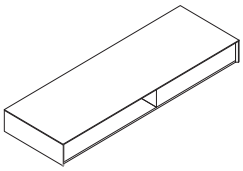
| Dimensions D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17" | 30" | 7½" | **CQMS173007P** | $ 482 |
| 17" | 36" | 7½" | **CQMS173607P** | $ 590 |
| 17" | 42" | 7½" | **CQMS174207P** | $ 696 |
| 17" | 48" | 7½" | **CQMS174807P** | $ 803 |
| 17" | 60" | 7½" | **CQMS176007P** | $1017 |
| 17" | 66" | 7½" | **CQMS176607P** | $1124 |
| 17" | 72" | 7½" | **CQMS177207P** | $1229 |
| 17" | 78" | 7½" | **CQMS177807P** | $1337 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

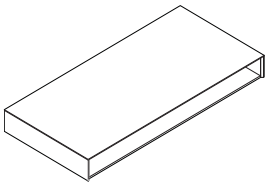
▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information



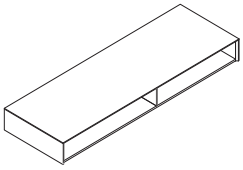
### Shared Slim Storage – 17"D

| Dimensions D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17" | 30" | 7½" | **CQMS173007S** | $ 482 |
| 17" | 36" | 7½" | **CQMS173607S** | $ 590 |
| 17" | 42" | 7½" | **CQMS174207S** | $ 696 |
| 17" | 48" | 7½" | **CQMS174807S** | $ 803 |
| 17" | 60" | 7½" | **CQMS176007S** | $1017 |
| 17" | 66" | 7½" | **CQMS176607S** | $1124 |
| 17" | 72" | 7½" | **CQMS177207S** | $1229 |
| 17" | 78" | 7½" | **CQMS177807S** | $1337 |



### Shared Slim Storage – 24"D

| Dimensions D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24" | 60" | 7½" | **CQMS246007S** | $1017 |
| 24" | 66" | 7½" | **CQMS246607S** | $1124 |
| 24" | 72" | 7½" | **CQMS247207S** | $1229 |
| 24" | 78" | 7½" | **CQMS247807S** | $1337 |



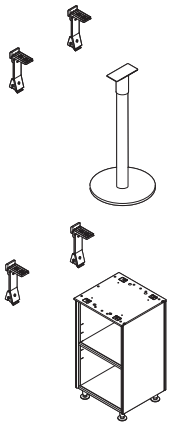
### Wall-Mounted Slim Storage

| Dimensions D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17" | 60" | 7½" | **CQMS176007W** | $1170 |
| 17" | 66" | 7½" | **CQMS176607W** | $1277 |
| 17" | 72" | 7½" | **CQMS177207W** | $1382 |
| 17" | 78" | 7½" | **CQMS177807W** | $1490 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

# Mid Storage Supports

## Perpendicular Application Kit



| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 61 | • Pair of L-stanchions and one column, if selected: 4799 Platinum<br>• Pair of L-stanchions and one high ped, if selected: paint price group 1<br>• Leveling glides, if high ped selected<br>• Integral pull on units with hinged door<br>• Lock, keyed random: finish to default based on pull finish | 1 Style number<br>2 Column or high ped<br>3 Paint color number for high ped, if selected<br>4 Color number for pulls, if door on high ped selected:<br>4140 Arctic White Gloss<br>4144 Black Gloss<br>4799 Platinum<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **Paint for high ped** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | +$ 64 | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$164 | Specify paint color number. |
| | **Multi-color paint finishes** | | |
| | • Multiple paint colors on case, interior, or fronts | +$164 | Specify paint color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |
| **Configurations for 17"D High Ped** | **Case configuration:** | | |
| | **Open** | | |
| | • Open case | +$605 | Specify *with open case*. |
| | **Closed** | | |
| | • Hinged door left | +$903 | Specify *with door left* and select finish color number. |
| | • Hinged door right | +$903 | Specify *with door right* and select finish color number. |
| **Configurations for 24"D High Ped** | **Case configuration:** | | |
| | **Open** | | |
| | • Open case | +$657 | Specify *with open case*. |
| **Wood Veneer Door Front** | • Wood group 1 | +$281 | Specify *with wood veneer door front.* |
| | • Wood group 2 | +$311 | Specify *with wood veneer door front.* |
| | • Wood group 3 | +$382 | Specify *with wood veneer door front.* |
| | • Customiz stain on wood veneer door | No cost | Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| **Keying** | • Factory-installed keying | | ▶ Page 214 |

### Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|
| **CQMAP** | $511 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Parallel Application Kit

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 61 | • Pair of T-stanchions: 4799 Platinum | Style number |

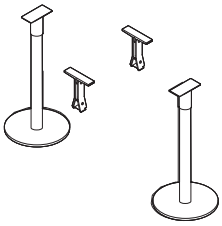
### Specification Information

| • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQMAL** | $214 |

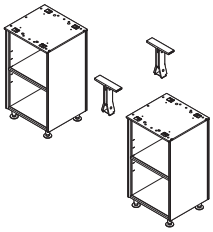
c:scape

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Mirrored Application Kit



| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 61 | • Pair of T-stanchions and two columns, if selected: 4799 Platinum<br>• Pair of T-stanchions and two high peds, if selected: paint price group 1<br>• Leveling glides, if high ped selected<br>• Integral pull on units with hinged door<br>• Lock, keyed random: finish to default based on pull finish | 1 Style number<br>2 Column or high ped<br>3 Paint color number for high ped, if selected<br>4 Color number for pulls, if door on high ped selected:<br>4140 Arctic White Gloss<br>4144 Black Gloss<br>4799 Platinum<br>▶See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |



| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **Paint for high ped** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | +$ 64 | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$ 164 | Specify paint color number. |
| | **Multi-color paint finishes** | | |
| | • Multiple paint colors on case, interior, or fronts | +$ 164 | Specify paint color number.<br>▶See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |
| **Configurations for 17"D High Ped** | **Case configuration:** | | |
| | **Open** | | |
| | • Open case | +$1210 | Specify *with open case*. |
| | **Closed** | | |
| | • Hinged door left | +$1806 | Specify *with door left* and select finish color number. |
| | • Hinged door right | +$1806 | Specify *with door right* and select finish color number. |
| | • One hinged door left and one hinged door right | +$1806 | Specify *with one door left and one door right* and select finish color number. |
| **Configurations for 24"D High Ped** | **Case configuration:** | | |
| | **Open** | | |
| | • Open case | +$1314 | Specify *with open case*. |

▶**Options, continued on next page**

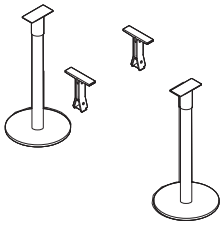
**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

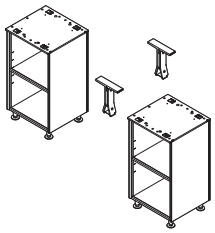
▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Wood Veneer Door Front** | • Wood group 1<br>• Wood group 2<br>• Wood group 3<br>• Customiz stain on wood veneer door | +$281<br>+$311<br>+$382<br>No cost | Specify *with wood veneer door front.*<br>Specify *with wood veneer door front.*<br>Specify *with wood veneer door front.*<br>Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| **Column** | • Column | No cost | Specify *with column.* |
| **Keying** | • Factory- and field-installed keying | | ▶ Page 214 |

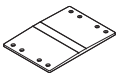
**Specification Information**

| • Style Number | • U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|
| **CQMAM** | $805 |





## Mid Storage Ganging Bracket



*Tip: Ganging brackets are not intended for use in wall-mount applications.*

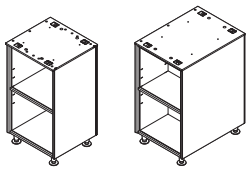
| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 61 | • Ganging bracket: 4799 Platinum<br>• Attachment hardware | Style number |

**Specification Information**

| • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQMG** | $63 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# High Ped



*Tip: High ped is intended to support mid storage only.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 61 | 1 Style number<br>2 Case configuration<br>3 Paint color number for case<br>4 Color number for pulls, if door selected:<br>4140 Arctic White Gloss<br>4144 Black Gloss<br>4799 Platinum<br>5 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |
| • High ped case: paint price group 1<br>• Four adjustable leveling glides: 4799 Platinum<br>• Integral pull on units with door<br>• Central lock, keyed random: finish to default based on pull finish | |

*Tip: Specify multi-color paint finish option to get the interior or fronts a different paint finish than the case.*
▶ *See Multi-Color Paint Applications*, page 206.

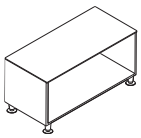
| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | | |
| **Paint** | | |
| • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| • Paint price group 2 | +$ 64 | Specify paint color number. |
| • Paint price group 3 | +$164 | Specify paint color number. |
| **Multi-color paint finishes** | | |
| • Multiple paint colors on case, interior, or fronts | +$164 | Specify paint color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |
| **Configurations for 17"D** | | |
| **Case configuration: Open** | | |
| • Open case | No cost | Specify *with open case.* |
| **Closed** | | |
| • Door left | No cost | Specify *with door left* and select finish color number. |
| • Door right | No cost | Specify *with door right* and select finish color number. |
| **Configurations for 24"D** | | |
| **Case configuration: Open** | | |
| • Open above / open below | No cost | Specify *with open case.* |
| **Wood Veneer Door Fronts for 17"D** | | |
| • Wood group 1 | +$281 | Specify *with wood veneer door front.* |
| • Wood group 2 | +$311 | Specify *with wood veneer door front.* |
| • Wood group 3 | +$382 | Specify *with wood veneer door front.* |
| • Customiz stain on wood veneer door | No cost | Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| **Lock and Keying** | | |
| • Factory- and field-installed keying | | ▶ Page 214 |

## Specification Information

| Dimensions D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17" | 18" | 33" | **CQHP171833** | $940 |
| 24" | 18" | 33" | **CQHP241833** | $995 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Low Storage — 1- and 1½-High – 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W



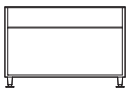
▶ Need help? Product details, page 64

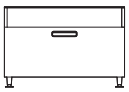
| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Low storage case without connect zone: paint price group 1<br>• ½" top: paint to match case<br>• Four adjustable leveling glides: 4799 Platinum<br>• Pair of storage-to-beam tether brackets<br>• Drawer liner on units with 6" drawer<br>• Integral pull on units with drawer or inline slider<br>• One hanging folder bar per file drawer<br>• Central lock, keyed random: finish to default based on pull finish | 1 Style number<br>2 Case configuration<br>3 Paint color number for case<br>4 Color number for pulls, if drawer or inline slider selected:<br>4140 Arctic White Gloss<br>4144 Black Gloss<br>4799 Platinum<br>5 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

*Tip: Specify multi-color paint finish option to get the interior or fronts a different paint finish than the case.*
▶ *See Multi-Color Paint Applications*, page 206.

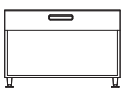
*Tip: Multi-color paint option cannot be combined with wood veneer drawer fronts option.*

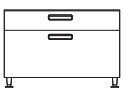
| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | | |
| **Paint for 1-High and 1½-High storage** | | |
| • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| • Paint price group 2 | +$ 64 | Specify paint color number. |
| • Paint price group 3 | +$164 | Specify paint color number. |
| **Multi-color paint finishes** | | |
| • Multiple paint colors on case, interior, or fronts | +$164 | Specify paint color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |
| **Configurations for 1-High** | | |
| **Case configuration: Open** | | |
| • Open case | No cost | Specify *with open case.* |
| **Closed** | | |
| • Drawer | +$296 | Specify *with drawer* and select finish color number. |
| • Inline slider | +$296 | Specify *with inline slider* and select finish color number. |
| **Configurations for 1½-High** | | |
| **Case configuration: Open** | | |
| • Open above/open below | No cost | Specify *with open above/open below.* |
| **Combination** | | |
| • Open above/drawer below | +$296 | Specify *with open above/drawer below* and select finish color number and pull finish. |
| • Open above/inline slider below | +$296 | Specify *with open above/inline slider below* and select finish color number and pull finish. |
| • Drawer above/open below | +$260 | Specify *with drawer above/open below* and select finish color number and pull finish. |
| **Closed** | | |
| • Drawer above/drawer below | +$509 | Specify *with drawer above/drawer below* and select finish color number and pull finish. |
| • Drawer above/inline slider below | +$509 | Specify *with drawer above/inline slider below* and select finish color number and pull finish. |

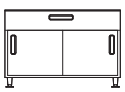

Open above/ open below


Open above/ drawer below

Open above/ inline slider below


Drawer above/ open below


Drawer above/ drawer below


Drawer above/ inline slider below

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Tops** | **No top** | | |
| | • For use with a cushion top | –$ 60 | Specify *with no top.* |
| | **Wood veneer top** | | |
| | • Wood group 1 on wood veneer top | +$675 | Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 2 on wood veneer top | +$725 | Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 3 on wood veneer top | +$851 | Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Customiz stain on wood veneer top | No cost | Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| **Wood Veneer Drawer Fronts** | **Wood group 1** | | |
| | • Box drawer only | +$ 80 | Specify *with wood veneer door front.* |
| | • File drawer only | +$281 | Specify *with wood veneer door front.* |
| | • Drawer above/drawer below configuration | +$366 | Specify *with wood veneer door fronts.* |
| | • Customiz stain on wood veneer drawer | No cost | Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Wood group 2** | | |
| | • Box drawer only | +$110 | Specify *with wood veneer door front.* |
| | • File drawer only | +$311 | Specify *with wood veneer door front.* |
| | • Drawer above/drawer below configuration | +$396 | Specify *with wood veneer door fronts.* |
| | **Wood group 3** | | |
| | • Box drawer only | +$181 | Specify *with wood veneer door front.* |
| | • File drawer only | +$382 | Specify *with wood veneer door front.* |
| | • Drawer above/drawer below configuration | +$467 | Specify *with wood veneer door fronts.* |
| **Drawer Interiors** | • Rails | +$ 36 | Specify *with rails.* |
| | • Divider package | +$ 28 | Specify *with divider package.* |
| **Connect Zone** | • Connect zone | +$312 | Specify *with connect zone.* |
| **Counterweights** | • Package 1 (30" and 48"W units) | +$193 | Specify *with counterweights.* |
| | • Package 2 (36" and 42"W units) | +$260 | Specify *with counterweights.* |
| **Clean Back** | • Clean back | No cost | Specify *with clean back.* |
| **Storage-to-Beam Tether Brackets** | • Omit brackets | –$ 12 | Specify *with standard back without tether brackets.* |
| **Keying** | • Factory- and field-installed keying | | ▶Page 214 |
| **Related Products** | • Counterweight packages | | ▶Page 124 |
| | • Worktools | | ▶Page 135 |
| | • Storage-to-beam tether brackets | | ▶Page 125 |
| | • Storage connect zone power and data | | ▶Page 179 |
| | • Cushion top | | ▶Page 123 |

*Tip: Cushion top is ordered separately.*
▶*See page 123*

*Tip: When selecting drawer above/drawer below configuration, wood veneer drawer front finishes must be the same.*

*Tip: Connect zone is available on 1½-High storage only.*

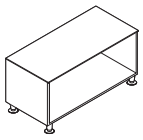
*Tip: Clean back option is used when back of storage unit will be visible.*

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

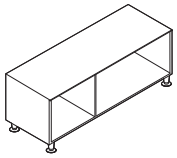
▶Options, on previous page

## Specification Information



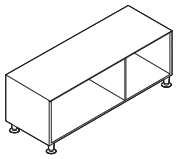
### 1-High Low Storage

| Dimensions D | W | H | Counterweight Package | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17" | 30" | 18" | Package 1 | **CQLS173018** | $ 729 |
| 17" | 36" | 18" | Package 2 | **CQLS173618** | $ 864 |
| 17" | 42" | 18" | Package 2 | **CQLS174218** | $ 997 |



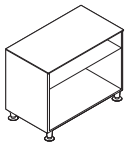
### 1-High Low Storage with Opening on Left

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17" | 48" | 18" | Package 1 | **CQLS174818L** | $1096 |



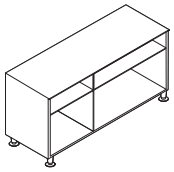
### 1-High Low Storage with Opening on Right

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17" | 48" | 18" | Package 1 | **CQLS174818R** | $1096 |



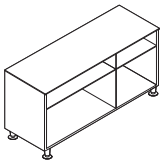
### 1½-High Low Storage

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17" | 30" | 24" | Package 1 | **CQLS173024** | $ 834 |
| 17" | 36" | 24" | Package 2 | **CQLS173624** | $ 988 |
| 17" | 42" | 24" | Package 2 | **CQLS174224** | $1140 |



### 1½-High Low Storage with Opening on Left

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17" | 48" | 24" | Package 1 | **CQLS174824L** | $1377 |

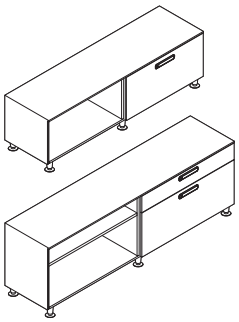


### 1½-High Low Storage with Opening on Right

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17" | 48" | 24" | Package 1 | **CQLS174824R** | $1377 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

# Low Storage — 1- and 1½-High – 60"W and 72"W



*Tip: Specify multi-color paint finish option to get the interior or fronts a different paint finish than the case.*
▶ *See Multi-Color Paint Applications*, page 206.

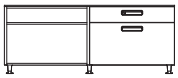
*Tip: Multi-color paint option cannot be combined with wood veneer drawer fronts option.*

*Tip: When selecting no top option, two 30"W cushion tops can be used with a 60"W low storage unit or two 36"W cushion tops can be used with a 72"W low storage unit. Cushion top is ordered separately.*
▶ *See page 123.*

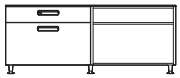
**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 64 | • Low storage case without connect zone: paint price group 1<br>• ½" top: paint to match case<br>• Five adjustable leveling glides: 4799 Platinum<br>• Pair of storage-to-beam tether brackets<br>• Drawer liner on units with 6" drawer<br>• Integral pull on units with drawer<br>• One hanging folder bar per file drawer<br>• Central lock, keyed random: finish to default based on pull finish | 1 Style number<br>2 Case configuration<br>3 Paint color number for case<br>4 Color number for pulls, if drawer or inline slider selected:<br>4140 Arctic White Gloss<br>4144 Black Gloss<br>4799 Platinum<br>5 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

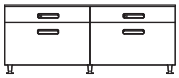
| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **Paint for 1-High and 1½-High storage** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | +$ 64 | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$164 | Specify paint color number. |
| | **Multi-color paint finishes** | | |
| | • Multiple paint colors on case, interior, or fronts | +$164 | Specify paint color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |
| **Configurations for 1-High** | **Case configuration** | | |
| | • Open left / drawer right | No cost | Specify *with open left/drawer right* and select finish color number and pull finish. |
| | • Drawer left / open right | No cost | Specify *with drawer left/open right* and select finish color number and pull finish |
| | • Drawer left / drawer right | +$290 | Specify *with drawer left/drawer right* and select finish color number and pull finish. |
| **Configurations for 1½-High** | **Case configuration** | | |
| | • Open left / drawer right | No cost | Specify *with open left/drawer right* and select finish color number and pull finish. |
| | • Drawer left / open right | No cost | Specify *with drawer left/open right* and select finish color number and pull finish. |
| | • Drawer left / drawer right | +$497 | Specify *with drawer left/drawer right* and select finish color number and pull finish. |



Open left/ drawer right



Drawer left/ open right



Drawer left/ drawer right

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Tops** | **No top/Painted top** | | |
| | • No top (for use with a cushion top) | –$120 | Specify *with no top*. |
| | • Painted top left/no top right | –$ 60 | Specify *with painted top left/no top right.* |
| | • Painted top right/no top left | –$ 60 | Specify *with painted top right/no top left.* |
| | **Wood veneer top** | | |
| | • Wood group 1 on wood veneer top | +$675 | Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood veneer top left/ no top right | +$466 | Specify *with wood veneer top left/no top right* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood veneer top right / no top left | +$466 | Specify *with wood veneer top right/no top left* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 2 on wood veneer top | +$725 | Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 3 on wood veneer top | +$851 | Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Customiz stain on wood veneer top | No cost | Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Wood Veneer Drawer Fronts** | **Wood group 1** | | |
| | • 1-H drawer/open | +$281 | Specify *with wood veneer drawer front.* |
| | • 1-H drawer/drawer | +$562 | Specify *with wood veneer drawer front.* |
| | • 1½-H drawer/open | +$366 | Specify *with wood veneer drawer front.* |
| | • 1½-H drawer/drawer | +$732 | Specify *with wood veneer drawer front.* |
| | • Customiz stain on wood veneer drawer | No cost | Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Wood group 2** | | |
| | • 1-H drawer/open | +$311 | Specify *with wood veneer drawer front.* |
| | • 1-H drawer/drawer | +$592 | Specify *with wood veneer drawer front.* |
| | • 1½-H drawer/open | +$396 | Specify *with wood veneer drawer front.* |
| | • 1½-H drawer/drawer | +$762 | Specify *with wood veneer drawer front.* |
| | **Wood group 3** | | |
| | • 1-H drawer/open | +$382 | Specify *with wood veneer drawer front.* |
| | • 1-H drawer/drawer | +$663 | Specify *with wood veneer drawer front.* |
| | • 1½-H drawer/open | +$467 | Specify *with wood veneer drawer front.* |
| | • 1½-H drawer/drawer | +$833 | Specify *with wood veneer drawer front.* |
| **Drawer Interiors** | • Rails | +$ 36 | Specify *with rails.* |
| | • Divider package | +$ 28 | Specify *with divider package.* |
| **Connect Zone** | • Connect zone | +$624 | Specify *with connect zone.* |
| **Counterweights** | • Package 1 for drawer/open, 60" units | +$193 | Specify *with counterweights.* |
| | • Package 1 for drawer/drawer, 60" units | +$386 | Specify *with counterweights.* |
| | • Package 2 for drawer/open, 72" units | +$260 | Specify *with counterweights.* |
| | • Package 2 for drawer/drawer, 72" units | +$520 | Specify *with counterweights.* |
| **Clean Back** | • Clean back | No cost | Specify *with clean back.* |
| **Storage-to-Beam Tether Brackets** | • Omit brackets | –$ 12 | Specify *with standard back without tether brackets.* |
| **Keying** | • Factory- and field-installed keying | | ▶ Page 214 |
| **Related Products** | • Counterweight packages | | ▶ Page 124 |
| | • Worktools | | ▶ Page 135 |
| | • Storage-to-beam tether brackets | | ▶ Page 125 |
| | • Storage connect zone power and data | | ▶ Page 179 |
| | • Cushion top | | ▶ Page 123 |

*Tip: When selecting drawer left/drawer right configuration, wood veneer drawer front finishes must be the same.*

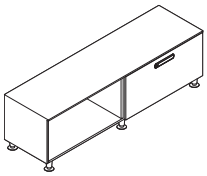
*Tip: Connect zone is available on 1½-High storage only.*

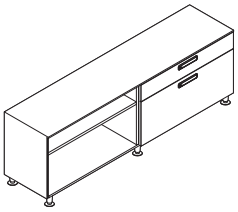
*Tip: Clean back option is used when back of storage unit will be visible.*

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Options, on previous page





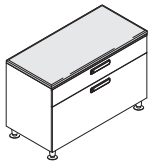
## Specification Information

| Dimensions D | W | H | Counterweight Package | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1-High Low Storage** | | | | | |
| 17" | 60" | 18" | Package 1 | **CQLS176018** | $1561 |
| 17" | 72" | 18" | Package 2 | **CQLS177218** | $1803 |
| **1½-High Low Storage** | | | | | |
| 17" | 60" | 24" | Package 1 | **CQLS176024** | $1945 |
| 17" | 72" | 24" | Package 2 | **CQLS177224** | $2218 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

# Cushion Tops

For 1- and 1½-High Low Storage



▶ Need help? Product details, page 65

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Cushion top: fabric<br>• Attachment hardware | 1 Style number<br>2 Fabric color number<br>3 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **Upholstery** | | |
| | • Fabric price group 1 | No cost | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 2 | +$ 10 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 3 | +$ 42 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 4 | +$ 51 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 5 | +$ 65 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 6 | +$ 92 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 7 | +$111 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 8 | +$161 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 9 | +$206 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 10 | +$250 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Elmosoft leather price group | +$641 | Specify Elmosoft leather color number. |
| | • Select Surfaces Leather price group 1 | +$641 | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | • Leather price group | +$741 | Specify leather color number. |
| | • Select Surfaces Leather price group 2 | +$741 | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | • Customer's Own Material (COM)/ Customer's Own Leather (COL) | +$ 16 | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| **Related Products** | • Low Storage – 1- and 1½-High | | ▶ Page 116 |

## Specification Information

## Cushion Tops

*Tip: 12"D cushion tops are for use with a connect zone.*

*Tip: 30"W cushion tops can be used with 60"W low storage unit. 36"W cushion tops can be used with 72"W low storage unit.*

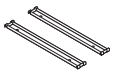
| Dimensions D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12" | 30" | 1½" | **CQCU1230** | $560 |
| 12" | 36" | 1½" | **CQCU1236** | $657 |
| 12" | 42" | 1½" | **CQCU1242** | $757 |
| 12" | 48" | 1½" | **CQCU1248** | $870 |
| 17" | 30" | 1½" | **CQCU1730** | $560 |
| 17" | 36" | 1½" | **CQCU1736** | $657 |
| 17" | 42" | 1½" | **CQCU1742** | $757 |
| 17" | 48" | 1½" | **CQCU1748** | $870 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Storage Accessories

## Rails

For Use with File Drawers



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Package of two rails: black | Style number |

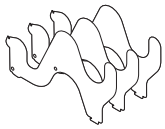
▶ Need help? Product details, page 65

**Specification Information**

| Width | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|
| 17" | **CQLR** | $37 |

## Divider Package

For Use with File Drawers



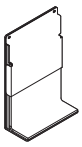
| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Carton of three dividers: black | Style number |

▶ Need help? Product details, page 65

**Specification Information**

| Dimensions D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 7/8" | 1/16" | 6 1/4" | **CQLD** | $31 |

## Counterweight Package



*Tip: Package 1 is for use with 30"W, 48"W, and 60"W low storage. Package 2 is for use with 36"W, 42"W, and 72"W low storage.*

*Tip: 60"W and 72"W low storage with a drawer/drawer configuration requires two counterweight packages.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Counterweight: black<br>• Attachment hardware | Style number |

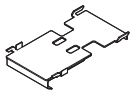
▶ Need help? Product details, page 65

**Specification Information**

| Package Number | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|
| Package 1 | **CQLC1** | $206 |
| Package 2 | **CQLC2** | $275 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Low Storage Ganging Bracket



*Tip: For use with 1- and 1½-High low storage for visual alignment.*

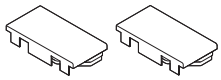
| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Two piece ganging bracket: black<br>• Attachment hardware | Style number |

▶ Need help? Product details, page 66

**Specification Information**

| Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQLG** | $22 |

## Back-to-Back Spacers



*Tip: For use with 1½-High low storage with connect zone to maintain required 1" gap when mounting center screens or mid storage.*

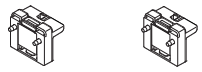
| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Pair of back-to-back spacers: 4799 Platinum<br>• Attachment hardware | Style number |

▶ Need help? Product details, page 65

**Specification Information**

| Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQSB** | $50 |

## Low Storage-to-Beam Tether Brackets



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Pair of brackets: black<br>• Attachment hardware | Style number |

▶ Need help? Product details, page 65

**Specification Information**

| Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQLT** | $17 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Tower

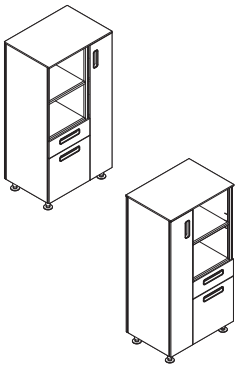
| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 68 | • Tower case: paint price group 1<br>• ½" top: paint to match case<br>• Integral pull on door and drawers: paint<br>• Four adjustable leveling glides: 4799 Platinum<br>• One rail per file drawer<br>• Drawer liner<br>• Lock for drawers and lock for door, keyed random: finish to default based on pull finish | 1 Style number<br>2 Paint color number for case<br>3 Color number for pulls:<br>4140 Arctic White Gloss<br>4144 Black Gloss<br>4799 Platinum<br>4 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

*Tip: Specify multi-color paint finish option to get the interior a different paint finish than the case.*

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **Paint** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | +$ 64 | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$164 | Specify paint color number. |
| | **Multi-color paint finishes** | | |
| | • Multiple paint colors on case, interior, or fronts | +$164 | Specify paint color number.<br>▶ See *Multi-Color Paint Applications*, page 206. |
| **Tops** | **Wood veneer top** | | |
| | • Wood group 1 on wood veneer top | +$466 | Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 2 on wood veneer top | +$496 | Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 3 on wood veneer top | +$567 | Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Customiz stain on wood veneer top | No cost | Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| **Wood Veneer Door and Drawer Fronts** | • Wood group 1 on wood veneer fronts | +$445 | Specify *with wood veneer door and drawer fronts.* |
| | • Customiz stain on wood veneer fronts | No cost | Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | • Wood group 2 on wood veneer fronts | +$475 | Specify *with wood veneer door and drawer fronts.* |
| | • Wood group 3 on wood veneer fronts | +$546 | Specify *with wood veneer door and drawer fronts.* |
| **Keying** | • Factory- and field-installed keying | | ▶ Page 214 |
| **Related Products** | • Rails | | ▶ Page 127 |

## Specification Information

| Dimensions D | Dimensions W | Dimensions H | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|



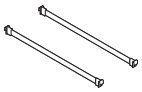
## Tower - Right

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17" | 24" | 48" | **CQTW172448R** | $3161 |

## Tower - Left

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17" | 24" | 48" | **CQTW172448L** | $3161 |

# Rails for Towers



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 69<br>• Package of two rails: black only | Style number |

## Specification Information

| • Width | • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|
| 12" | **RXADRL15** | $27 |

c:scape

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

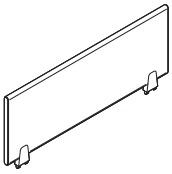
# Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 70 | • Personal/modesty screens: fabric price group 1<br>• Brackets: 4799 Platinum | 1 Style number<br>2 Fabric color number for screen<br>3 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | | | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Fabric** | **12"H** | **19½"H** | **24"H** | |
| **Surface Materials** | • Fabric price group 1 | No cost | No cost | No cost | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 2 | +$27 | +$ 36 | +$ 42 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 3 | +$69 | +$ 94 | +$119 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 4 | +$90 | +$119 | +$146 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Customer's Own Material (COM) | +$16 | +$ 16 | +$ 16 | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |

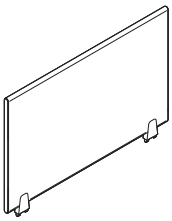
*Tip: When using COM fabric, it is recommended that non-patterned fabric be used to provide a consistent visual between adjacent screens, and from one side to the other.*

## Specification Information



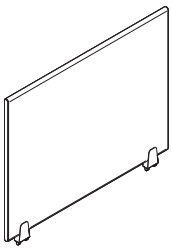
### 12"H Screens

| Width | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|
| 30" | **CQSF3012** | $182 |
| 36" | **CQSF3612** | $212 |
| 42" | **CQSF4212** | $239 |
| 48" | **CQSF4812** | $269 |



### 19½"H Screens

| Width | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|
| 30" | **CQSF3019** | $280 |
| 36" | **CQSF3619** | $310 |
| 42" | **CQSF4219** | $340 |
| 48" | **CQSF4819** | $368 |



### 24"H Screens

| Width | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|
| 30" | **CQSF3024** | $376 |
| 36" | **CQSF3624** | $409 |
| 42" | **CQSF4224** | $437 |
| 48" | **CQSF4824** | $466 |

*Tip: 19½"H and 24"H screens are not intended for use in the modesty position when used with a height-adjustable desk.*

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Centered Screens

*Tip: Centered screens can be attached to the beam, back-to-back desks, or back-to-back 1½-high low storage with a connect zone. In back-to-back applications, a back-to-back spacer must be used to create a 1" space between the rails.*

*Tip: Screens mounted to back-to-back desks must be at least 12" narrower than desks.*

*Tip: When using COM fabric, it is recommended that non-patterned fabric be used to provide a consistent visual between adjacent screens.*

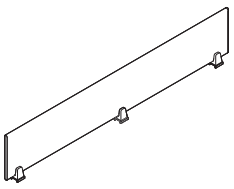
*Tip: Screens 36"W to 48"W come with two brackets and screens 60"W and 72"W come with three brackets.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 72 | • Screen: fabric price group 1<br>• Brackets: 4799 Platinum | 1 Style number<br>2 Fabric color number for screen, if selected<br>3 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | | | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **Fabric** | **12"H** | **19½"H** | **24"H** | |
| | • Fabric price group 1 | No cost | No cost | No cost | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 2 | +$27 | +$ 36 | +$ 42 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 3 | +$69 | +$ 94 | +$119 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 4 | +$90 | +$119 | +$146 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Customer's Own Material (COM) | +$16 | +$ 16 | +$ 16 | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Frosted Glass (12"H and 19½"H)** | | | | |
| | • Frosted glass | Prices below | | | Specify *with 6530 Frosted glass.* |
| **Related Products** | • Back-to-back spacers | | | | ▶ Page 125 |
| | • Center screen custom insert kit | | | | ▶ Page 130 |

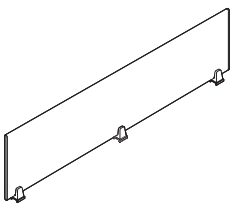
## Specification Information

| Width | Style Number | U.S. Base Price | Options (Add $ to Base Price) Frosted Glass |
|---|---|---|---|



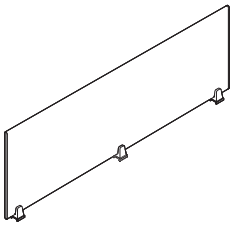
### 12"H Screens

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 36" | **CQSC3612** | $337 | +$142 |
| 42" | **CQSC4212** | $357 | +$184 |
| 48" | **CQSC4812** | $374 | +$212 |
| 60" | **CQSC6012** | $416 | +$299 |
| 72" | **CQSC7212** | $456 | +$383 |



### 19½"H Screens

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 36" | **CQSC3619** | $474 | +$309 |
| 42" | **CQSC4219** | $494 | +$361 |
| 48" | **CQSC4819** | $516 | +$449 |
| 60" | **CQSC6019** | $552 | +$510 |
| 72" | **CQSC7219** | $592 | +$597 |



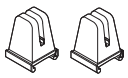
### 24"H Screens

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 36" | **CQSC3624** | $613 | N.A. |
| 42" | **CQSC4224** | $633 | N.A. |
| 48" | **CQSC4824** | $652 | N.A. |
| 60" | **CQSC6024** | $691 | N.A. |
| 72" | **CQSC7224** | $730 | N.A. |

# Centered Screen Custom Insert Kits and Aligners

## Centered Screen Custom Insert Kits

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 73 | • Brackets: 4799 Platinum<br>• Plastic adapter for ¼" screen<br>• Plastic adapter for ⅜" screen<br>• Plastic adapter for ½" screen<br>• Plastic adapter for fabric infill screen<br>• Attachment hardware | Style number |



*Tip: CQSK2 is for use on screens up to 48"W. CQSK3 is for use with screens wider than 48"W.*

*Tip: To order a fusion screen, contact your Designtex representative.*

*Tip: These kits are available to accommodate additional materials for the centered screen. Infills can be 18½"H or less. For actual dimensions of centered screens, see page 72.*

*Tip: Custom insert kit can accommodate inserts that are ¼", ⅜", or ½" thick.*

| Specification Information | |
|---|---|
| **Style Number** | **U.S. Price** |
| **Two Brackets** | |
| **CQSK2** | $128 |
| **Three Brackets** | |
| **CQSK3** | $147 |

## Aligners

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 73 | • Aligner, package of 10: translucent plastic | Style number |

*Tip: Aligners are for use with fabric screens only.*

| Specification Information | |
|---|---|
| **Style Number** | **U.S. Price** |
| **CQAS** | $25 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Divisio Side Screen

*Tip: The Divisio side screen can be used on any 3/4"- to 1 1/2"-thick worksurface.*

*Tip: The Divisio side screen has an overhang of 8". This is important when planning for returns or storage.*

*Tip: The Divisio side screen weighs approximately 14 1/2 pounds. Take this into consideration when planning for use on height-adjustable worksurfaces.*

*Tip: The Divisio side screen is intended for use on the front of a worksurface.*

*Tip: The Divisio side screen does not work on knife edge profiles.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 74 | 1 Style number |
| • Screen: fabric price group A | 2 Fabric color number |
| • Top cap and clamp: 4799 Platinum paint | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **Fabric** | | |
| | • Fabric price group A | No cost | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 1 | No cost | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 2 | +$14 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Customer's Own Material (COM) | +$16 | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |

## Specification Information

| • Dimensions D | H | • Style Number | • U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 29 1/2" | 11 5/8" | **DVSS2912** | $365 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

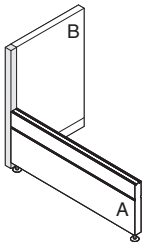
# Answer to c:scape L Junctions—Thin Trim

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 13 | • Junction<br>• Inside corner light seal<br>• Trim and junction cap: paint price group 1<br>• Aligner | 1 Style number<br>2 Paint color number for trim and junction cap<br>3 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **Trim** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | +$11 | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$25 | Specify paint color number. |
| **Bracket** | • Desk-to-panel bracket | +$38 | Specify *with desk-to-panel bracket.* |

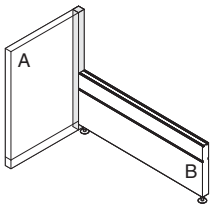
**Specification Information**

| Corresponding Panel Height | | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **A** | **B** | | |




## Right-Hand Junctions

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 24" | 30" | **TS723TCLJCQ** | $467 |
| 24" | 42" | **TS724TCLJCQ** | $467 |
| 24" | 48" | **TS728TCLJCQ** | $467 |
| 24" | 54" | **TS725TCLJCQ** | $467 |




## Left-Hand Junctions

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 30" | 24" | **TS732TCLJCQ** | $467 |
| 42" | 24" | **TS742TCLJCQ** | $467 |
| 48" | 24" | **TS782TCLJCQ** | $467 |
| 54" | 24" | **TS752TCLJCQ** | $467 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Answer to c:scape T Junctions—Thin Trim



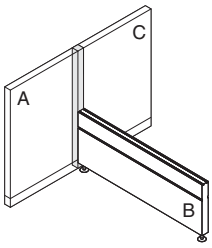


| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 13 | 1 Style number<br>2 Paint color number for trim and junction cap<br>3 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |
| • Junction<br>• Inside corner light seals<br>• Trim and junction cap: paint price group 1<br>• Aligners | |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **Trim** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | +$11 | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$25 | Specify paint color number. |
| **Bracket** | • Desk-to-panel bracket | +$38 | Specify *with desk-to-panel bracket.* |

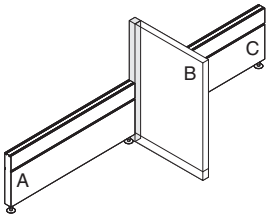
## Specification Information

| • Corresponding Panel Height | | | • Style Number | • U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **A** | **B** | **C** | | |




## For Two Panels and One Beam

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30" | 24" | 30" | **TS7323TCTJCQ** | $546 |
| 42" | 24" | 42" | **TS7424TCTJCQ** | $546 |
| 48" | 24" | 48" | **TS7828TCTJCQ** | $546 |
| 54" | 24" | 54" | **TS7525TCTJCQ** | $546 |

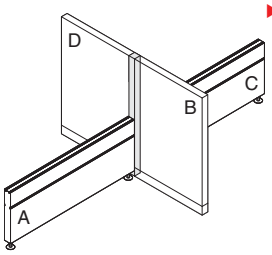



## For Two Beams and One Panel

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24" | 30" | 24" | **TS7232TCTJCQ** | $546 |
| 24" | 42" | 24" | **TS7242TCTJCQ** | $546 |
| 24" | 48" | 24" | **TS7282TCTJCQ** | $546 |
| 24" | 54" | 24" | **TS7252TCTJCQ** | $546 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Answer to c:scape X Junctions—Thin Trim




| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 13 | • Junction<br>• Inside corner light seals<br>• Trim and junction cap: paint price group 1<br>• Aligners | 1 Style number<br>2 Paint color number for trim and junction cap<br>3 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **Trim** | |
| • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| • Paint price group 2 | +$11 | Specify paint color number. |
| • Paint price group 3 | +$25 | Specify paint color number. |
| **Bracket** | • Desk-to-panel bracket | +$38 | Specify *with desk-to-panel bracket.* |

## Specification Information

| • Corresponding Panel Height | | | | • Style Number | • U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | | |
| 24" | 30" | 24" | 30" | **TS72323TCXJCQ** | $546 |
| 24" | 42" | 24" | 42" | **TS72424TCXJCQ** | $546 |
| 24" | 48" | 24" | 48" | **TS72828TCXJCQ** | $546 |
| 24" | 54" | 24" | 54" | **TS72525TCXJCQ** | $546 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## SOTO Shelves

*Tip: All SOTO shelves allow for 2⅞" or 6" between work-surface and bottom of shelf.*

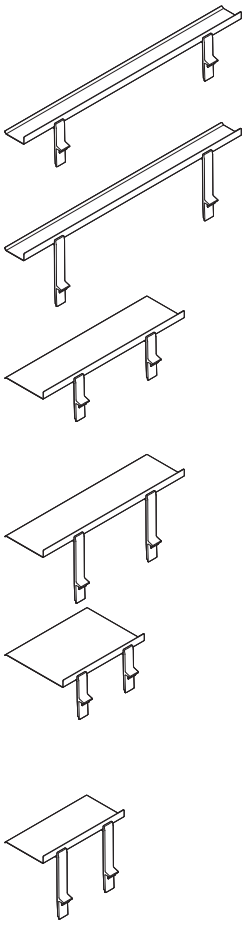
*Tip: The colors for plastic spacers are defaulted by stanchion color.*

▶See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide* for defaulted finish matrix.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶Need help? See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide* for product details.<br>• Shelf: paint<br>• Stanchions:<br>– 4799 Platinum Metallic, if 4799 Platinum Metallic selected on shelf<br>– Paint price group 1, if 4231 Arctic White selected on shelf | 1 Style number<br>2 Paint color number for shelf:<br>4231 Arctic White<br>4799 Platinum Metallic<br>3 Paint color number for stanchions, if 4231 Arctic White is selected on shelf:<br>4799 Platinum Metallic<br>7360 Merle<br>4 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials**<br>**Shelf**<br>• Paint price group 3 | <br>+$21 | <br>Specify paint color number.<br>▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for accent paint options. |

**Specification Information**



### 36"W Standard Shelf

| Dimensions D | W | H | Weight | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3½" | 36" | 6⁹⁄₁₀" | 3.9 lb | **DSSA363** | $162 |

### 36"W High Shelf

| Dimensions D | W | H | Weight | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3½" | 36" | 10" | 4.2 lb | **DSSA363H** | $168 |

### 24"W Standard Shelves

| Dimensions D | W | H | Weight | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6¾" | 24" | 6⁹⁄₁₀" | 4.9 lb | **DSSA246** | $168 |
| 10¼" | 24" | 6⁹⁄₁₀" | 6.4 lb | **DSSA2410** | $178 |

### 24"W High Shelves

| Dimensions D | W | H | Weight | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6¾" | 24" | 10" | 5.3 lb | **DSSA246H** | $173 |
| 10¼" | 24" | 10" | 6.7 lb | **DSSA2410H** | $184 |

### 14"W Standard Shelves

| Dimensions D | W | H | Weight | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3½" | 14" | 6⁹⁄₁₀" | 2.2 lb | **DSSA143** | $154 |
| 6¾" | 14" | 6⁹⁄₁₀" | 3.6 lb | **DSSA146** | $162 |
| 10¼" | 14" | 6⁹⁄₁₀" | 4.4 lb | **DSSA1410** | $173 |

### 14"W High Shelves

| Dimensions D | W | H | Weight | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3½" | 14" | 10" | 2.5 lb | **DSSA143H** | $162 |
| 6¾" | 14" | 10" | 3.9 lb | **DSSA146H** | $168 |
| 10¼" | 14" | 10" | 4.7 lb | **DSSA1410H** | $178 |

## SOTO LED Task Lights

*Tip: Rail-mounted bracket of SOTO LED task light may occupy the same space as a SOTO 3½", 6¾", and 10¼" shelf extending over the shelf itself.*

*Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.*
▶ *See Worktools Specification Guide.*

**Standard Includes**

▶ Need help? See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide* for product details.

- Task light and mounting: paint
- 4.8-watt LED 3500K
- 9' low voltage modular cord: black plastic only

**Required to Specify**

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for light:
4231 Arctic White
4710 Low Gloss Black
4799 Platinum

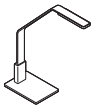
**Specification Information**

### Rail-Mounted

*Tip: Rail-mounted SOTO LEDs will fit in front of c:scape privacy screens.*

| Dimensions D | W | H | Weight | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12¾" | 1½" | 14¼" | 0.6 lb | **DSLEDR** | $331 |

### Freestanding



| Dimensions D | W | H | Weight | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12¾" | 4¼" | 14¾" | 2.2 lb | **DSLEDF** | $361 |

## SOTO Tool Box

*Tip: Tool box contains removable semi-opaque insert to separate pens from sticky notes.*

**Standard Includes**

▶ Need help? See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide* for product details.

- Tool box: plastic

**Required to Specify**

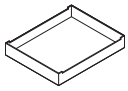
1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for tool box:
6009 Arctic White
6302 Baltic
6338 Chili
6527 Merle
6BE2 Light Peacock
6BE3 Cotton Candy

**Specification Information**

| Dimensions D | W | H | Weight | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3½" | 3¼" | 3½" | 0.3 lb | **DSTB** | $38 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## SOTO Pile Box

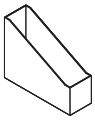


| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶Need help? See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide* for product details.<br>• Pile box: plastic | 1 Style number<br>2 Plastic color number for pile box:<br>6009 Arctic White<br>6302 Baltic<br>6338 Chili<br>6527 Merle<br>6BE2 Light Peacock<br>6BE3 Cotton Candy |

**Specification Information**

| Dimensions D | W | H | Weight | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9⅞" | 12¼" | 2" | 0.7 lb | **DSSPB** | $43 |

## SOTO Diagonal File Box

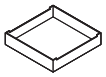


| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶Need help? See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide* for product details.<br>• Diagonal file box: plastic | 1 Style number<br>2 Plastic color number for file box:<br>6009 Arctic White<br>6302 Baltic<br>6338 Chili<br>6527 Merle<br>6BE2 Light Peacock<br>6BE3 Cotton Candy |

**Specification Information**

| Dimensions D | W | H | Weight | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12¼" | 4" | 9⅞" | 0.5 lb | **DSDFB** | $43 |

## SOTO Personal Box



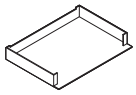
| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶Need help? See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide* for product details.<br>• Personal box: plastic | 1 Style number<br>2 Plastic color number for personal box:<br>6009 Arctic White<br>6302 Baltic<br>6338 Chili<br>6527 Merle<br>6BE2 Light Peacock<br>6BE3 Cotton Candy |

**Specification Information**

| Dimensions D | W | H | Weight | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9" | 9" | 2" | 0.3 lb | **DSPB** | $38 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

## SOTO Landscape Letter Box



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide* for product details.<br>• Landscape letter box: plastic | 1 Style number<br>2 Plastic color number for letter box:<br>6009 Arctic White<br>6302 Baltic<br>6338 Chili<br>6527 Merle<br>6BE2 Light Peacock<br>6BE3 Cotton Candy |

**Specification Information**

| Dimensions D | W | H | Weight | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 7/8" | 13 3/4" | 2" | 0.8 lb | **DSLLB** | $43 |

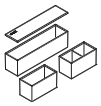
## SOTO Utility Box

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide* for product details.<br>• Utility box: plastic | 1 Style number<br>2 Plastic color number for utility box:<br>6009 Arctic White<br>6302 Baltic<br>6338 Chili<br>6527 Merle<br>6BE2 Light Peacock<br>6BE3 Cotton Candy |

**Specification Information**

| Dimensions D | W | H | Weight | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 7/8" | 9" | 1 1/4" | 0.3 lb | **DSUB** | $38 |

## SOTO Storage Boxes, Set of Three



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide* for product details.<br>• Set of three storage boxes: semi-opaque boxes with white cover | Style number |

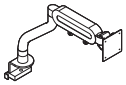
**Specification Information**

| Style Number | Weight | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|
| **DSSB** | 0.4 lb | $43 |

*Tip: The storage box set fits inside the personal box.*

*Tip: The box dimensions are:*
- *Open rectangle box with or without divider 2 1/8"D x 4 1/4"W x 2 3/8"H*
- *Long rectangle box with lid 2 1/8"D x 8 5/8"W x 2 3/8"H*

## FYI Monitor Arm with c:scape Mounting Brackets



*Tip: FYI flat panel arm support is for use with monitors 5 to 20 lb.*

*Tip: The colors for upper arm and cable cover are defaulted by monitor arm.*
▶See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide* for defaulted paint matrix.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶Need help? See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide* for product details.<br>• Monitor arm: paint<br>• 75 mm/100 mm VESA plate<br>• Mounting bracket<br>• Upper arm and cable cover: color defaulted by monitor arm color | 1 Style number<br>2 Paint color number for monitor arm:<br>4231 Arctic White<br>4710 Low Gloss Black<br>4799 Platinum Metallic<br>3 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials**<br>• Paint price group 3 | +$47 | Specify paint color number.<br>▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for accent paint options. |

**Specification Information**

### Single Arm

| Dimensions D | W | H | Weight | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9" | 14" | 15" | 15 lb | **DFPASINGLECS** | $478 |

## Eyesite Single Display Support with c:scape Mounting Brackets

*Tip: Eyesite single display support is for use with monitors up to 20 lb.*

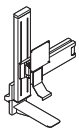
*Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶Need help? See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide* for product details.<br>•Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum Metallic<br>•Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum Metallic | Style number |

**Specification Information**

### c:scape Bracket Mount with 12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column

| Dimensions D | W | H | Weight | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6⅝" | 11⅝" | 15½" | 11 lb | **FPAC1CS** | $473 |



### c:scape Bracket Mount with 18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column

| Dimensions D | W | H | Weight | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6⅝" | 11⅝" | 19⅞" | 12 lb | **FPAEC1CS** | $533 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

## Eyesite Dual Display Support with c:scape Mounting Brackets

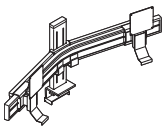
*Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide* for product details.<br>•Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum<br>•Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum | 1 Style number<br>2 Options, if selected (see below) |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Bracket** | • Without pivot | No cost | Specify *without pivot.* |
| | • With pivot | +$20 | Specify *with pivot.* |

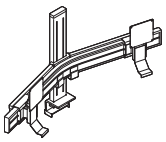
**Specification Information**

| • Dimensions D | W | H | • Weight | • Style Number | • U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|



### c:scape Bracket Mount with 12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8½" | 31" | 15½" | 16 lb | **FPAC2CS** | $787 |



### c:scape Bracket Mount with 18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8½" | 31" | 20" | 17 lb | **FPAEC2CS** | $848 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

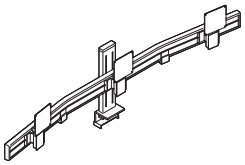
## Eyesite Triple Display Support with c:scape Mounting Brackets

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶Need help? See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide* for product details.<br>• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum<br>• Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum | 1 Style number<br>2 Options, if selected (see below) |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| **Bracket** | | |
| • Without pivot | No cost | Specify *without pivot.* |
| • With pivot | +$30 | Specify *with pivot.* |

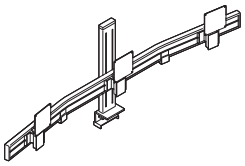
**Specification Information**

| • Dimensions D | W | H | • Weight | • Style Number | • U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|



### c:scape Bracket Mount with 12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column with Triple Yoke and without Focal Adjustment

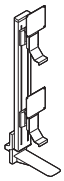
| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 7/8" | 54 1/2" | 15 1/2" | 14 lb | **FPAFC3CS** | $848 |



### c:scape Bracket Mount with 18"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column with Triple Yoke and without Focal Adjustment

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 7/8" | 54 1/2" | 20" | 15 lb | **FPAFEC3CS** | $909 |

## Eyesite Static One-Over-One Display Support with c:scape Mounting Brackets



*Tip: Eyesite static one-over-one display support is for use with two monitors up to 30" and 25 lb each.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶Need help? See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide* for product details.<br>• 26"H extended static column: 4799 Platinum<br>• Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum | Style number |

**Specification Information**

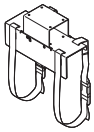
| • Dimensions D | W | H | • Weight | • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 3/4" | 4 1/8" | 31 3/4" | 11 lb | **FPAS101CS** | $526 |

*Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite extended static column.*

*Tip: Eyesite extended static column should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1½-High low storage with a connect zone.*

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

## Fixed Mount Vertical Processor Sling



*Tip: CPU must be at least 10"D and 3½"W for fixed vertical processor slings.*

*Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling supports CPUs with perimeters of 53" and 50 lb.*

*Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling requires 12" clearance under the worksurface.*

*Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling is mounted in a fixed position.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide* for product details.<br>• Vertical processor sling: 0835 Black | Style number |

**Related Products**

| | |
|---|---|
| • c:scape Keyboard Assembly | ▶ Page 143 |

**Specification Information**

| Dimensions D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10¾" | 3¾" | 6" | **CPRSLFO** | $137 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Stella Standard Keyboard Assemblies with FrameOne/c:scape Platform

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide* for product details.<br>•Mechanism and track: 0835 Black<br>•Keyboard platform: 7207 Charcoal only<br>•Mouse surface: 9" diameter same-plane, swivel mouse surface<br>•Palm rest | 1 Style number<br>2 Palm rest type, if green gel palm rest is selected (see below under Required Selections) |

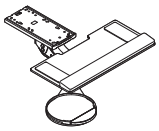
*Tip: FrameOne/c:scape platforms are standard with Stella assemblies and cut-out platform and can be used with furniture and systems with limited space for track adjustment. Check clearance to determine appropriate track length.*

| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Palm Rest Type** | • Non-antimicrobial | No cost | Specify *with non-antimicrobial.* |
| | • Antimicrobial | No cost | Specify *with antimicrobial.* |

**Specification Information**

| Dimensions D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|

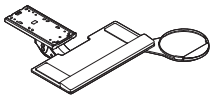
### Left-Hand with Green Gel Palm Rest and 11"L Track For Use With 24"D Worksurface



*Tip: When used with a 24"D worksurface, FrameOne/c:scape platform with 11"L track will protrude 4" from front edge of worksurface when stored.*

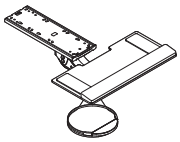
| D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9" | 19" | 3" | **SS11FCMLGG** | $496 |

### Right-Hand with Green Gel Palm Rest and 11"L Track For Use With 24"D Worksurface



| D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9" | 19" | 3" | **SS11FCMRGG** | $496 |

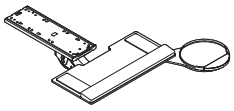
### Left-Hand with Green Gel Palm Rest and 17"L Track For Use With 30"D Worksurface



*Tip: When used with a 30"D worksurface, FrameOne/c:scape platform with 17"L track stores completely under worksurface.*

| D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9" | 19" | 3" | **SS17FCMLGG** | $496 |

### Right-Hand with Green Gel Palm Rest and 17"L Track For Use With 30"D Worksurface



| D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9" | 19" | 3" | **SS17FCMRGG** | $496 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# LED Personal Task Lights

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 78 | • Housing: 6009 Arctic White plastic only<br>• Fixture and stanchions: paint<br>• Power supply (9')<br>• Soft touch switch<br>• Ultra energy efficient LED light source<br>• Polycarbonate matte film diffuser<br>• Continuous dimming | 1 Style number<br>2 Paint color number for fixture and stanchions:<br>4231 Arctic White<br>4710 Low Gloss Black<br>4799 Platinum Metallic |

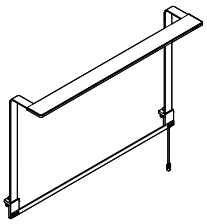
## Related Products

| | |
|---|---|
| • c:scape desk | ▶ Page 88 |
| • FrameOne bench | ▶ See *Benching Specification Guide.* |
| • SOTO rail | ▶ See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.* |
| • Technology zone integral rail | ▶ See *Elective Elements Specification Guide.* |
| • Worksurfaces and freestanding desks | ▶ See *Answer Specification Guide.* |
| • Campfire Big Table | ▶ See *turnstone Specification Guide.* |

## Specification Information

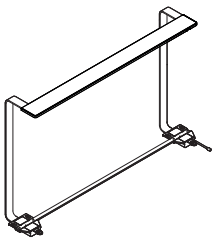
| • Dimensions D | W | H | • Lamp Wattage | • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### Rail-Mounted LED Personal Task Light



| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6" | 30" | 17" | 12.6 watts | **LPTL30** | $676 |

### Non Rail-Mounted LED Personal Task Light

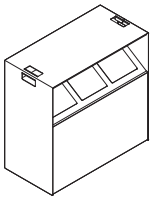


| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6" | 30" | 17" | 12.6 watts | **LPTL30NR** | $676 |

*Tip: Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1¼", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.*

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Victor2 Mobile Unit





| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 80 | 1 Style number<br>2 Wood color number for front and back<br>3 Paint color number for sides and top (case)<br>4 Three acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections)<br>5 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |
| • Mobile unit:<br>- Front and back: wood group 1<br>- Sides and top: paint<br>• Finished back hinged doors<br>• Three slot opening with sloped receptacles and built in bag holding system<br>• Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording<br>• Three 100% recycled plastic rigid recycling bins – 12 gallon capacity each<br>• Four non-locking black casters: two swivel/two fixed | |

*Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.*

*Tip: Verbiage on each insert contains English, Spanish, and French.*

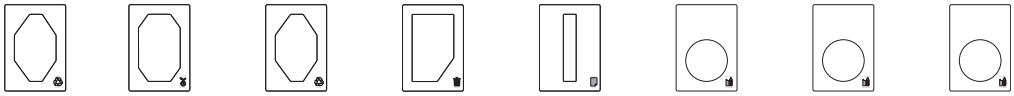
*Tip: Receptacle contains features to accommodate oversized bags.*

*Tip: Soft-touch integral handle allows easy movement from one location to another.*

**For laminate price group 2 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

## Required Selections

**Acrylic Inserts** (Pick three)



Plastic | Compost | Mixed | Waste | Paper | Aluminum | Returnables | Glass

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | | |
| **Wood front and back** | | |
| • Wood group 2 | +$ 74 | Specify wood color number. |
| • Wood group 3 | +$258 | Specify wood color number. |
| • Customiz stain | No cost | Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| **Laminate front and back** | | |
| • Laminate price group 1 | –$345 | Specify laminate color number. |
| • Laminate price group 2 | See information on left | Specify laminate color number. |
| • Open Line Laminate | –$271 plus cost of laminate | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| **Paint on case** | | |
| • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| • Paint price group 2 | +$ 80 | Specify paint color number. |
| • Paint price group 3 | +$138 | Specify paint color number. |

## Specification Information

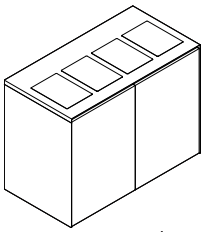
| Dimensions D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|

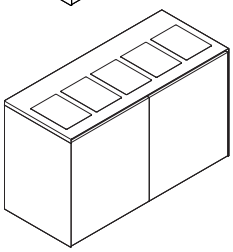
## Mobile Unit - 3 Openings

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18" | 36" | 36" | **AWRM183636** | $4192 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Victor2 Freestanding Units





*Tip: Tray shelf and display are ordered separately.*

*Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.*

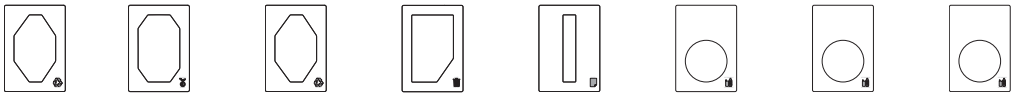
*Tip: Verbiage on each insert contains English, Spanish, and French.*

**For laminate price group 2 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 80 | • Freestanding unit:<br>- Front and back: wood group 1<br>- Side and top: paint<br>• Finished back<br>• Four or five top slot openings with receptacles<br>• Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording<br>• Four or five recycling bins (capacity of 23 gallon each receptacle) – fits 30 gallon size bags and larger<br>• Leveling glides: black only | 1 Style number<br>2 Wood color number for front and back<br>3 Paint color number for sides and top (case)<br>4 Four or five acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections)<br>5 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |

## Required Selections

**Acrylic Inserts** (Pick four or five)



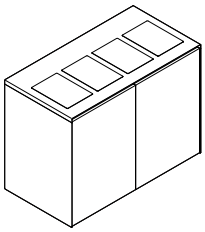
Plastic | Compost | Mixed | Waste | Paper | Aluminum | Returnables | Glass

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **Wood front and back** | | |
| | • Wood group 2 | Prices at right | Specify wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 3 | Prices at right | Specify wood color number. |
| | • Customiz stain | No cost | Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Laminate front and back** | | |
| | • Laminate price group 1 | | |
| | - Four opening | –$575 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | - Five opening | –$805 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | • Laminate price group 2 | | |
| | - Four opening | See information to left | Specify laminate color number. |
| | - Five opening | See information to left | Specify laminate color number. |
| | • Open Line Laminate | | |
| | - Four opening | –$501<br>plus cost of laminate | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | - Five opening | –$731<br>plus cost of laminate | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Paint on case** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | +$ 80 | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$138 | Specify paint color number. |
| **Related Products** | • Tray Shelf | | ▶ Page 148 |
| | • Display | | ▶ Page 148 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

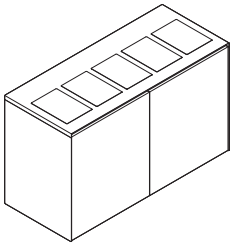
## Specification Information

| Dimensions D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Base Price | Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood front and back Wood 2 | Wood 3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|



## Freestanding Unit - 4 Openings

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25" | 48" | 36" | **AWRF254836** | $5989 | +$134 | +$467 |



## Freestanding Unit - 5 Openings

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25" | 60" | 36" | **AWRF256036** | $7547 | +$169 | +$587 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

# Victor2 Tray Shelf and Display

## Tray Shelf

*Tip: Tray shelf fits most trays up to 20 3/4" x 12".*

*Tip: Tray shelf cannot be used with the mobile unit.*

*Tip: Two tray shelves can be used on the freestanding 4 or 5 slot opening. A 15" gap will separate the two tray shelves if used on the freestanding 5 unit.*

*Tip: Maximum tray storage is 20 food trays.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 80 | 1 Style number<br>2 Paint color number for tray<br>3 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |
| • Tray shelf: paint | |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | +$11 | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$25 | Specify paint color number. |
| **Related Products** | • Freestanding units | | ▶ Page 146 |

**Specification Information**

| Dimensions D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 3/4" | 22 1/4" | 9 15/16" | **AWTS** | $418 |

## Display

*Tip: Display holds two 8 1/2" x 11" papers or one 11" x 17".*

*Tip: Display cannot be used with the mobile unit.*

*Tip: Two displays can be used on the freestanding 4 or 5 slot opening. A gap of 18 1/2" will separate the two displays if used on the Freestanding 5 unit.*

*Tip: Paper is placed between the two acrylic plates.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 80 | 1 Style number<br>2 Paint color number for bracket<br>3 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 196. |
| • Display<br>• Attachment brackets: paint | |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | +$11 | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$25 | Specify paint color number. |
| **Related Products** | • Freestanding units | | ▶ Page 146 |

**Specification Information**

| Dimensions D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 3/16" | 20 3/4" | 15 1/2" | **AWDR** | $418 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Understanding Power and Data

**Statement of Line** 150

**Product Details**

**Wiring Schematics** 154

**How to Calculate Power Needs** 155

**Cable Capacities** 156

**Desking Power and Data**

Desk Tethered to Beam 160

Freestanding Desk 162

**Storage Power and Data** 164

**Base Power and Data** 166

**Modular Harnesses and Branching Harness-to-Harness Connectors**

Distributing Power Through the Beam 168

Power Harness Routing Through 90° Beams 170

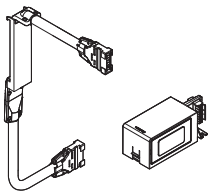
**Add-On Modular Power Blocks and Harnesses** 171

**Building Interface** 172

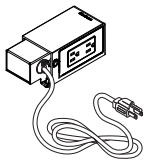
# Statement of Line

c:scape Power and Data

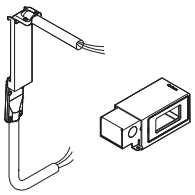
## Desking Power and Data



**Modular Powerkit**
Understanding
▶ Page 160
Specifying
▶ Page 176



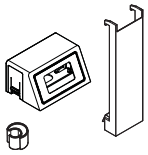
**Power Strip**
Understanding
▶ Page 160
Specifying
▶ Page 176



**Chicago/Hardwire Kit**
Understanding
▶ Page 160
Specifying
▶ Page 177

**Add-On Modular Power Block**
Understanding
▶ Page 160
Specifying
▶ Page 177

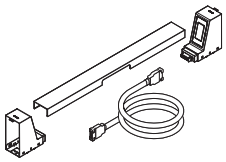
**Add-On Chicago/ Hardwire Junction Kit**
Understanding
▶ Page 160
Specifying
▶ Page 178



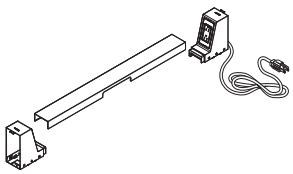
**Data Housing and Cover**
Understanding
▶ Page 160
Specifying
▶ Page 178

**Cable Cover - Beam to Desk**
Understanding
▶ Page 160
Specifying
▶ Page 178

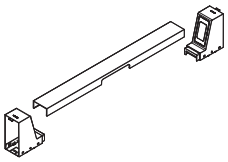
## Storage Power and Data



**Modular Powerkit**
Understanding
▶ Page 165
Specifying
▶ Page 179

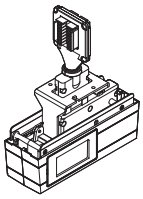


**Power Strip**
Understanding
▶ Page 165
Specifying
▶ Page 180

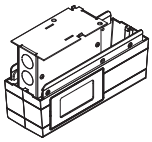


**Chicago/Hardwire Kit**
Understanding
▶ Page 165
Specifying
▶ Page 181

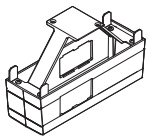
## Base Power and Data



**Modular Powerkit**
Understanding
▶ Page 166
Specifying
▶ Page 182

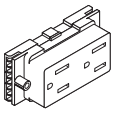


**Chicago/Hardwire Powerkit**
Understanding
▶ Page 166
Specifying
▶ Page 182

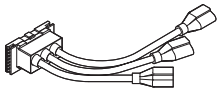


**Data Housing**
Understanding
▶ Page 166
Specifying
▶ Page 182

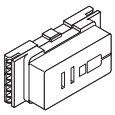
## Receptacles



**Duplex Receptacle**
Understanding
▶ Page 161
Specifying
▶ Page 183

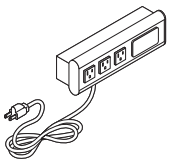


**Flexible Receptacle**
Understanding
▶ Page 161
Specifying
▶ Page 184

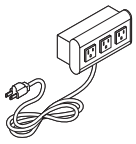


**USB Receptacle**
Understanding
▶ Page 161
Specifying
▶ Page 185

## Power Strips

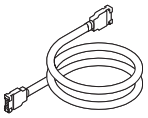


**Power and Data Strip with Cord**
Understanding
▶ Page 161
Specifying
▶ Page 186



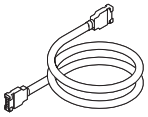
**Power Strip with Cord**
Understanding
▶ Page 161
Specifying
▶ Page 186

## Modular Harnesses



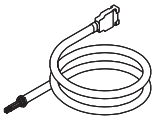
**Modular Harness — Standard Lengths**
Understanding
▶ Page 168
Specifying
▶ Page 187

**Branching Harness-to-Harness Connector**
Understanding
▶ Page 168
Specifying
▶ Page 188

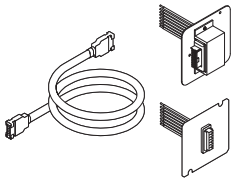


**Modular Harness — Additional Lengths (for daisy chaining or for use with infeeds)**
Understanding
▶ Page 168
Specifying
▶ Page 188

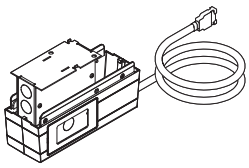
## Power Infeeds



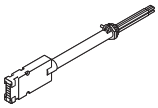
**Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed**
Understanding
▶ Page 172
Specifying
▶ Page 189



**Modular-to-Modular Power Infeed**
Understanding
▶ Page 172
Specifying
▶ Page 189



**New York Power Infeed**
Understanding
▶ Page 172
Specifying
▶ Page 190

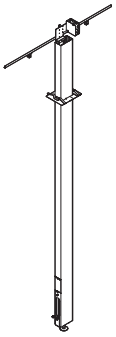


**San Francisco Power Infeeds**
Understanding
▶ Page 172
Specifying
▶ Page 190

Straight/ Flush

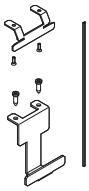
90°

**Junction Box Faceplate – Modular**
Understanding
▶ Page 172
Specifying
▶ Page 191

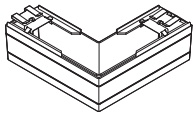


**Utility Pole**
Understanding
▶ Page 172
Specifying
▶ Page 191

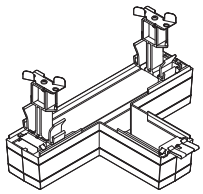
## Transition Kits



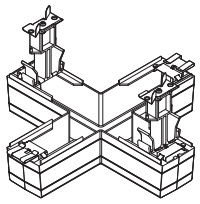
**Transition Kit for Field Cutting**
Understanding
▶ Page 47
Specifying
▶ Page 192



**L-Boot**
Understanding
▶ Page 47
Specifying
▶ Page 192



**T-Boot**
Understanding
▶ Page 47
Specifying
▶ Page 192



**X-Boot**
Understanding
▶ Page 47
Specifying
▶ Page 192

## Filler Package and Wire Manager

**Filler Package**
Understanding
▶ Page 162
Specifying
▶ Page 193

**Wire Manager**
Understanding
▶ Page 162
Specifying
▶ Page 193

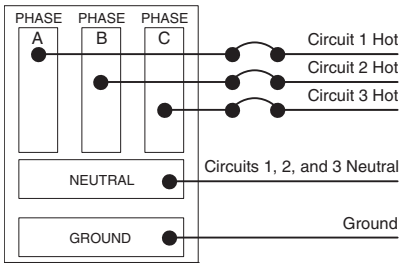
# Wiring Schematics

Details for the Electrician

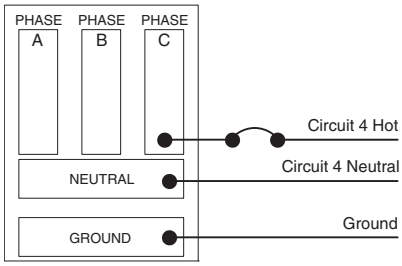
**c:scape** offers three different wiring schematics to allow you to match your specific wiring strategy to any typical building wiring plan.
*Tip: All the components in an electrical system must use the same wiring schematic. The components are keyed and color coded to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.*
Black = Four-circuit, 3+1
Brown = Four-circuit, 2+2
Rust = Three-circuit, separate neutrals (3SN)
Shared neutrals = 10 gauge
Non-shared neutrals = 12 gauge
Hot wires = 12 gauge

## Four-Circuit, 3+1

Circuit Panel 1

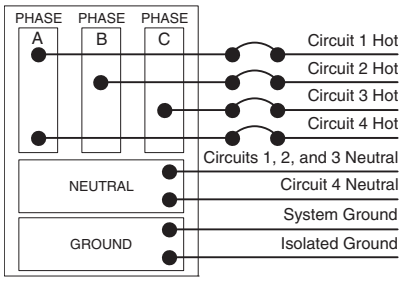



Circuit Panel 2




**In the four-circuit 3+1 schematic,** circuits 1, 2, and 3 are distributed from the first circuit panel and are supported with one shared neutral and one shared ground. Circuit 4 is distributed from a second circuit panel and is supported with a separate neutral and ground.

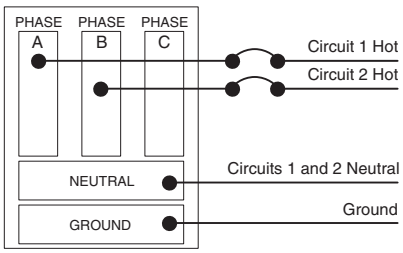
Single 3-Phase
Circuit Panel



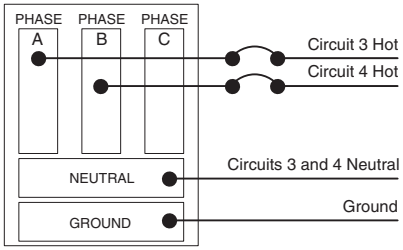

**On a single 3-phase circuit panel,** all four circuits are distributed as shown.

## Four-Circuit, 2+2

Circuit Panel 1

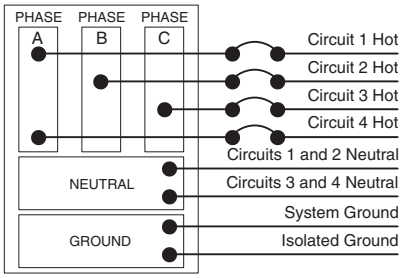



Circuit Panel 2



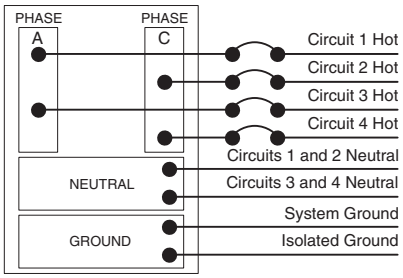

**In the four-circuit 2+2 schematic,** circuits 1 and 2 are distributed from two different phases from the first circuit panel and are supported with one shared neutral and one shared ground. Circuits 3 and 4 are distributed from a second circuit panel and supported by their own shared neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase
Circuit Panel




**On a single 3-phase circuit panel,** all four circuits are distributed as shown.

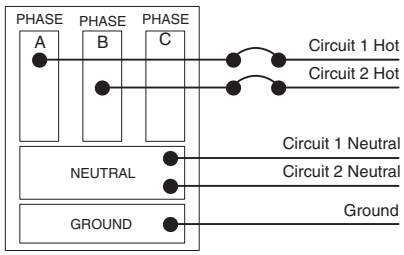
Split-Phase
Circuit Panel



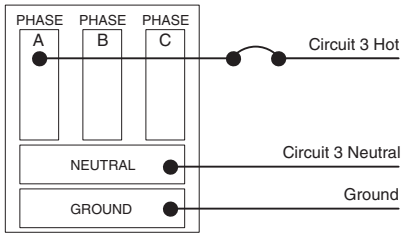

**On a split-phase circuit panel,** all four circuits are distributed as shown.

## Three-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

Circuit Panel 1

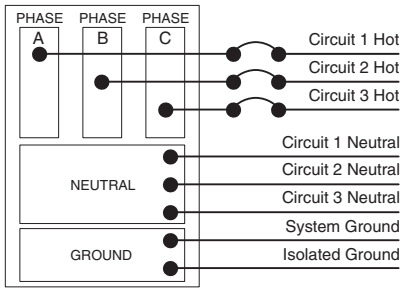



Circuit Panel 2



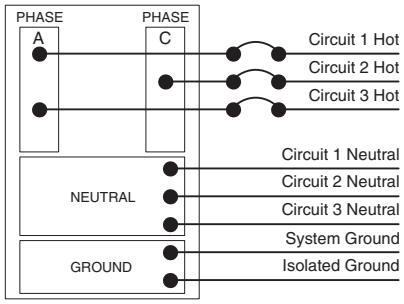

**In the three-circuit, separate neutral schematic,** circuits 1 and 2 are distributed from two different phases from the first circuit panel. Each circuit is supported with its own neutral and a common ground. Circuit 3 is distributed from the second circuit panel and is supported by its own neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase
Circuit Panel




**On a single 3-phase circuit panel,** three circuits are distributed as shown.

Split-Phase
Circuit Panel




**On a split-phase circuit panel,** three circuits are distributed as shown.

# How to Calculate Power Needs

## Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

**When planning a power network,** you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

**If your usage is not known in advance:**
The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in and 40 receptacles for each 4-circuit power-in.

**If your usage is known in advance:**
Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps (20 amps times 3 circuits) or 80 amps (20 amps times 4 circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.
▶See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

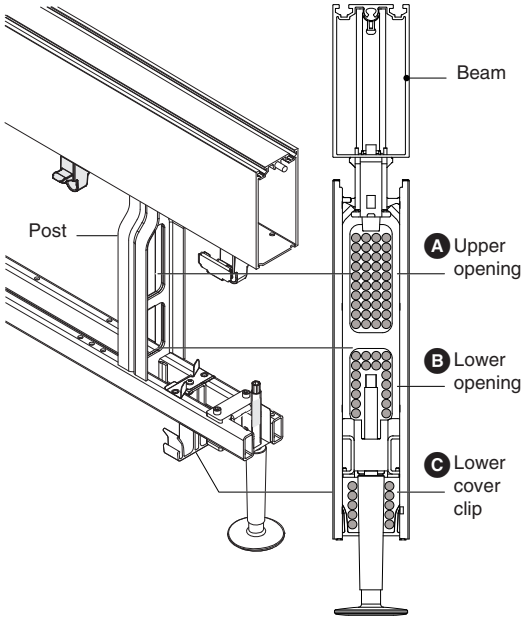
Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

**Approximate power consumption for common devices**

| Device | Wattage | Amperage | Voltage | Number of Devices Supported on Single 20 Amp Circuit* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Laptop | 90 | 0.8 | 110 | 20 |
| CPU/Desktop Computer | 120 | 1.1 | 110 | 15 |
| Monitor | 60 | 0.5 | 110 | 29 |
| Phone | 5 | 0.0 | 110 | 352 |
| High Power Tablet (e.g. Surface Pro) | 40 | 0.4 | 110 | 44 |
| Low Power Tablet (e.g. iPad Air) | 15 | 0.1 | 110 | 117 |
| Desktop Printer | 40 | 0.4 | 110 | 44 |
| 42" LCD Screen | 210 | 1.9 | 110 | 8 |
| DVD Player | 25 | 0.2 | 110 | 70 |
| Projector | 175 | 1.6 | 110 | 10 |
| Desktop Lamp | 19 | 0.2 | 110 | 93 |
| Large Printer/ Copier (high) | 1900 | 17.3 | 110 | 1 |
| Large Printer/ Copier (low) | 850 | 7.7 | 110 | 2 |
| Paper Shredder | 360 | 3.3 | 110 | 5 |
| Desktop Fan | 20 | 0.2 | 110 | 88 |
| Standing Fan | 180 | 1.6 | 110 | 10 |
| Coffee Maker (high) | 1200 | 10.9 | 110 | 1 |
| Coffee Maker (low) | 600 | 5.5 | 110 | 3 |
| Microwave (high) | 400 | 13.6 | 110 | 1 |
| Microwave (low) | 150 | 5.5 | 110 | 3 |
| Refrigerator (high) | 1500 | 3.6 | 110 | 4 |
| Refrigerator (low) | 200 | 1.4 | 110 | 12 |
| Vacuum (high) | 1500 | 13.6 | 110 | 1 |
| Vacuum (low) | 200 | 1.8 | 110 | 9 |
| Space Heater (high) | 1500 | 13.6 | 110 | 1 |
| Space Heater (low) | 750 | 6.8 | 110 | 2 |

*Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.*

# Cable Capacities

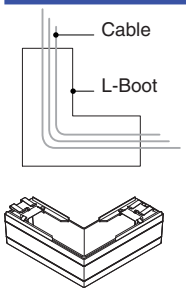



End view of a Beam

| | Outside Diameter of Cable = .223 | | Outside Diameter of Cable = .310 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Maximum Capacity** | **40% Fill Rate** | **Maximum Capacity** | **40% Fill Rate** |
| **A Upper opening of beam vertical post** | 130 | 71 | 58 | 37 |
| **B Lower opening of beam vertical post** (intended for power routing although cables can be routed at this location) | 90 | 49 | 42 | 25 |
| **C Lower cover clip** (lay-in per side) | 32 | 16 | 12 | 6 |
| **D Transition Boot** - 90 degree application | 56 | 29 | 24 | 14 |
| **E Field cut cover application** 3 or more inches away from vertical post | | | | |
| Upper opening—right, left or any combination | 130 | 70 | 58 | 36 |
| Lower opening—right, left or any combination | 90 | 48 | 42 | 25 |
| **F Field cut cover application** 1½" inches away from vertical post (left/right) and transitioning away from vertical post | | | | |
| Upper opening | 130 | 70 | 58 | 36 |
| Lower opening | 90 | 48 | 42 | 25 |
| **G Field cut cover application** 1½" away from vertical post (left/right) and transitioning toward/through vertical post | | | | |
| Upper opening | 92 | 48 | 36 | 22 |
| Lower opening | 58 | 31 | 28 | 17 |
| **H Utility pole into beam vertical post** | | | | |
| Upper opening | 130 | 71 | 58 | 37 |
| Lower opening | 90 | 49 | 42 | 25 |
| **I Base entry of cables across a foot (per side)** | 32 | 16 | 18 | 11 |
| **J Base powerkit - passing across** | 24 | 12 | 10 | 6 |

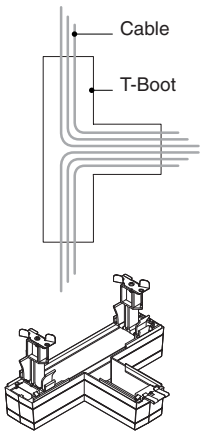
*Tip: When routing cables through any combination mentioned above, the capacity is equal to the smallest number.*

## Product Details



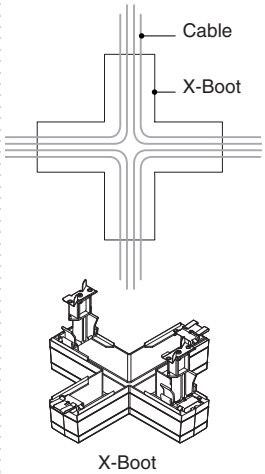

L-Boot

**D L-Boot**



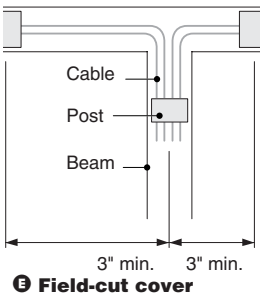

T-Boot

**D T-Boot**

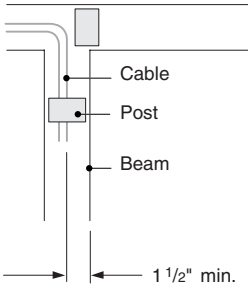



X-Boot

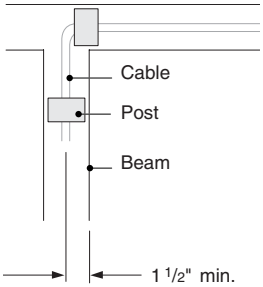
**D X-Boot**



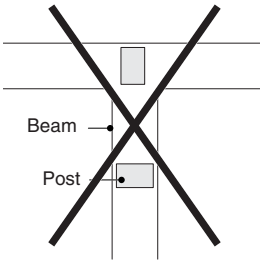

**E Field-cut cover application**




**F Field-cut cover application**



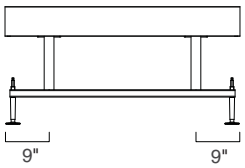

**G Field-cut cover application**




*Tip: When 90° beam is positioned on a vertical post, transitioning of power and data can not be done. See vertical post positioning table.*

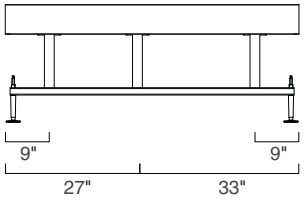
## Vertical Post Positioning Table

4 foot beam



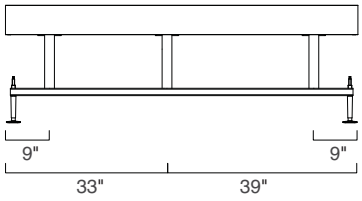

**4 foot beam** — Outer posts positioned 9" from each beam end.

5 foot beam



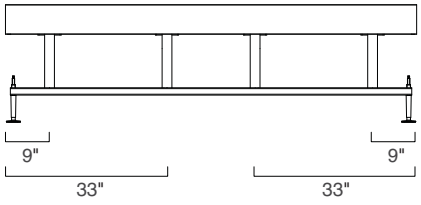

**5 foot beam** — Outer posts positioned 9" from each beam end. Center posts positioned either 27" or 33" from beam end.

6 foot beam



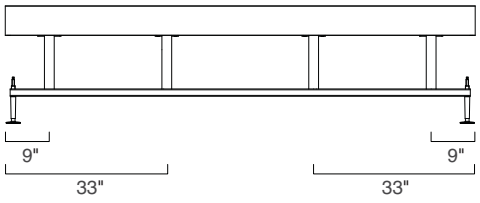

**6 foot beam** — Outer posts positioned 9" from each beam end. Center posts positioned either 33" or 39" from beam end.

7 foot beam



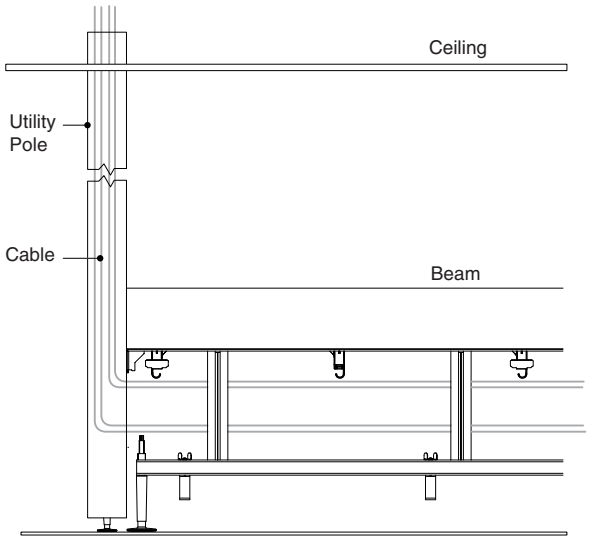

**7 foot beam** — Outer posts positioned 9" from each beam end. Center posts positioned 33" from each beam end.

8 foot beam

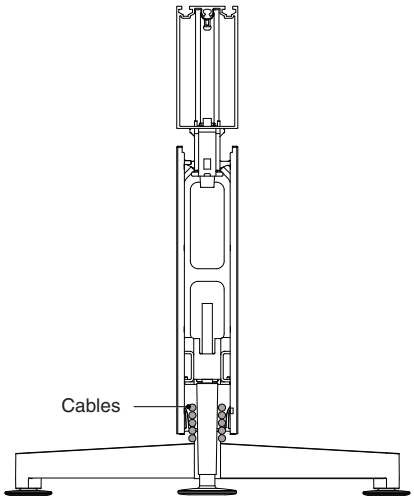



**8 foot beam** — Outer posts positioned 9" from beam end. Center posts positioned 33" from each beam end.

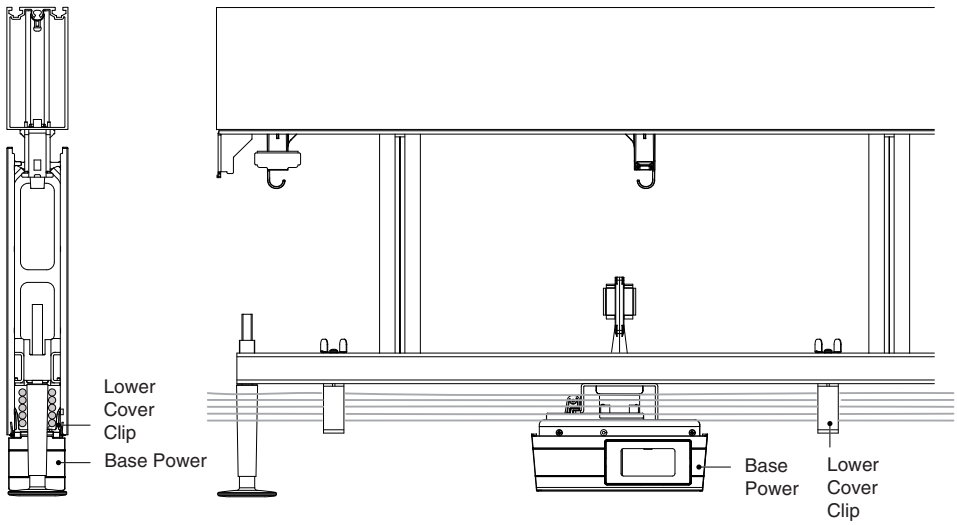
Power and Data




**H Utility pole and beam**




**I Base entry of cables across a foot (per side)**




**J Passing across base powerkit**

*Tip: Power harnesses reduce 5E cable capacity by approximately 10 cables. When using 6A cables, capacity is reduced by approximately 6 cables. The numbers may vary according to installation practices and the type of cables used.*

*Tip: It is recommended that power is installed prior to cables. When large numbers of cables are to be installed in any application, power must be installed first.*

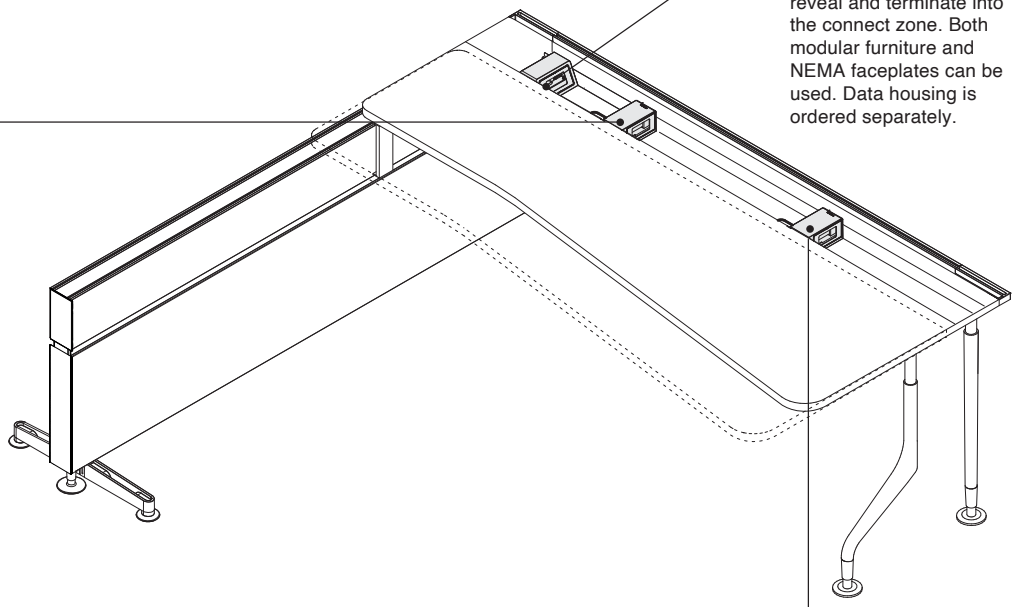
*Tip: Test and verify cable capacities for your individual situation. We recommend that testing be conducted using your specific cable as well as the furniture configuration you are considering. Cable capacities in this table are based on non-plenum-rated cables. Figures are approximations. Actual capacities may vary slightly depending on which manufacturer produced the cable and the specific field conditions.*

# Desking Power and Data

Desk Tethered to Beam

**Desks** include a sliding surface or a cut-out option which opens to a connect zone in the understructure. Power and data are routed to the connect zone for easy user access and cord management.
▶Specifying, page 176

**Modular powerkits** are available for use in the connect zone when desks are tethered to the beam. The power is routed out of the beam reveal and through the end of the desk located closest to the beam. The power block accommodates two receptacles which are ordered separately.



**Data** can also be routed to the desk. Up to four data cables can exit the beam reveal and terminate into the connect zone. Both modular furniture and NEMA faceplates can be used. Data housing is ordered separately.

**Additional power block** can be added in the connect zone by ordering an additional harness and power block. Receptacles are ordered separately.
▶See *Add-On Modular Power Blocks and Harnesses*, page 171, for harness lengths which are dependent on desk width.

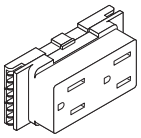
## Product Details

**Power strips** are available for use in the connect zone on a sliding top or a non-sliding cut-out top of both tethered desks and freestanding desks. Receptacles are prewired within the power strip. A duplex/duplex version or a flexible/flexible version is available. If wall outlet is not available, base power is required for plugging the power strip into an outlet, and must be accessible to meet building code.

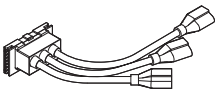
**Modular power** can be routed to desks that are tethered to 1½-high low storage and desks that are connected back to back. Consulting with a building inspector is recommended to ensure these applications are acceptable. Modular power cannot be used in non-sliding desks with a scallop.

**Hardwire powerkits** are available for cities where code requires. Kits include junction box and a non-PVC hardwire harness with 8 wires. A cover is included for beam interface.

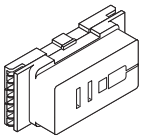
**Daisy chaining of power** can occur when desks are tethered to the beam in a parallel application. A modular desk powerkit is used for the first desk that is being powered and then additional add-on power blocks and harnesses are ordered for each adjacent desk. See *Add-On Modular Power Blocks and Harnesses*, page 69, for harness lengths which are dependent on desk width. Four data cables can enter the first desk. These cables can be routed to four desks (one cable each) or two desks with two cables each. Data housing is ordered separately.



**Duplex receptacles** are available in 15- and 20-amps, isolated or system ground, with multiple line options. The same duplex receptacle can be used in the desk, 1½-high low storage with connect zone, and the base area. Receptacles are ordered separately.



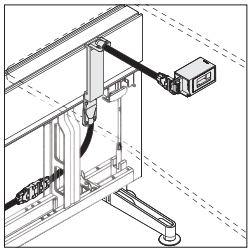
**Modular flexible receptacles** are available in 15-amp, isolated or system ground, with multiple line options. Flexible receptacles offer easy access to three outlets. The same flexible receptacle can be used in the desk and 1½-high low storage with connect zones. Not intended for use in the base area. Receptacles are ordered separately. Check for availability.



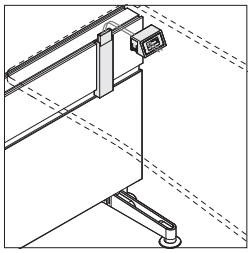
**USB receptacles** are available in three wiring schematics with multiple line options. USB receptacles offer easy access to two charging ports. Each port provides 1 amperage of output. USB receptacles conveniently charge a wide range of electronic devices. Some devices may not be compatible. The same USB receptacle can be used in the desk and 1½-high low storage with connect zones and the base area. Receptacles are ordered separately.

## Wiring and Cabling

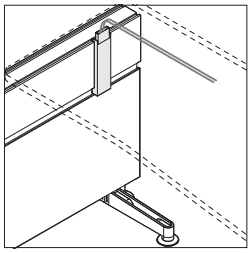
**Three wiring schematics** are available—3+1, 2+2, and three circuits with separate neutrals (3SN). All the components in an electrical distribution system must use the same wiring schematic. For safety, the components are keyed, labeled, and color-coded to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.



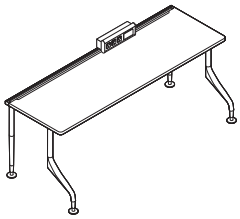
**Desk power** accommodates two to four receptacles.



**Data in the desk** accommodates both modular furniture and NEMA size faceplates. Desk data housing is ordered separately.



**Cable cover** can be used to transition data cables from beam to desk.



**Modular power and data** cannot be used in a non-sliding desk with a scallop. Power strips with rail mount attachment brackets can be mounted on the desk rail for easy access to power and data above the worksurface.

**Filler packages** are available to fill unused power or data openings. They are offered in packages of 20.

**Wire manager** attaches to post legs and manages cords and cables.

**Connect zone in desk** has openings in bottom to allow for patch cord entry and exit.

**Access to data** is positioned at edge of desk located closest to the beam.

**Access to power** is positioned 21" from edge of desk.

**Non-PVC electrical components** are the standard offering with the option to order PVC components. For those trying to gain the LEED Innovation and Design credit, non-PVC should be selected.

**All electrical components** are cULus listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

**Local electrical codes vary.** Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

## Surface Materials

**Power block**
- Black

**Data housing**
- Black

**Receptacles**
- Black

**Power/data cover**
- 4799 Platinum

# Desking Power and Data

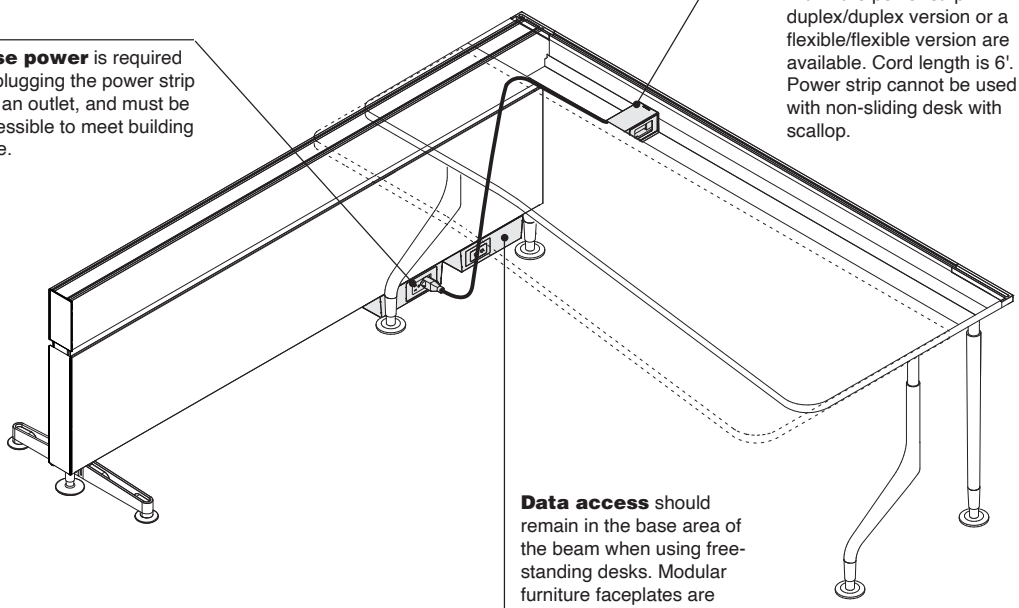
Freestanding Desk

**Desks** include a sliding surface or a cut-out option which opens to a connect zone in the understructure. Power and data are routed to the connect zone for easy user access and cord management.

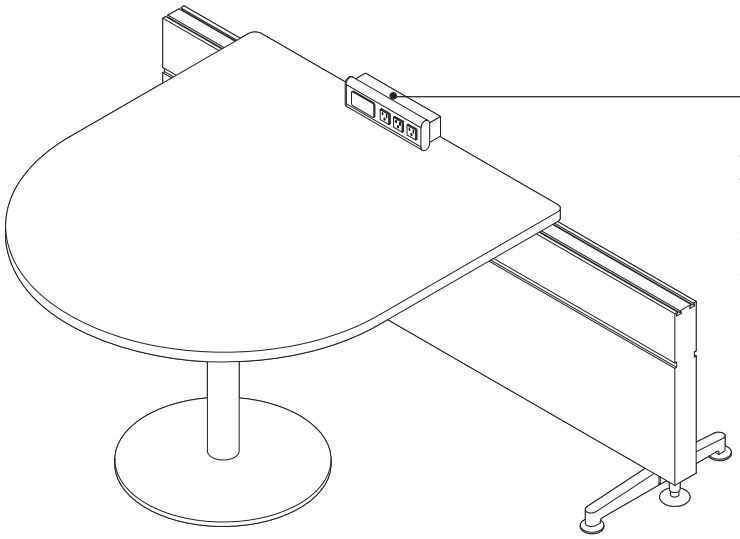
▶ Specifying, page 176

**Base power** is required for plugging the power strip into an outlet, and must be accessible to meet building code.

**Power strip for desk connect zone** is available for use in the connect zone of freestanding desks. Receptacles are prewired within the power strip. A duplex/duplex version or a flexible/flexible version are available. Cord length is 6'. Power strip cannot be used with non-sliding desk with scallop.



**Data access** should remain in the base area of the beam when using freestanding desks. Modular furniture faceplates are accommodated in the base data housing, which is ordered separately.



**Power strips** can be placed above the worksurface. Connect power strips to the rail of the desk or low storage with either connect zone or mounted on the shared table. Power and data or power only are available.

## Wiring and Cabling

**Three wiring schematics** are available—3+1, 2+2, and three circuits with separate neutrals (3SN). All the components in an electrical distribution system must use the same wiring schematic. For safety, the components are keyed, labeled, and color-coded to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.

**Wire manager** attaches to post legs, and manages cords and cables.

**Connect zone** has openings in bottom to allow for patch cord entry and exit.

**Access to power** is positioned 21" from edge of desk.

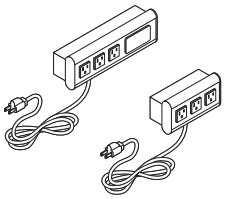
**Modular power** can be used with a freestanding desk as long as the desk is anchored.

**Filler packages** are available to fill unused power or data openings. They are offered in packages of 20.

**Non-PVC electrical components** are the standard offering with the option to order PVC components. For those trying to gain the LEED Innovation and Design credit, non-PVC should be selected.

**All electrical components** are cULus listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

**Local electrical codes vary,** so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.



**Two power strips** are available—power only and power and data. Power strips can be mounted on the desk or low storage with connect zone rail or on the shared table. Cord length is 8'. Available PVC only.

## Surface Materials

**Power block**
- Black

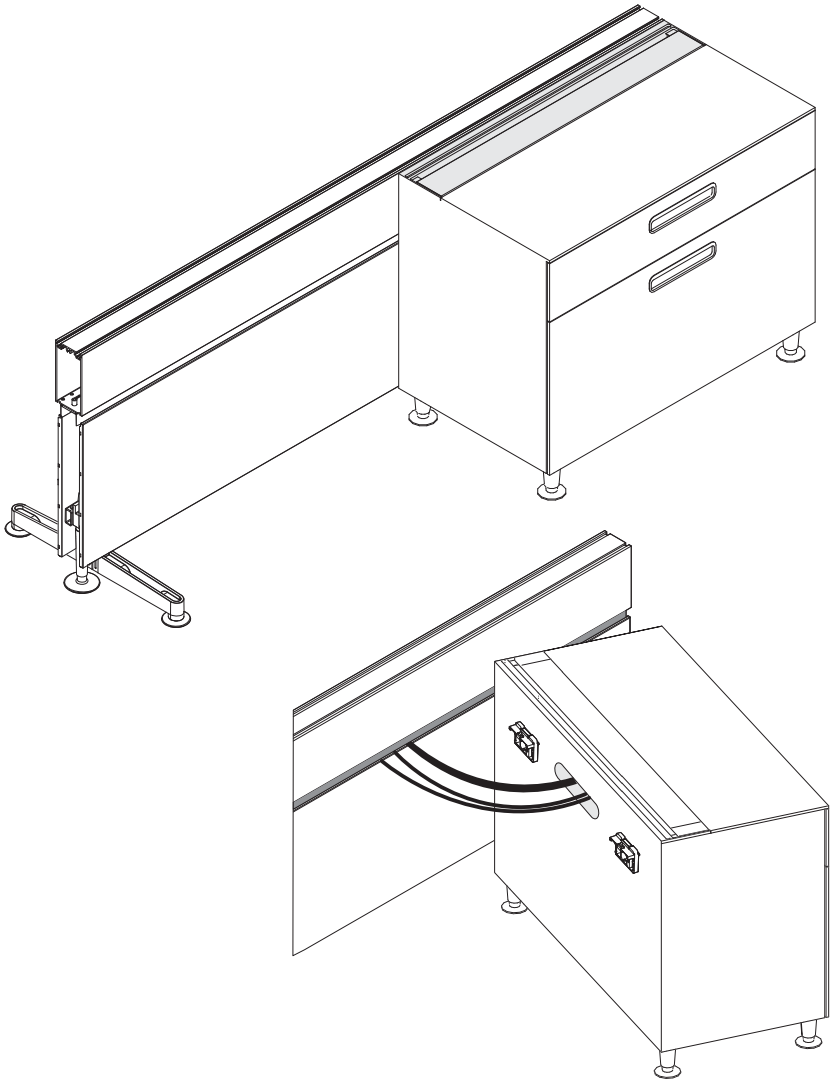
**Receptacles**
- Black

**Cord**
- Black

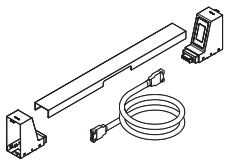
# Storage Power and Data

**1½-high low storage units** are available with a connect zone. Power and data can be routed to the connect zone for easy user access and cord management.
▶Specifying, page 179

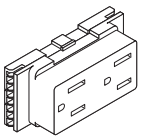
**Modular powerkits** are available for use in the connect zone when storage is parallel and tethered to the beam. Power and data are routed through an opening in the back of the storage and into the connect zone. Powerkits are ordered separately and include data housing.



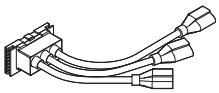
## Product Details



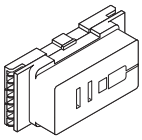
**Modular powerkit** includes a power block with harness, data housing, and a cover. The power block accepts one receptacle. The data housing accepts both modular furniture and NEMA faceplates. A filler is included.



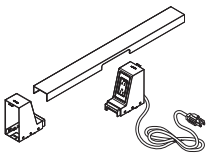
**Duplex receptacles** are available in 15- and 20-amps, isolated or system ground, with multiple line options. The same duplex receptacle can be used in the desk, 1½-high low storage, and the base area. Receptacles are ordered separately.



**Modular flexible receptacles** are available in 15-amp, isolated or system ground, with multiple line options. Flexible receptacles offer easy access to three outlets. The same flexible receptacle can be used in the desk and 1½-high low storage with connect zones. Not intended for use in the base area. Receptacles are ordered separately. Check for availability.



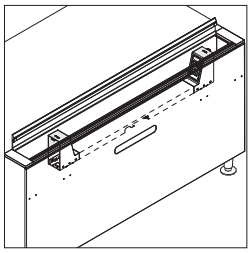
**USB receptacles** are available in three wiring schematics with multiple line options. USB receptacles offer easy access to two charging ports. Each port provides 1 amperage of output. USB receptacles conveniently charge a wide range of electronic devices. Some devices may not be compatible. The same USB receptacle can be used in the desk and 1½-high low storage with connect zones and the base area. Receptacles are ordered separately.



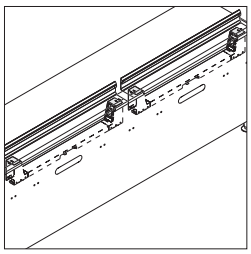
**Power strips** are available for use in the connect zone of 1½-high low storage. Base power is required for plugging the power strip into an outlet and must be accessible to meet building code. Duplex or flexible receptacles are prewired into the power strip. Cord length is 6'.

**Hardwire power** is also available for cities where code requires.

**Storage units** are offered in 30", 36", 42", and 48" widths and require a center cover when ordering powerkits for the connect zone. Cover width is optioned when ordering the kit.



**Power and data** can be placed on either end of the storage unit, opposite each other.



**60"W and 72"W storage** can accommodate one or two powerkits or power strips. Specify powerkits for use with 60"W or 72"W storage units, as the covers in the powerkits for use with 30"W or 36"W units will not fit properly in the larger size storage units.

**Connect zone on low storage units** can be used to attach worktools. Power and data access is still available.

## Wiring and Cabling

**Three wiring schematics** are available—3+1, 2+2, and three circuits with separate neutrals (3SN). All the components in an electrical distribution system must use the same wiring schematic. For safety, the components are keyed, labeled, and color-coded to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.

**Non-PVC electrical components** are the standard offering with the option to order PVC components. For those trying to gain the LEED Innovation and Design credit, non-PVC should be selected.

**All electrical components** are cULus listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

**Local electrical codes vary,** so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

## Surface Materials

**Power block**
- Black

**Data housing**
- Black

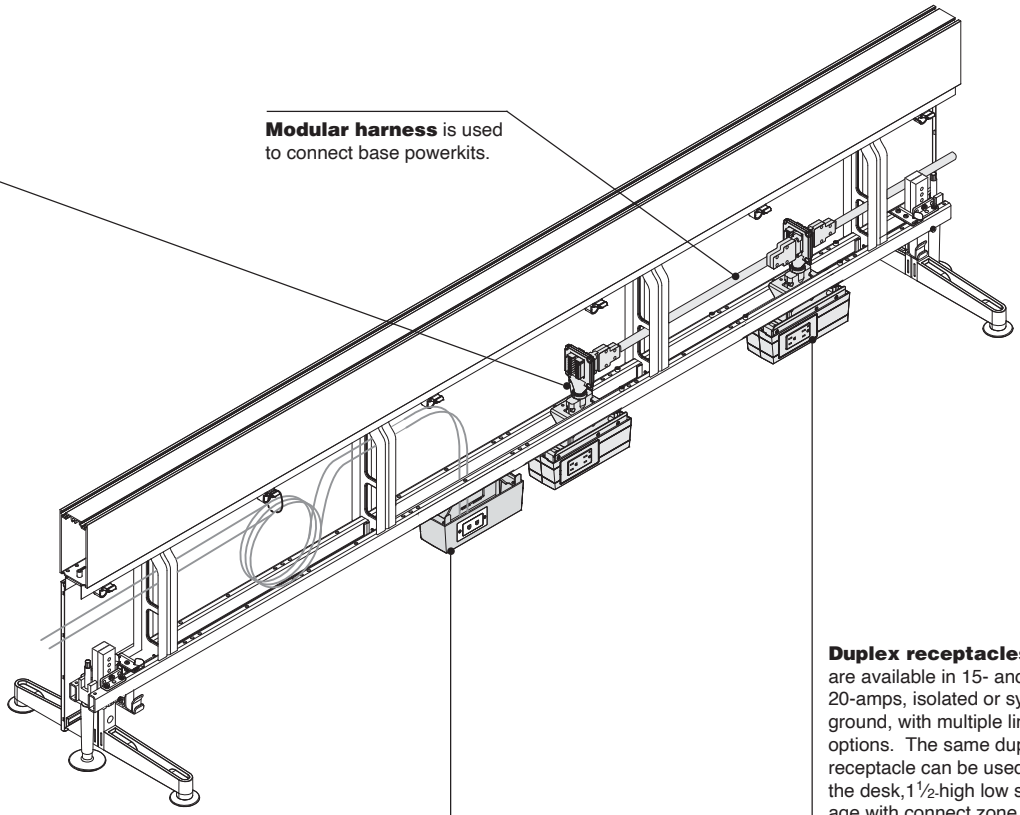
**Receptacles**
- Black

**Cord**
- Black

# Base Power and Data

**Base power and data** can be positioned every 12" within the base area of the beam and allows access to users.
▶Specifying, page 182

**Modular powerkits** are available for use in the beam base. They connect to various modular harnesses, depending on length needed. They include the power block with housing and a harness-to-harness connector for branching up to desking or storage, or to continue on to the next base power or harness-to-harness connector. Power block accommodates two back-to-back duplex receptacles which are located off the center of the block.

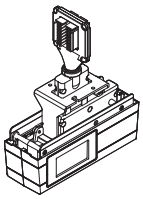


**Modular harness** is used to connect base powerkits.

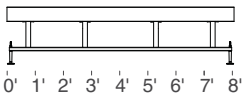
**Duplex receptacles** are available in 15- and 20-amps, isolated or system ground, with multiple line options. The same duplex receptacle can be used in the desk, 1½-high low storage with connect zone, and the base area. Receptacles are ordered separately.

**Data** can be placed in the base area for user access. Data housing is ordered separately and accommodates back-to-back data (staggered) using modular furniture faceplates.

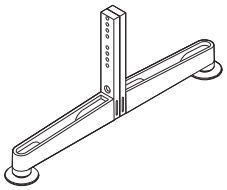
## Product Details



**Base powerkits** include the power block with housing and an integral harness-to-harness connector for branching up to desking or storage, or to continue on to the next base power or harness-to-harness connector. Power block accommodates back-to-back power. Receptacles are ordered separately.

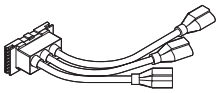



**Access to power and data** can occur in the base. Power and/or data can be placed every 1 foot. Where two beams are connected inline, access zones are 24" apart.



**Support feet** can be placed every 12" using the same locations as power and data. An additional position is available at the ends of the beam.
*Tip: Power, data, or support feet cannot occupy the same position simultaneously.*

**Filler packages** are available to fill unused power or data openings. They are offered in packages of 20.



**Modular flexible receptacles** are not intended for use in the base area. Check for availability.

**Hardwire power** is also available for cities where code requires.

## Wiring and Cabling

**Three wiring schematics** are available—3+1, 2+2, and three circuits with separate neutrals (3SN). All the components in an electrical distribution system must use the same wiring schematic. For safety the components are keyed, labeled, and color-coded to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.

**Non-PVC electrical components** are the standard offering with the option to order PVC components. For those trying to gain the LEED Innovation and Design credit, non-PVC should be selected.

**All electrical components** are cULus listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

**Local electrical codes vary.** Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

## Surface Materials

**Base power housing**
- Black

**Data housing**
- Black

**Receptacles**
- Black

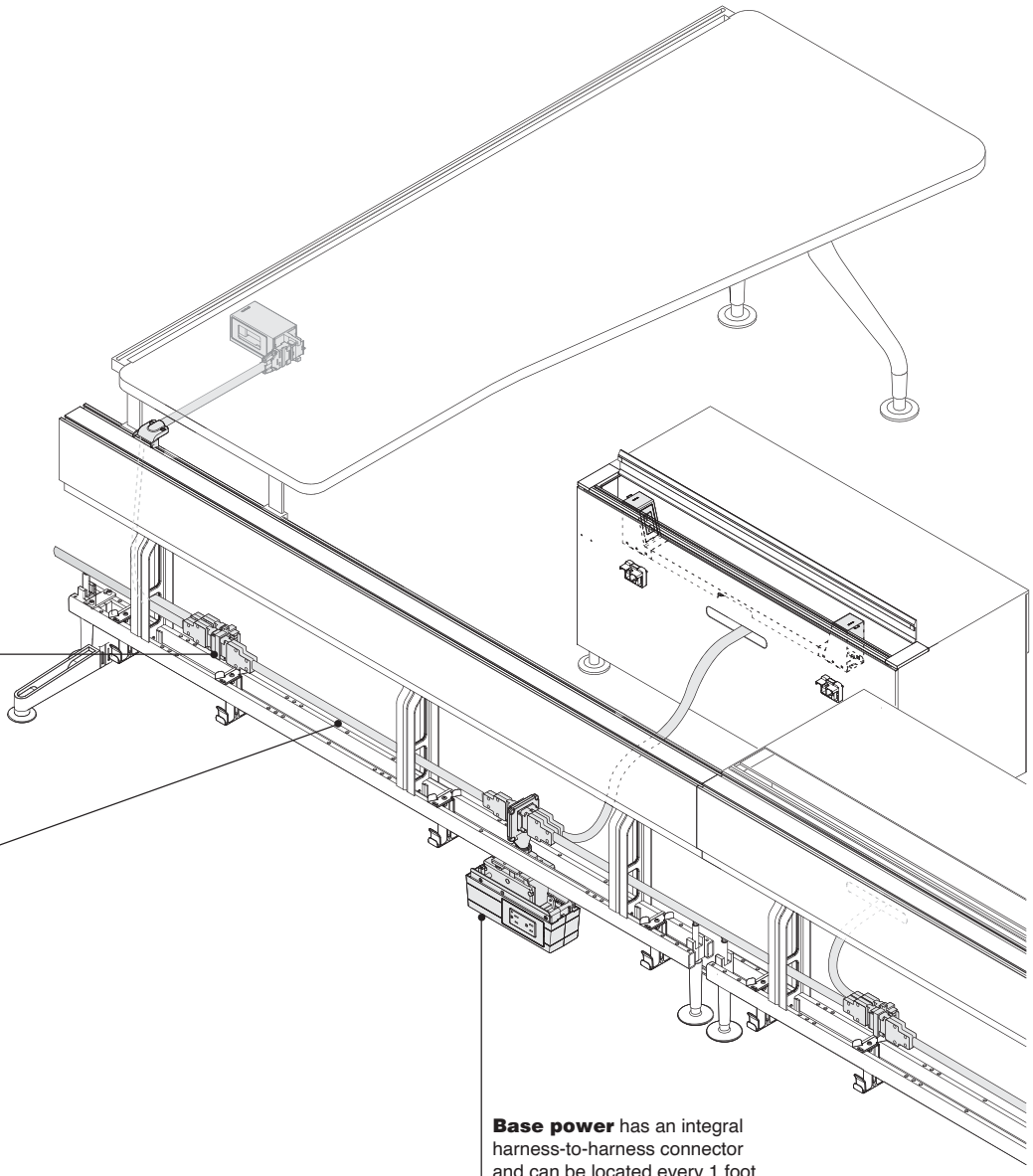
# Modular Harnesses and Branching Harness-to-Harness Connectors

Distributing Power Through the Beam

**Modular harnesses and branching harness-to-harness connectors** are used to distribute power through the beam. Harness-to-harness connectors are also used to branch power to connect zones in the desk and storage.

▶ Specifying, page 175

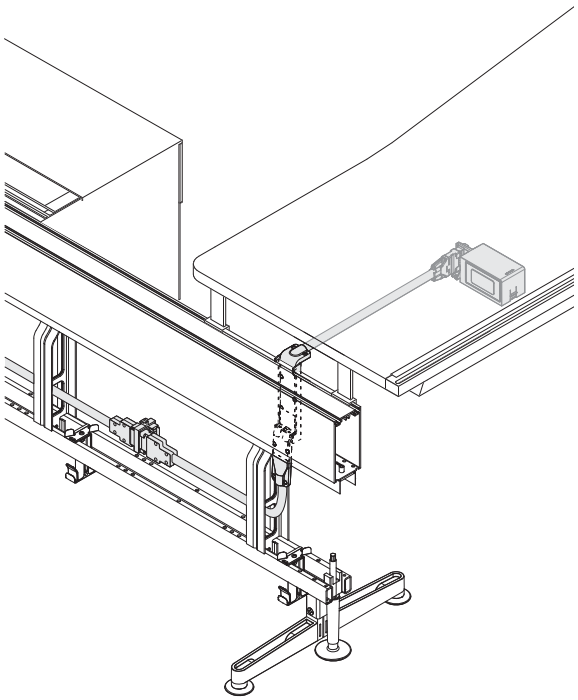
**Harness-to-harness connectors** can be placed on any 1 foot increment within the beam to simplify planning.



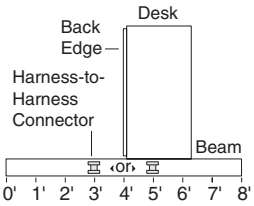
**Branching harness-to-harness connectors** have four places where modular harnesses can connect. However, they can only power two connect zones, except at the end of a run where they can power three connect zones.

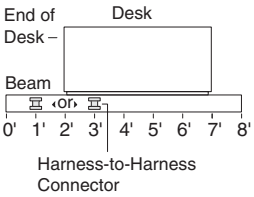
**Modular harnesses** are used to distribute power to the base area and connect zones. Harness-to-harness connectors are used to connect harnesses and branch power to connect zones.

**Base power** has an integral harness-to-harness connector and can be located every 1 foot within the beam.

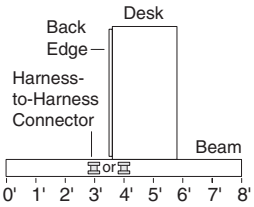


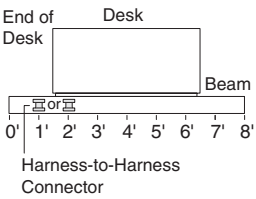
## Product Details



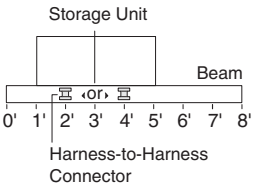




**When a desk** is placed on a 1 foot increment on the beam, place harness-to-harness connectors 1 foot from back edge or end of desk on either side.

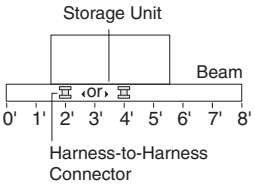



**Desks** can be located in 1½" increments along the beam, so when desk is not on a 1 foot increment, place the harness-to-harness connector at the further 1 foot beam increment from the back edge or end of the desk on either side.




**When storage** is placed with its centerline on a 1 foot increment on the beam, place the harness-to-harness connector 1 foot from centerline of the storage unit. Centerline planning is used regardless of storage width to simplify planning and manage connect zone harnesses.




**Storage** can be located in 1½" increments along the beam, so when storage unit centerline is not on a 1 foot increment, place the harness-to-harness connector at the further 1 foot beam increment from the centerline of the storage unit. Centerline planning is used regardless of storage width to simplify planning and manage connect zone harnesses.

**The beam** can accommodate two power systems – for example, general power and uninterruptible power supply. If this applies to a design, plan each independently using the rules above. When using two power systems, one can be located in a connect zone and the other in the base area.

## Wiring and Cabling

**Base power** has an integral harness-to-harness connector and can be located on every 1 foot within the beam. If using the base power harness-to-harness connector to power connect zones, follow the rules as noted.

**Modular power** can be brought to tethered desks, 1½-high low storage with connect zone, and the base area. Powerkits are ordered separately.

**Three wiring schematics** are available—3+1, 2+2, and three circuits with separate neutrals (3SN). All the components in an electrical distribution system must use the same wiring schematic. For safety, the components are keyed, labeled, and color-coded to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.

**All electrical components** are cULus listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

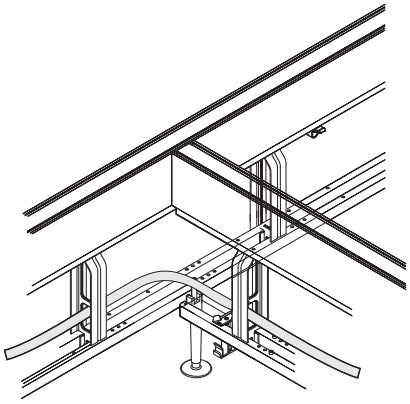
**Non-PVC electrical components** are the standard offering with the option to order PVC components. For those trying to gain the LEED Innovation and Design credit, non-PVC should be selected.

**Local electrical codes vary.** Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

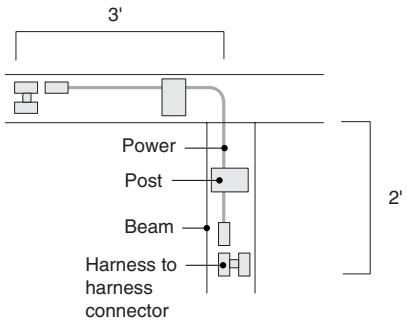
# Modular Harnesses and Branching Harness-to-Harness Connectors

## Power Harness Routing Through 90° Beams

In order to calculate the required modular harness length when routing power from one beam to another beam that is attached at 90°, use the logic shown in the following examples:



**Field Cut Transition Kit**

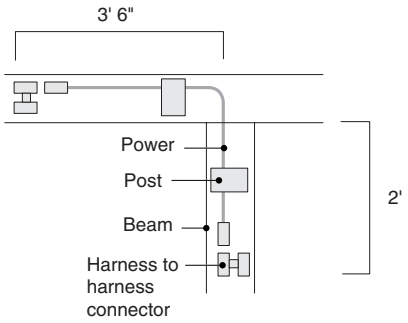



**Condition 1**

The 90° beam is to be located on a 1 foot increment and not on a post.

Use the same length harness as you would as if the harness-to-harness connectors were in the same beam.

Harness length = 36" + 24" = 60"

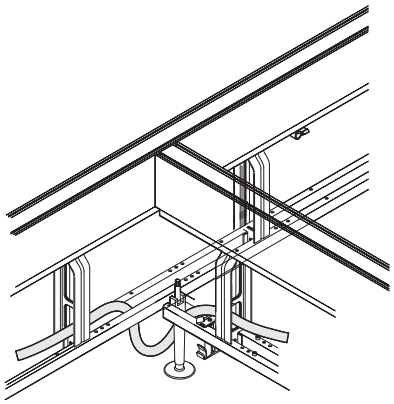



**Condition 2**

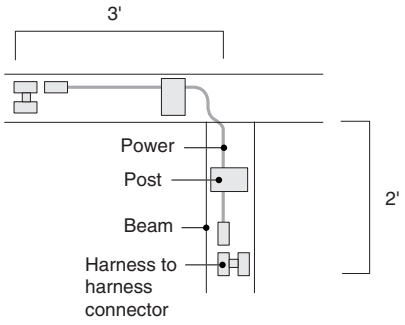
The 90° beam is to be located off of a 1 foot increment and not on a post.

Use the next longer standard harness length (from those listed on page 187) than you would as if the harness-to-harness connectors were in the same beam.

Harness length = 42" + 24" = 66"
Use a 72" harness.



**Transition Boot**

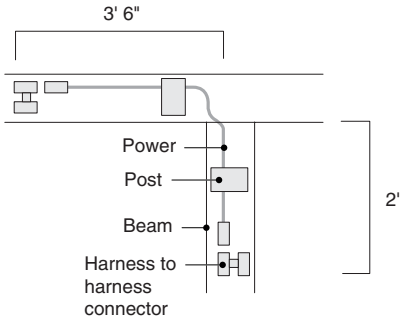



**Condition 3**

The 90°beam is to be located on a 1 foot increment and not on a post.

Use the harness that is 1 foot longer than you would as if the harness-to-harness connectors were in the same beam.

Harness length = 36" + 24" + 12" = 72"




**Condition 4**

The 90° beam is to be located off of a 1 foot increment and not on a post.

Add 12" for the boot and use the next longer standard harness length (from those listed on page 187) as you would as if the harness-to-harness connectors were in the same beam.

Harness length = 42" + 24" + 12" = 78"
Use an 84" harness.

# Add-On Modular Power Blocks and Harnesses

**Add-on modular power blocks and harnesses** can be used in three applications:

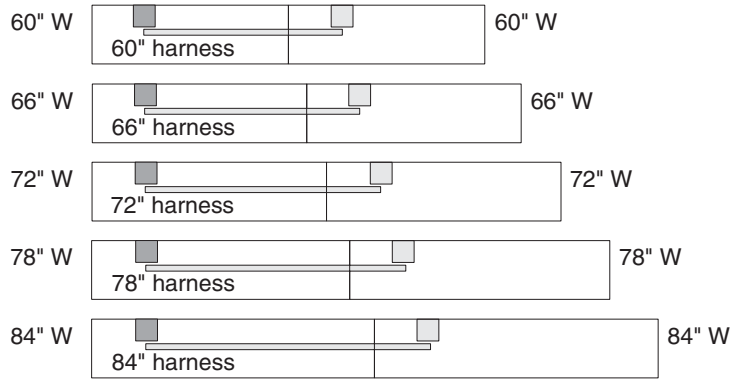
1. To daisy chain power within a benching application
2. To add additional power to a desk
3. Directly with a power infeed, particularly when a beam is not being used

*Tip: Access to power is positioned 21" from edge of desk.*

**Legend**

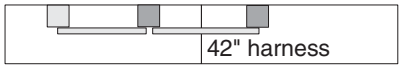
- = Modular Powerkit
- = Add-On Modular Power Block
- = Harness-to Harness Connector

## 1. Benching application – first position-to-first position

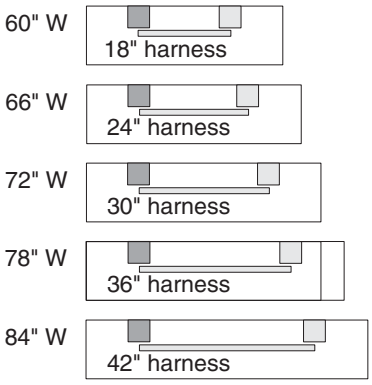



## Benching application – first position-to-second position

## Benching application – second position-to-first position



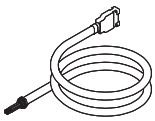

## 2. Within a desk



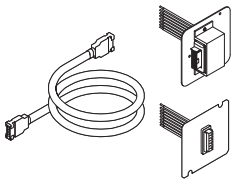

## 3. For use with power infeed

# Building Interface

**Building power and data** can interface with the beam from the floor, wall/column, or ceiling. Both modular and hardwire infeeds are available.



**Hardwire-to-modular power infeed** is available in 12 and 24 foot lengths. The hardwired end is connected by an electrician to a junction box wherever it is located in the building. The harness is routed into the beam and connected to a harness-to-harness connector (or base power) which is located on a 1 foot increment within the beam. Non-PVC is standard. PVC version can be optioned.

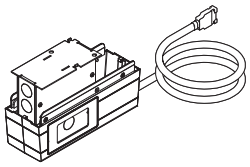


**Modular-to-modular power infeed** is available in 12 and 24 foot lengths. A straight/flush modular junction box faceplate cover is standard and is wired to a $4^{11}/_{16}$" square junction box located in the building. The harness is then routed into the beam and connected to a harness-to-harness connector (or base power) which is located on a 1 foot increment within the beam. A 90° junction box faceplate can be optioned and is recommended for use at a wall or column. The straight/flush is generally used in the ceiling and floor. Non-PVC is standard. PVC version can be optioned.

Straight/
Flush

**Modular junction box faceplate** can be ordered separately and used with any modular harness length when 12 and 24 foot lengths are not appropriate. Straight/flush and 90° faceplates are available. Non-PVC is standard. PVC version can be optioned.

**Utility pole** reaches a maximum ceiling height of 10 foot. Pole is 3"D x 6"W.



**New York power infeeds** are available. Non-PVC is standard. PVC version can be optioned. Hardwire-to-modular infeeds can also be used.

**Hardwired/Chicago power infeeds** are supplied by the electrician.

**San Francisco** requires metallic power-in conduit, which is standard product in c:scape. When infeed is coming from floor or wall, liquid tight metallic conduct may be required.

**Base power infeeds** are not available.

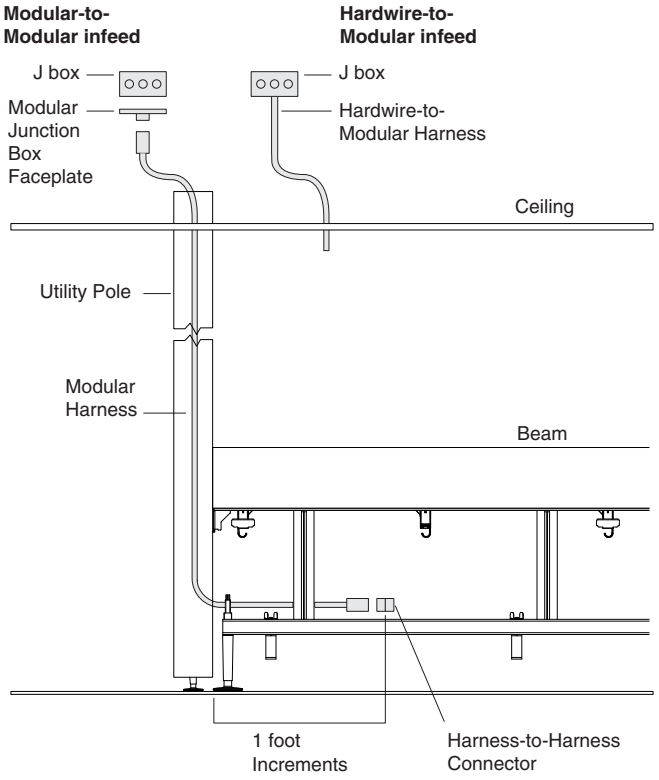
## Wiring and Cabling

**Three wiring schematics** are available—3+1, 2+2, and three circuits with separate neutrals (3SN). All the components in an electrical distribution system must use the same wiring schematic. For safety, the components are keyed, labeled, and color-coded to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.

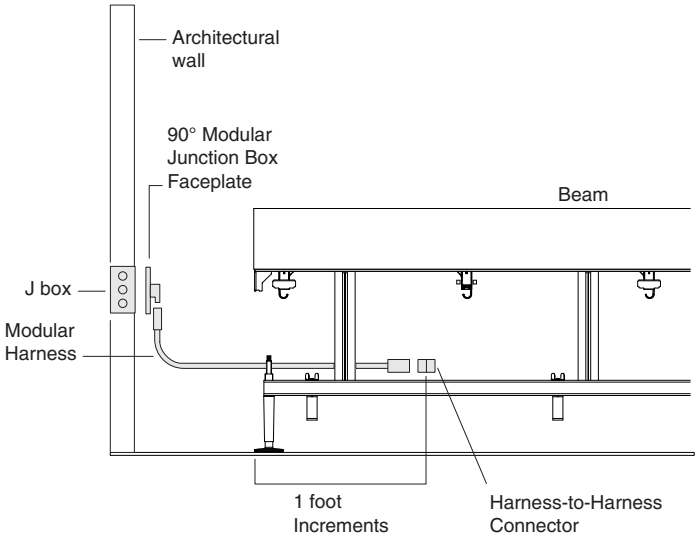
**Non-PVC electrical components** are the standard offering with the option to order PVC components. For those trying to gain the LEED Innovation and Design credit, non-PVC should be selected.

**All electrical components** are cULus listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

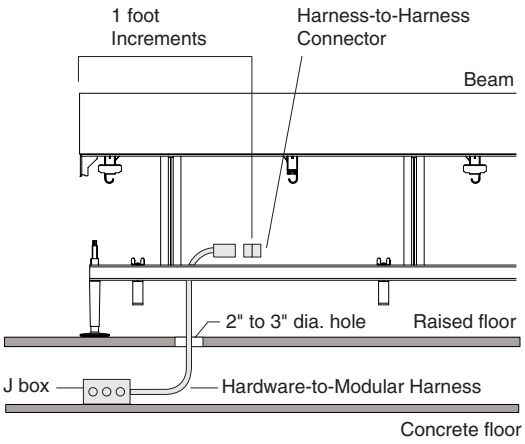
**Local electrical codes vary.** Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

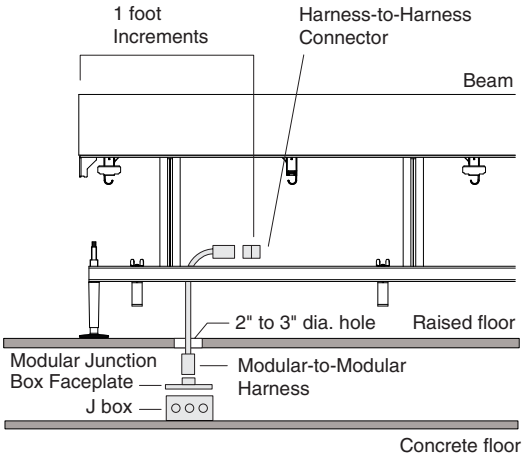


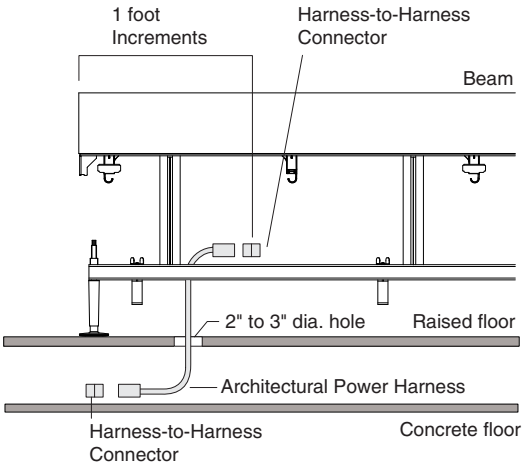

**Utility poles** are available and must be placed at beam end of runs. Power infeed is ordered separately.




**When building interface** is located in a wall or column, the use of a modular-to-modular infeed is recommended rather than hardwire to modular. It is also recommended that 90° faceplate be ordered separately and the appropriate modular harness length be used to reach from the modular faceplate to the first harness-to-harness connector or base power, which are located on 1 foot increments within the beam.



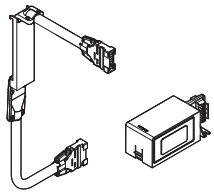

**When building interface** is located under the floor, either a hardwire-to-modular or a modular-to-modular infeed can be used. If using modular-to-modular infeed, typically the straight/flush faceplate works best and can be ordered separately along with the appropriate harness length needed to reach from the modular faceplate to the first harness-to-harness connector or base power, which are located in 1 foot increments within the beam. Entry into the beam can occur anywhere along the beam and directly under it. To stay within the footprint of the beam, the floor entry hole must be at least $2^{1}/_{4}$", but less than 3" in diameter.

# Specifying Power and Data


| | |
|---|---|
| **Desk Connect Zone** | **176** |
| **Storage Connect Zone** | **179** |
| **Base Power and Data** | **182** |
| **Receptacles** | **183** |
| **Power Strips** | **186** |
| **Modular Harnesses and Branching Harness-to-Harness Connectors** | **175** |
| **Power Infeeds** | **189** |
| **Transition Kits** | **192** |
| **Filler Package and Wire Manager** | **193** |

# Desk Connect Zone

## Modular Powerkit–Desk Connect Zone



*Tip: Receptacles are ordered separately.*

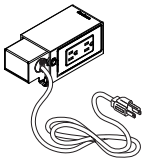
| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 160 | 1 Style number |
| • Non-PVC power block: black | 2 Power schematic |
| • Faceplates: black | 3 Options, if selected (see below) |
| • Non-PVC modular harness | |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| **Power Schematics** | | |
| • 3+1 | No cost | Specify *with 3+1.* |
| • 2+2 | No cost | Specify *with 2+2.* |
| • 3SN | No cost | Specify *with 3SN.* |
| **PVC** | | |
| • PVC power block and modular harness | –$10 | Specify *with PVC.* |

**Specification Information**

| • Style Number | • U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|
| **CQVPD** | $319 |

## Power Strip–Desk Connect Zone



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 160 | 1 Style number |
| • Power strip with two duplex receptacles: black | 2 Options, if selected (see below) |
| • Non-PVC 6' cord: black | |

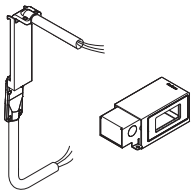
| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| **Receptacles** | | |
| • Two flexible receptacles | +$54 | Specify *with flexible receptacles.* |
| **PVC** | | |
| • PVC cord | –$10 | Specify *with PVC.* |

**Specification Information**

| • Style Number | • U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|
| **CQVSD** | $255 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Chicago/Hardwire Kit–Desk Connect Zone



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 160 | • Junction box: black<br>• Faceplates: black<br>• Non-PVC hardwire harness with 8 wires | 1 Style number<br>2 Options, if selected (see below) |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **PVC** | • PVC hardwire harness | –$10 | Specify *with PVC.* |

**Specification Information**

| Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|
| **CQVCD** | $266 |

## Add-On Modular Power Block–Desk Connect Zone

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 160 | • Non-PVC power block: black<br>• Faceplates: black | 1 Style number<br>2 Power schematic<br>3 Options, if selected (see below) |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power Schematics** | • 3+1<br>• 2+2<br>• 3SN | No cost<br>No cost<br>No cost | Specify *with 3+1.*<br>Specify *with 2+2.*<br>Specify *with 3SN.* |
| **PVC** | • PVC power block | –$10 | Specify *with PVC.* |

**Specification Information**

| Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|
| **CQVPA** | $101 |

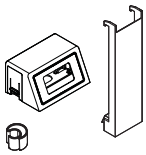
**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

## Add-On Chicago/Hardwire Junction Kit–Desk Connect Zone

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 160 | • Junction box: black<br>• Faceplates: black | Style number |

| Specification Information | |
|---|---|
| • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
| CQVCA | $106 |

## Data Housing and Cover–Desk Connect Zone



*Tip: Housing accepts both modular furniture and NEMA size faceplates.*

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 160 | • Data housing: black<br>• Cover: 4799 Platinum<br>• Clips: black | Style number |

| Specification Information | |
|---|---|
| • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
| CQVDD | $82 |

## Cable Cover–Beam to Desk

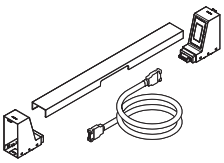
| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 160 | • Cover: 4799 Platinum | Style number |

| Specification Information | |
|---|---|
| • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
| CQVCVR | $19 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Storage Connect Zone

## Modular Powerkit–Storage Connect Zone



*Tip: Receptacles are ordered separately.*

*Tip: Storage width determines powerkit cover length.*

*Tip: 30"W and 36"W powerkits cannot be used in 60"W and 72"W storage units.*

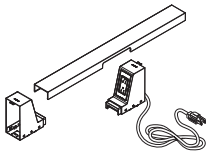
| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 165 | 1 Style number<br>2 Power schematic<br>3 Storage width<br>4 Options, if selected (see below) |
| • Non-PVC power block: black<br>• Faceplates: black<br>• Non-PVC modular harness<br>• Data housing with filler: black<br>• Cover: black | |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| **Power Schematics** | | |
| • 3+1 | No cost | Specify *with 3+1.* |
| • 2+2 | No cost | Specify *with 2+2.* |
| • 3SN | No cost | Specify *with 3SN.* |
| **PVC** | | |
| • PVC power block and modular harness | –$ 10 | Specify *with PVC.* |
| **Storage Width** | | |
| • 30"W | No cost | Specify *with 30"W storage unit application.* |
| • 36"W | No cost | Specify *with 36"W storage unit application.* |
| • 42"W | No cost | Specify *with 42"W storage unit application.* |
| • 48"W | No cost | Specify *with 48"W storage unit application.* |
| • 60"W – 1 powerkit | No cost | Specify *with 60"W – 1 powerkit storage unit application.* |
| • 60"W – 2 powerkits | +$362 | Specify *with 60"W – 2 powerkits storage unit application.* |
| • 72"W – 1 powerkit | No cost | Specify *with 72"W – 1 powerkit storage unit application.* |
| • 72"W – 2 powerkits | +$362 | Specify *with 72"W – 2 powerkits storage unit application.* |

| Specification Information | |
|---|---|
| • **Style Number** | • **U.S. Base Price** |
| **CQVPS** | $384 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

## Power Strip–Storage Connect Zone



*Tip: Storage width determines powerkit cover length.*

*Tip: 30"W and 36"W powerkits cannot be used in 60"W and 72"W storage units.*

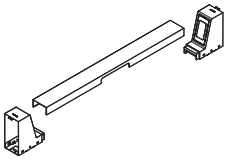
| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 165 | 1 Style number<br>2 Storage width<br>3 Options, if selected (see below) |
| • Power strip with one duplex receptacle: black<br>• Non-PVC cord 6': black<br>• Data housing with filler: black<br>• Cover: black | |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| **Receptacle** | | |
| • One flexible receptacle | +$ 27 | Specify *with flexible receptacle.* |
| **PVC** | | |
| • PVC cord | –$ 10 | Specify *with PVC.* |
| **Storage Width** | | |
| • 30"W | No cost | Specify *with 30"W storage unit application.* |
| • 36"W | No cost | Specify *with 36"W storage unit application.* |
| • 42"W | No cost | Specify *with 42"W storage unit application.* |
| • 48"W | No cost | Specify *with 48"W storage unit application.* |
| • 60"W – 1 powerkit | No cost | Specify *with 60"W – 1 powerkit storage unit application.* |
| • 60"W – 2 powerkits | +$303 | Specify *with 60"W – 2 powerkits storage unit application.* |
| • 72"W – 1 powerkit | No cost | Specify *with 72"W – 1 powerkit storage unit application.* |
| • 72"W – 2 powerkits | +$303 | Specify *with 72"W – 2 powerkits storage unit application.* |

| Specification Information | |
|---|---|
| • **Style Number** | • **U.S. Base Price** |
| **CQVSS** | $321 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Chicago/Hardwire Kit–Storage Connect Zone



*Tip: Storage width determines powerkit cover length.*

*Tip: 30"W and 36"W powerkits cannot be used in 60"W and 72"W storage units.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 165 | 1 Style number<br>2 Storage width<br>3 Options, if selected (see below) |
| • Junction box: black<br>• Faceplate: black<br>• Data housing: black<br>• Cover: black | |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| **Storage Width** | | |
| •30"W | No cost | Specify *with 30"W storage unit application.* |
| •36"W | No cost | Specify *with 36"W storage unit application.* |
| •42"W | No cost | Specify *with 42"W storage unit application.* |
| •48"W | No cost | Specify *with 48"W storage unit application.* |
| •60"W – 1 powerkit | No cost | Specify *with 60"W – 1 powerkit storage unit application.* |
| •60"W – 2 powerkits | +$140 | Specify *with 60"W – 2 powerkits storage unit application.* |
| •72"W – 1 powerkit | No cost | Specify *with 72"W – 1 powerkit storage unit application.* |
| •72"W – 2 powerkits | +$140 | Specify *with 72"W – 2 powerkits storage unit application.* |

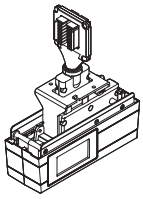
### Specification Information

| • Style Number | • U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|
| **CQVCS** | $150 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Base Power and Data

## Modular Powerkit–Base Zone



*Tip: Receptacles are ordered separately.*

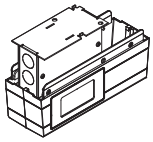
| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 166 | 1 Style number |
| • Non-PVC power block: black | 2 Power schematic |
| • Faceplates: black | 3 Options, if selected (see below) |
| • Integral harness-to-harness connector | |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power Schematics** | • 3+1 | No cost | Specify *with 3+1.* |
| | • 2+2 | No cost | Specify *with 2+2.* |
| | • 3SN | No cost | Specify *with 3SN.* |
| **PVC** | • PVC power block | –$10 | Specify *with PVC.* |

**Specification Information**

| Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|
| **CQVPB** | $179 |

## Chicago/Hardwire Kit–Base Zone

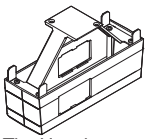


| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 166 | Style number |
| • Junction box: black | |
| • Faceplates: black | |

**Specification Information**

| Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQVCB** | $106 |

## Data Housing–Base Zone



*Tip: Housing accepts modular furniture size faceplates.*

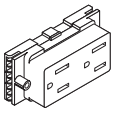
| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 166 | Style number |
| • Data housing: black | |

**Specification Information**

| Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQVDB** | $46 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Duplex Receptacle



*Tip: For designation of controlled receptacles, order permanent ink stamp with controlled icon; service part (1063909001SR). It includes a pair of stamps, one white and one black. Appropriate receptacles can be stamped at the job site during installation.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 161 | 1 Style number<br>2 Power schematic and line type<br>3 Options, if selected (see below) |
| • 15-amp, system ground duplex receptacle: black | |

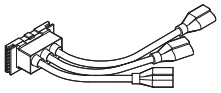
| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power Schematics and Line Options** | • 3+1 | | |
| | –Line 1 | No cost | Specify *with 3+1, line 1.* |
| | –Line 2 | No cost | Specify *with 3+1, line 2.* |
| | –Line 3 | No cost | Specify *with 3+1, line 3.* |
| | –Line 4 | No cost | Specify *with 3+1, line 4.* |
| | • 2+2 | | |
| | –Line 1 | No cost | Specify *with 2+2, line 1.* |
| | –Line 2 | No cost | Specify *with 2+2, line 2.* |
| | –Line 3 | No cost | Specify *with 2+2, line 3.* |
| | –Line 4 | No cost | Specify *with 2+2, line 4.* |
| | • 3SN | | |
| | –Line 1 | No cost | Specify *with 3SN, line 1.* |
| | –Line 2 | No cost | Specify *with 3SN, line 2.* |
| | –Line 3 | No cost | Specify *with 3SN, line 3.* |
| **Amperage** | • 20-amp | +$25 | Specify *with 20-amp.* |
| **Ground Type** | • Isolated | +$12 | Specify *with isolated ground.* |

### Specification Information

| • Style Number | • U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|
| **CQVRD** | $35 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

## Flexible Receptacle



*Tip: For designation of controlled receptacles, order permanent ink stamp with controlled icon; service part (1063909001SR). It includes a pair of stamps, one white and one black. Appropriate receptacles can be stamped at the job site during installation.*

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 161 | • Non-PVC, 15-amp, system ground flexible receptacle: black | 1 Style number<br>2 Power schematic and line type<br>3 Options, if selected (see below) |

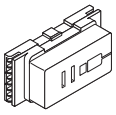
| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power Schematics and Line Options** | • 3+1 | | |
| | –Line 1 | No cost | Specify *with 3+1, line 1.* |
| | –Line 2 | No cost | Specify *with 3+1, line 2.* |
| | –Line 3 | No cost | Specify *with 3+1, line 3.* |
| | –Line 4 | No cost | Specify *with 3+1, line 4.* |
| | • 2+2 | | |
| | –Line 1 | No cost | Specify *with 2+2, line 1.* |
| | –Line 2 | No cost | Specify *with 2+2, line 2.* |
| | –Line 3 | No cost | Specify *with 2+2, line 3.* |
| | –Line 4 | No cost | Specify *with 2+2, line 4.* |
| | • 3SN | | |
| | –Line 1 | No cost | Specify *with 3SN, line 1.* |
| | –Line 2 | No cost | Specify *with 3SN, line 2.* |
| | –Line 3 | No cost | Specify *with 3SN, line 3.* |
| **Ground Type** | • Isolated | +$12 | Specify *with isolated ground.* |

### Specification Information

| • Style Number | • U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|
| **CQVRF** | $99 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# USB Receptacle



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • USB receptacle: black | 1 Style number<br>2 Power schematic and line type<br>3 Options, if selected (see below) |

▶ Need help? Product details, page 161

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power Schematics and Line Options** | • 3+1 | | |
| | –Line 1 | No cost | Specify *with 3+1, line 1.* |
| | –Line 2 | No cost | Specify *with 3+1, line 2.* |
| | –Line 3 | No cost | Specify *with 3+1, line 3.* |
| | –Line 4 | No cost | Specify *with 3+1, line 4.* |
| | • 2+2 | | |
| | –Line 1 | No cost | Specify *with 2+2, line 1.* |
| | –Line 2 | No cost | Specify *with 2+2, line 2.* |
| | –Line 3 | No cost | Specify *with 2+2, line 3.* |
| | –Line 4 | No cost | Specify *with 2+2, line 4.* |
| | • 3SN | | |
| | –Line 1 | No cost | Specify *with 3SN, line 1.* |
| | –Line 2 | No cost | Specify *with 3SN, line 2.* |
| | –Line 3 | No cost | Specify *with 3SN, line 3.* |

## Specification Information

| • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQVRUSB** | $88 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Power Strips

*Tip: Shared table attachment bracket is for use with c:scape shared tables only. Rail attachment bracket mounts on the desk rail or the rail on low storage with a connect zone.*

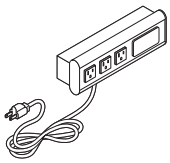
| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 161 | • Power strip with 8' PVC cord<br>• Attachment bracket: 4799 Platinum | 1 Style number<br>2 Attachment bracket (see Required Selections) |

| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Attachment Bracket** | • Shared table attachment bracket | No cost | Specify *with shared table attachment bracket.* |
| | • Rail attachment bracket | No cost | Specify *with rail attachment bracket.* |

**Specification Information**

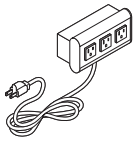
| • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
|---|---|

## Power and Data Strip with Cord



| | |
|---|---|
| **CQVSPD** | $280 |

## Power Strip with Cord

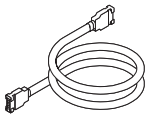


| | |
|---|---|
| **CQVSP** | $254 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Modular Harnesses and Branching Harness-to-Harness Connectors

## Modular Harness — Standard Lengths



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 168 | 1 Style number<br>2 Power schematic<br>3 Options, if selected (see below) |
| • Non-PVC modular harness | |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power Schematics** | • 3+1 | No cost | Specify *with 3+1.* |
| | • 2+2 | No cost | Specify *with 2+2.* |
| | • 3SN | No cost | Specify *with 3SN.* |
| **PVC** | • PVC modular harness | –$10 | Specify *with PVC.* |

*Tip: These harness lengths are typically used for power distribution within the beam in 1' increments. Note: 24", 36", 60", and 72" harnesses can also be used for daisy chaining.*

**Specification Information**

| Length | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|
| 12" | **CQVH12** | $125 |
| 24" | **CQVH24** | $125 |
| 36" | **CQVH36** | $125 |
| 48" | **CQVH48** | $137 |
| 60" | **CQVH60** | $158 |
| 72" | **CQVH72** | $172 |
| 84" | **CQVH84** | $184 |
| 96" | **CQVH96** | $210 |
| 108" | **CQVH108** | $210 |
| 120" | **CQVH120** | $246 |
| 144" | **CQVH144** | $280 |

Power and Data

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Branching Harness-to-Harness Connector

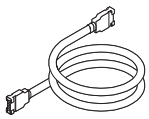
| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 168 | 1 Style number<br>2 Power schematic<br>3 Options, if selected (see below) |
| • Connector | |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power Schematics** | • 3+1 | No cost | Specify *with 3+1.* |
| | • 2+2 | No cost | Specify *with 2+2.* |
| | • 3SN | No cost | Specify *with 3SN.* |

**Specification Information**

| Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQVA** | $31 |

## Modular Harness — Additional Lengths



*Tip: These harnesses can be used for daisy chaining power within a desk, from one desk to another in a benching application, or with a modular junction box face-plate when shorter infeed harnesses are required.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 168 | 1 Style number<br>2 Power schematic<br>3 Options, if selected (see below) |
| • Non-PVC modular harness | |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power Schematics** | • 3+1 | No cost | Specify *with 3+1.* |
| | • 2+2 | No cost | Specify *with 2+2.* |
| | • 3SN | No cost | Specify *with 3SN.* |
| **PVC** | • PVC modular harness | –$10 | Specify *with PVC.* |
| **Related Products** | • Add-on Power Blocks | | ▶Page 177 |
| | • Harnesses | | ▶Page 187 |

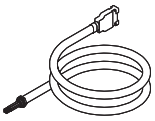
**Specification Information**

| Length | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|
| 18" | **CQVH18** | $125 |
| 30" | **CQVH30** | $125 |
| 42" | **CQVH42** | $125 |
| 66" | **CQVH66** | $158 |
| 78" | **CQVH78** | $172 |
| 90" | **CQVH90** | $196 |
| 102" | **CQVH102** | $210 |
| 114" | **CQVH114** | $246 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

# Power Infeeds

## Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed



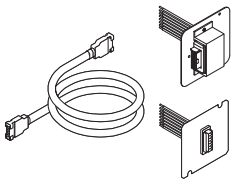
| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 172 | 1 Style number<br>2 Power schematic<br>3 Options, if selected (see below) |
| • Non-PVC infeed harness | |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power Schematics** | • 3+1<br>• 2+2<br>• 3SN | No cost<br>No cost<br>No cost | Specify *with 3+1.*<br>Specify *with 2+2.*<br>Specify *with 3SN.* |
| **PVC** | • PVC infeed harness | –$10 | Specify *with PVC.* |

**Specification Information**

| Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|
| **CQVI12H** | $256 |
| **CQVI24H** | $368 |

## Modular-to-Modular Power Infeed



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 172 | 1 Style number<br>2 Power schematic<br>3 Options, if selected (see below) |
| • Non-PVC infeed harness<br>• Straight/flush junction box faceplate | |

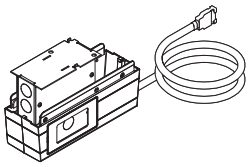
| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power Schematics** | • 3+1<br>• 2+2<br>• 3SN | No cost<br>No cost<br>No cost | Specify *with 3+1.*<br>Specify *with 2+2.*<br>Specify *with 3SN.* |
| **Faceplate** | • 90° junction box faceplate | +$43 | Specify *with 90° faceplate.* |
| **PVC** | • PVC infeed harness | –$10 | Specify *with PVC.* |

**Specification Information**

| Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|
| **CQVI12M** | $347 |
| **CQVI24M** | $466 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

## New York Power Infeed



▶ Need help? Product details, page 172

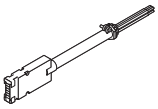
| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Non-PVC infeed harness<br>• Junction box | 1 Style number<br>2 Power schematic<br>3 Options, if selected (see below) |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power Schematics** | • 3+1<br>• 2+2<br>• 3SN | No cost<br>No cost<br>No cost | Specify *with 3+1.*<br>Specify *with 2+2.*<br>Specify *with 3SN.* |
| **PVC** | • PVC infeed harness | –$10 | Specify *with PVC.* |

**Specification Information**

| Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|
| **CQVIN** | $210 |

## San Francisco Power Infeeds



▶ Need help? Product details, page 172

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Liquid-tight metallic conduit | Style number |

**Specification Information**

| Length | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|
| **4-Circuit, 3+1** | | |
| 12' | **GFUFFH12X** | $375 |
| **4-Circuit, 2+2** | | |
| 12' | **GFUFFH12Y** | $375 |
| **3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals** | | |
| 12' | **GFUFFH12Z** | $375 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Junction Box Faceplate–Modular

Straight/ Flush

90°

*Tip: 90° is an option.*

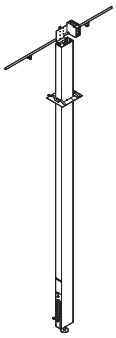
| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 172 | 1 Style number<br>2 Power schematic<br>3 Options, if selected (see below) |
| • Non-PVC straight/flush junction box faceplate | |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power Schematics** | • 3+1<br>• 2+2<br>• 3SN | No cost<br>No cost<br>No cost | Specify *with 3+1.*<br>Specify *with 2+2.*<br>Specify *with 3SN.* |
| **Faceplate** | • 90° junction box faceplate | +$43 | Specify *with 90° faceplate.* |
| **PVC** | • PVC junction box faceplate | –$10 | Specify *with PVC.* |

**Specification Information**

| • Style Number | • U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|
| **CQVM** | $79 |

## Utility Pole



*Tip: Infeed is ordered separately.*

*Tip: Utility pole reaches a maximum ceiling height of 10'. Pole is 3"D x 6"W.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 172 | Style number |
| • Pole: anodized aluminum<br>• Ceiling kit<br>• Mounting brackets | |

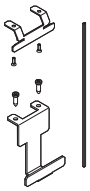
**Specification Information**

| • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQVU** | $839 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Transition Kits

## Transition Kit for Field Cutting



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 47 | • Clips and brackets<br>• Grommet | Style number |

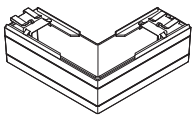
**Specification Information**

| • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| CQVK | $15 |

## Transition Boots

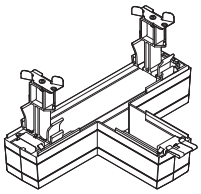
| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 47 | • Plastic covers: black | Style number |

**Specification Information**



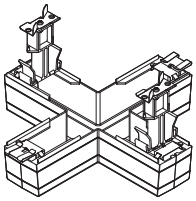
### L-Boot

| • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| CQVBL | $ 51 |



### T-Boot

| • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| CQVBT | $ 96 |



### X-Boot

| • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| CQVBX | $111 |

# Filler Package and Wire Manager

## Filler Package

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 162 | • Package of 20 fillers: black | Style number |

*Tip: Filler package fills unused receptacle and data openings.*

**Specification Information**

| • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQVF** | $40 |

## Wire Managers

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 162 | • Wire managers: package of 20 | Style number |

**Specification Information**

| • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **CQVW** | $78 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Surface Materials


| | |
|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **196** |
| **Panel Fabric and Seating Upholstery Matrix** | **201** |
| **Paint Color Availability Matrix** | **202** |
| **Laminate Matrix** | **203** |
| **Recommended Surface Edge Finishes** | **204** |
| **Grain Directions** | **205** |
| **Multi-Color Paint Applications** | **206** |

# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

**The global surface materials palette** is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

**Surface Materials Binders** include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

## Paint

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available paints for Victor2.

### Steelcase Surfaces

*Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.*

▶See page 202 for an overview of the paint colors available on each component.

Ⓔ = Established

Applies to:
- c:scape beam covers
- c:scape storage

#### Price Group 1

**Smooth Paint**
4242 Milk

**Textured Paint**
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

#### Price Group 2

**Smooth Metallic Paint**
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

**Textured Metallic Paint**
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:
- c:scape pulls and legs

4799 Platinum Metallic
*Tip: Also see Metal/Accessory Paints.*

Applies to:
- SOTO shelf stanchions

4799 Platinum Metallic
7360 Merle

Applies to:
- SOTO shelves
- FYI monitor arm

4231 Arctic White
4799 Platinum Metallic

### Select Surfaces

#### Price Group 3

**Accent paint**
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

### Custom Surfaces

#### Price Group 3

**PerfectMatch**
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

## Metal/Accessory Paints

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- c:scape beams

8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Applies to:
- c:scape legs and pulls

4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss

## Laminate

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available laminates for Victor2.

Applies to:
- c:scape desks
- c:scape collaborative lounge tables

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### High-Pressure Laminate

##### Price Group 1

**Fiber Laminate**
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

**Micro Laminate**
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

**Patina Laminate**
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

**Solid Laminate**
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

**Speckle Laminate**
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

**Woodgrain Laminate**
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

**turnstone Laminate Collection**
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of *village.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

### Select Surfaces

#### High-Pressure Laminate

##### Price Group 2

**Textured Woodgrain Laminate**
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

**Textured Industrial Laminate**
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock

*Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

### Custom Surfaces

#### Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

**When processing orders for Open Line laminate** on c:scape, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

**Laminate Approval and Material Requirements**
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

**For additional information,** refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

## Wood

Applies to:
- c:scape desks, storage tops, and drawer fronts
- c:scape collaborative lounge tables

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

## Steelcase Surfaces

### Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

**Open-pore finish** is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available veneers for Victor2.

*Tip: Flat-cut veneer will be applied vertically on c:scape low storage. Quarter-cut and rift-cut will be applied horizontally.*

### Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

**Wood Group 1**

3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Ⓔ = Established

### Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

**Wood Group 1**

3042 QC/OP Ash*
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

### Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

**Wood Group 1**

3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

**Full-fill finish** is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood desks or top only.

### Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

**Wood Group 1**

3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

### Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

**Wood Group 1**

3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

### Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

**Wood Group 1**

3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

### Premium Veneer

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

### Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

**Wood Group 2**

3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

**Wood Group 3**

3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

*Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.*

## Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

### Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics.They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosing because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

### Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

**Wood Group 1**

3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

### Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

**Wood Group 1**
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

**Natural Veneer**
Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

### Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

**Wood Group 1**
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

**Wood Group 3**
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

### Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

**Wood Group 1**
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

**Wood Group 3**
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

### Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

**Wood Group 1**
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

### Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

**Wood Group 1**
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

### Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

**Wood Group 1**
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

**Planked Veneer**
Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

**Wood Group 1**
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut
*Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.*

Ⓔ = Established

## Custom Surfaces

**Customiz stain** is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all products lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color.) The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase special group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Material Reference Manual.*

*Tip: When Customiz stain is specified, the veneer will be applied vertically.*

## Plastic

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- c:scape desks
- c:scape shared tables

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak Ⓔ
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6612 Grey V2 Ⓔ
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

*Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

## Select Surfaces

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T03 Weathered Char
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T06 Persian Cherry
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Applies to:
- SOTO storage

6009 Arctic White
6302 Baltic
6338 Chili
6527 Merle
6BE2 Light Peacock
6BE3 Cotton Candy

## Glass

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- c:scape centered screens

6530 Frosted

## Panel Fabric

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available fabrics for Divisio side screen.

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- c:scape screens

### Price Group 1

**Abacus** Ⓔ
P122 Entasis
P123 Portico
P124 Opus
P125 Cusp
P126 Artifact
P129 Atlas

**Alloy**
P527 Bubbly
P528 Tern
P529 Shore
P530 Asti
P531 Silver
P532 Oxide
P533 Element
P534 Construct
P535 Currency
P536 Iron

**Optic**
P540 Hazel
P541 Twinkle
P542 Orion
P543 Seaglass
P544 Shine
P545 Halo
P546 Whiskey
P547 Bath
P548 Whisper
P549 Breezy
P550 Wry
P551 Glimmer

## Price Group 2

**Code**
5FA1 Fossil
5FA2 Gabbro
5FA3 Reed
5FA4 Bluff
5FA5 Sea Salt
5FA6 Cannon
5FA7 Tussah
5FA8 Mica
5FA9 Ecru
5FB1 Bamboo

**Latch**
P600 Seashell
P601 Clam
P602 Eggshell
P603 Zen
P604 Cool Gray
P605 Armor
P606 Sentinel
P607 Rye
P608 Billow
P609 Nimbus

## Select Surfaces

**For information on products within Select Surfaces,** including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

### Seating Upholstery

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available fabrics for Divisio side screen.

Ⓔ = Established

## Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- c:scape screens

## Price Group 1

**Buzz2**
5F01 Camel Ⓔ
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red Ⓔ
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky Ⓔ
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F10 Grape Ⓔ
5F11 Eggplant Ⓔ
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G52 Barley
5G53 Sunrise
5G54 Carrot
5G55 Pumpkin
5G56 Timber
5G57 Rouge
5G58 Chocolate
5G59 Meadow
5G60 Ivy
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

## Price Group 2

**Chainmail**
5550 Cotton
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5557 Banana
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

**Cogent: Connect**
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S20 Maya Blue
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S97 Nugget
5S98 Canary
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron

**New Black**
5J09 New Black: James
*Tip: For New Black upholstery, c:scape screens are only available in 5J09 New Black: James.*

## Price Group 3

**Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex**
5H10 Bone
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H15 Hunter
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink

## Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- c:scape cushion tops

## Price Group 1

**Buzz2**
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red Ⓔ
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky Ⓔ
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F10 Grape Ⓔ
5F11 Eggplant Ⓔ
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G52 Barley
5G53 Sunrise
5G54 Carrot
5G55 Pumpkin
5G56 Timber
5G57 Rouge
5G58 Chocolate
5G59 Meadow
5G60 Ivy
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

**Jacks**
5B61 Taupe Ⓔ
5B63 Camel Ⓔ
5B64 Pewter Ⓔ
5B70 Midnight Ⓔ

**Link**
5A20 Burgundy
5A23 Green
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black
5A28 Ocean
5A30 Chamois

**New Black**
5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
*Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

**Playground**
5F28 Claret Ⓔ
5F31 Nut Ⓔ
5F33 Stone Ⓔ
5F34 Sky Ⓔ
5F35 Navy Ⓔ
5F36 Huckleberry Ⓔ
5F37 Charcoal Ⓔ

## Price Group 2

**Chainmail**
5550 Cotton
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5557 Banana
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

**Cogent: Connect**
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S98 Canary
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron

**Cogent: Trails**
5S29 Bronzite
5S85 Agate
5S86 Lapis
5S88 Quartz
5S90 Tiger Eye
5S91 Travertine
5S92 Topaz

**New Black**
5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
*Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

**Nitelights**
5F58 Hazelnut Ⓔ
5F61 Earth Ⓔ
5F62 Shore Ⓔ
5F63 Moss
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

**Seating Vinyl** Ⓔ
5801 Topaz
5805 Foggy Night
5809 Black
5810 Forest
5812 Navy
5813 Currant
5814 Leaf
5815 Seaside
5817 Pebble
5818 Spice
5819 Thistle
5820 Coffee
5822 Iris

**Spyder**
5B01 Foggy Night Ⓔ
5B04 Peri Ⓔ

**Stand In**
5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

## Price Group 3

**Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex**
5H10 Bone
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H15 Hunter
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink

**Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver**
5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W46 Petrol
5W48 Sepia
5W49 Umber
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W59 Apple Green
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper

**Imperma**
TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM05 Auburn Ⓔ
TM06 Cumin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM09 Tarragon Ⓔ
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan
TM14 Peppercorn Ⓔ

Ⓔ = Established

**Redeem**
TM50 Brick
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM54 Pine
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM66 Barnwood

**Retrieve**
TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM35 Curry
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM38 Driftwood
TM40 Quarry
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

**Texel**
TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM24 Nude Ⓔ
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

## Price Group 5

**Bo Peep**
5G67 Bone
5G69 Brown Sugar
5G70 Chocolate Chip
5G71 Candlelight
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G78 Firefly
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

**Remix**
RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

## Price Group 6

**Brisa**
BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR16 Cinnabar
BR18 New Sand
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR24 Mineral
BR25 Skyway
BR26 Iron
BR27 Stormy
BR28 Esmeralda
BR29 Seaweed
BR30 Bone
BR31 Caramel
BR32 Bridle
BR33 Moon

## Price Group 7

**Steelcut Trio**
TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR06 Licorice Black
TR07 Mustard Yellow
TR08 Red Currant
TR11 Ice Blue
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost

## Leather Price Group

**Steelcase Leather**
L107 Black
L207 Mahogany
L220 Soapstone
L221 Rocky

## Elmosoft Leather Price Group

**Elmosoft Leather**
L110 Maritime Blue
L111 Midnight Blue
L112 Ebony
L113 Gunmetal
L114 Mica
L115 Dove Grey
L116 Plum Pleasure
L122 Truffle
L128 Red Birch
L132 Violet
L133 Espresso
L134 Ruby
L135 Scarlet
L138 Bourbon
L139 Cinder
L140 Garnet
L143 Pecan
L144 Chamois
L146 Russet
L147 Saddle
L151 White
L709 Sugar
L711 Parchment
L712 Buff
L716 Khaki
L717 Cameo
L721 Rock
L722 Desert
L723 Storm
L725 Teal
L727 Egyptian Blue
L728 Bright Blue
L730 Hunter
L736 Lemon
L737 Sunshine
L738 Drama
L740 Dazzle
L743 Forest Green
L744 Turtle
L745 Grass
L746 Envy
L747 Cigar
L748 Light Chocolate
L749 Beaver
L750 Bluffstone
L751 Sienna
L752 Oxblood
L753 Dough
L754 Acorn
L755 Peanut Butter
L756 Quinoa
L757 Dark Sand
L758 Mustard
L759 Amber Orange
L760 Bengal
L761 Periwinkle
L762 Canvas
L763 Macadamia
L764 True Blue
L765 Storm Blue
L766 Powder Blue
L767 Blush
L768 Tropical
L769 Mauve
L770 Cadet
L771 Powder Mint
L772 Timberwolf
L773 Chalice
L774 Oil
L775 Coyote

## Select Surfaces

**For information on products within Select Surfaces,** including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group COM
**(Customer's Own Material)**

**Fabric Approval and Yardage**
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

**For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material,** call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

# Panel Fabric and Seating Upholstery Matrix

**Legend**

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- Ⓔ = Established
- * Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

| | Price Group | c:scape Screens | c:scape Cushion Tops |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Panel Fabric** | | | |
| Abacus Ⓔ | 1 | ■ | • |
| Alloy | 1 | ■ | • |
| Optic | 1 | ■ | • |
| Latch | 2 | ■ | • |
| **Seating Upholstery** | | | |
| Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex | 3 | ■ | ■ |
| Bo Peep | 5 | • | ■ |
| Brisa | 6 | • | ■ |
| Buzz2 | 1 | ■ | ■ |
| Chainmail | 2 | ■ | ■ |
| Cogent:Connect | 2 | ■ | ■ |
| Cogent:Trails | 2 | • | ■ |
| Elmosoft Leather | EL | • | ■ |
| Gaja* | 3 | • | ■ |
| Imperma | 3 | • | ■ |
| Jacks Ⓔ | 1 | • | ■ |
| Leather | L | • | ■ |
| Link | 1 | • | ■ |
| New Black: Bruce | 1 | • | ■ |
| New Black: Harley | 2 | • | ■ |
| New Black: Henry | 1 | • | ■ |
| New Black: Jack | 2 | • | ■ |
| New Black: James | 2 | ■ | ■ |
| Nitelights | 2 | • | ■ |
| Playground Ⓔ | 1 | • | ■ |
| Redeem | 3 | • | ■ |
| Remix | 5 | • | ■ |
| Retrieve | 3 | • | ■ |
| Seating Vinyl Ⓔ | 2 | • | ■ |
| Spyder Ⓔ | 2 | • | ■ |
| Stand In | 2 | • | ■ |
| Steelcut Trio | 7 | • | ■ |
| Texel | 3 | • | ■ |

*Tip: Alloy P525 Polar and P526 Skim are light in color. As a result, some lighting conditions can reveal a "picture framing" effect around the edge of the screen. Steelcase recommends ordering a test screen in these two finishes, for approval by the customer, before purchasing large quantities.*

# Paint Color Availability Matrix

**Legend**

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- Ⓔ = Established

| | Paint Price Group 1 (Smooth) | 4242 Milk | Paint Price Group 1 (Textured) | 7207 Black | 7225 Sand | 7236 Fog Ⓔ | 7237 Slate Ⓔ | 7238 Fieldstone | 7239 Midnight | 7241 Arctic White | 7243 Seagull | 7278 Dark Bronze | 7360 Merle | Paint Price Group 2 (Metallic) | 4728 Nickel Metallic | 4743 Mineral Metallic | 4744 Pearl Metallic | 4750 Champagne Metallic | 4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ | 4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ | 4798 Sterling Metallic | 4799 Platinum Metallic | 4803 Near Black Metallic | 7245 Carbon Metallic | 7246 Midnight Metallic | Paint Price Group 2 (Smooth) | 0835 Black Ⓔ | Accessory Paints | 4140 Arctic White Gloss | 4144 Black Gloss |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Beams** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Beam covers | | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | ■ | | • | • |
| **Desks** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legs | | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | ■ | • | • | • | | • | | ■ | ■ |
| Tether brackets, shared support plate, back-to-back spacer, and understructure | | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | ■ | • | • | • | | • | | • | • |
| **Low Storage** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Case, drawer front, inline sliders, and top | | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | ■ | | • | • |
| Pulls | | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | ■ | • | • | • | | • | | ■ | ■ |
| **Mid Storage** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Case, drawer front, inline sliders, and top | | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | ■ | | • | • |
| Stanchions and columns | | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | ■ | • | • | • | | • | | • | • |
| Pulls | | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | ■ | • | • | • | | • | | ■ | ■ |
| **Tower** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Case, drawer front, door front, and top | | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | ■ | | • | • |
| Pulls | | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | ■ | • | • | • | | • | | ■ | ■ |
| **High Ped** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Case, door front, and top | | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | ■ | | • | • |
| Pulls | | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | ■ | • | • | • | | • | | ■ | ■ |

# Laminate Matrix

## High-Pressure Laminate

**Legend**

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established

| High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) | c:scape Collaborative Lounge Table | c:scape Desking and Shared Tables |
|---|---|---|
| **Fiber Laminates** | | |
| **2850** Vanadium Fiber | ■ | ■ |
| **2851** Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ | ■ | ■ |
| **2852** Tungsten Fiber | ■ | ■ |
| **2854** Vellum Fiber | ■ | ■ |
| **2859** Novell Fiber | ■ | ■ |
| **2860** Granite Fiber | ■ | ■ |
| **2861** Coconut Fiber | ■ | ■ |
| **2862** Stucco Fiber | ■ | ■ |
| **Micro Laminates** | | |
| **2920** Marl Micro | ■ | ■ |
| **2921** Gypsum Micro | ■ | ■ |
| **2922** Clay Micro | ■ | ■ |
| **2923** Shadow Micro Ⓔ | ■ | ■ |
| **Patina Laminates** | | |
| **2870** Blonde Bronze Patina | ■ | ■ |
| **2871** Blackened Bronze Patina | ■ | ■ |
| **2873** Instant Iron Patina | ■ | ■ |
| **Solid Laminates** | | |
| **2722** Cream Ⓔ | ■ | ■ |
| **2730** Arctic White | ■ | ■ |
| **2746** Black | ■ | ■ |
| **2759** Warm White Ⓔ | ■ | ■ |
| **2811** Mist Ⓔ | ■ | ■ |
| **2883** Seagull | ■ | ■ |
| **2884** Milk | ■ | ■ |
| **2885** Dune | ■ | ■ |
| **2HMG** Merle | ■ | ■ |
| **Speckle Laminates** | | |
| **2820** Coffee Speckle Ⓔ | ■ | ■ |
| **2822** Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ | ■ | ■ |
| **2823** Driftwood Speckle | ■ | ■ |
| **2824** Smoke Speckle | ■ | ■ |
| **2825** Vanadium Speckle | ■ | ■ |

| High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) | c:scape Collaborative Lounge Table | c:scape Desking and Shared Tables |
|---|---|---|
| **Woodgrain Laminates** | | |
| **2406** Clear Cherry | ■ | ■ |
| **2409** Clear Maple | ■ | ■ |
| **2410** Graphite Walnut | ■ | ■ |
| **2412** Natural Cherry | ■ | ■ |
| **2422** Medium Cherry | ■ | ■ |
| **2511** Winter on Maple | ■ | ■ |
| **2538** Clear Walnut | ■ | ■ |
| **2539** Warm Oak Ⓔ | ■ | ■ |
| **2592** Blonde on Maple | ■ | ■ |
| **2714** Natural Walnut | ■ | ■ |
| **2772** Med Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ | ■ | ■ |
| **2HAK** Clear Oak | ■ | ■ |
| **2HAN** Ash Noce | ■ | ■ |
| **2HAT** Acacia | ■ | ■ |
| **2HAW** Ash Wenge | ■ | ■ |
| **2HBN** Bisque Noce | ■ | ■ |
| **2HBW** Bisque Wenge | ■ | ■ |
| **2HCN** Clay Noce | ■ | ■ |
| **2HCW** Clay Wenge | ■ | ■ |
| **2HSN** Storm Noce | ■ | ■ |
| **2HSW** Storm Wenge | ■ | ■ |
| **turnstone Laminate Collection** | | |
| **2535** Virginia Walnut | ■ | ■ |
| **2536** Blackwood | ■ | ■ |
| **2612** Marbled Maple | ■ | ■ |
| **2614** Chocolate Walnut | ■ | ■ |
| **2615** Marbled Cherry | ■ | ■ |
| **Open Line Laminate (Upcharge)** | | |
| Open Line Laminate | ■ | ■ |
| **Textured Woodgrain Laminates—Select Surfaces** | | |
| **2TH2** Fawn Cypress | ■ | ■ |
| **2TH3** Weathered Char | ■ | ■ |
| **2TH4** Saddle Oak | ■ | ■ |
| **2TH5** Veranda Teak | ■ | ■ |
| **2TH6** Persian Cherry | ■ | ■ |
| **2TH7** Walnut Heights | ■ | ■ |

| High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) | c:scape Collaborative Lounge Table | c:scape Desking and Shared Tables |
|---|---|---|
| **Textured Industrial Laminates—Select Surfaces** | | |
| **2UH1** Reclaimed Aggregate | ■ | ■ |
| **2UH2** Reclaimed Gravel | ■ | ■ |
| **2UH4** Cement | ■ | ■ |
| **2UH6** Sheetrock | ■ | ■ |

# Recommended Surface Edge Finishes

## Recommended Edge Colors for c:scape Desks—High-Pressure Laminate

**Edges**
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

| Laminate Color | | Recommended Edge Color | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Fiber Laminate** | | | |
| 2850 | Vanadium Fiber | 6654 | Sand |
| 2851 | Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ | 6631 | Cream |
| 2852 | Tungsten Fiber | 6636 | Mist |
| 2854 | Vellum Fiber | 6655 | Warm White |
| 2859 | Novell Fiber | 6001 | Coffee |
| 2860 | Granite Fiber | 6000 | Black |
| 2861 | Coconut Fiber | 6654 | Sand |
| 2862 | Stucco Fiber | 6053 | Seagull |
| **Micro Laminate** | | | |
| 2920 | Marl Micro | 6053 | Seagull |
| 2921 | Gypsum Micro | 6654 | Sand |
| 2922 | Clay Micro | 6654 | Sand |
| 2923 | Shadow Micro Ⓔ | 6249 | Platinum Solid |
| **Patina Laminate** | | | |
| 2870 | Blonde Bronze Patina | 6654 | Sand |
| 2871 | Blackened Bronze Patina | 6615 | Grey V5 |
| 2873 | Instant Iron Patina | 6615 | Grey V5 |
| **Solid Laminate** | | | |
| 2722 | Cream Ⓔ | 6631 | Cream |
| 2730 | Arctic White | 6009 | Arctic White |
| 2746 | Black | 6000 | Black |
| 2759 | Warm White Ⓔ | 6655 | Warm White |
| 2811 | Mist Ⓔ | 6636 | Mist |
| 2883 | Seagull | 6053 | Seagull |
| 2884 | Milk | 6052 | Milk |
| 2885 | Dune | 6654 | Sand |
| 2HMG | Merle | 6527 | Merle |
| **Speckle Laminate** | | | |
| 2820 | Coffee Speckle Ⓔ | 6631 | Cream |
| 2822 | Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ | 6635 | Dawn Ⓔ |
| 2823 | Driftwood Speckle | 6631 | Cream |
| 2824 | Smoke Speckle | 6636 | Mist |
| 2825 | Vanadium Speckle | 6619 | Ice Ⓔ |
| **Textured Woodgrain Laminate—Select Surfaces** | | | |
| 2TH2 | Fawn Cypress | 6T02 | Fawn Cypress |
| 2TH3 | Weathered Char | 6T03 | Weathered Char |
| 2TH4 | Saddle Oak | 6T04 | Saddle Oak |
| 2TH5 | Veranda Teak | 6T05 | Veranda Teak |
| 2TH6 | Persian Cherry | 6T06 | Persian Cherry |
| 2TH7 | Walnut Heights | 6T07 | Walnut Heights |
| **Textured Industrial Laminate—Select Surfaces** | | | |
| 2UH1 | Reclaimed Aggregate | 6T08 | Aggregate |
| 2UH2 | Reclaimed Gravel | 6T09 | Gravel |
| 2UH4 | Cement | 6T10 | Cement |
| 2UH6 | Sheetrock | 6T12 | Sheetrock |
| **Woodgrain Laminate** | | | |
| 2406 | Clear Cherry | 6234 | Clear Cherry |
| 2409 | Clear Maple | 6237 | Clear Maple |
| 2410 | Graphite Walnut | 6231 | Graphite Walnut |
| 2412 | Natural Cherry | 6034 | Natural Cherry |
| 2422 | Medium Cherry | 6036 | Medium Cherry |
| 2511 | Winter on Maple | 6037 | Winter on Maple |
| 2538 | Clear Walnut | 6245 | Clear Walnut |
| 2539 | Warm Oak Ⓔ | 6246 | Warm Oak Ⓔ |
| 2592 | Blonde on Maple | 6038 | Blonde on Maple |
| 2714 | Natural Walnut | 6041 | Natural Walnut |
| 2772 | Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ | 6045 | Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ |
| 2HAK | Clear Oak | 6219 | Clear Oak |
| 2HAN | Ash Noce | 6707 | Ash Noce |
| 2HAT | Acacia | 6213 | Acacia |
| 2HAW | Ash Wenge | 6703 | Ash Wenge |
| 2HBN | Bisque Noce | 6708 | Bisque Noce |
| 2HBW | Bisque Wenge | 6705 | Bisque Wenge |
| 2HCN | Clay Noce | 6709 | Clay Noce |
| 2HCW | Clay Wenge | 6706 | Clay Wenge |
| 2HSN | Storm Noce | 6710 | Storm Noce |
| 2HSW | Storm Wenge | 6704 | Storm Wenge |
| **turnstone Laminate Collection*** | | | |
| 2535 | Virginia Walnut | 6242 | Virginia Walnut |
| 2536 | Blackwood | 6243 | Blackwood |
| 2612 | Marbled Maple | 6676 | Marbled Maple |
| 2614 | Chocolate Walnut | 6677 | Chocolate Walnut |
| 2615 | Marbled Cherry | 6678 | Marbled Cherry |

* A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard lead-times and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

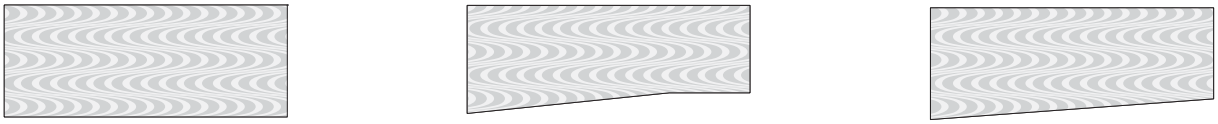
Ⓔ = Established

# Grain Directions

## Wood Veneer Grain Directions

**The appearance of wood veneer** may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on surfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

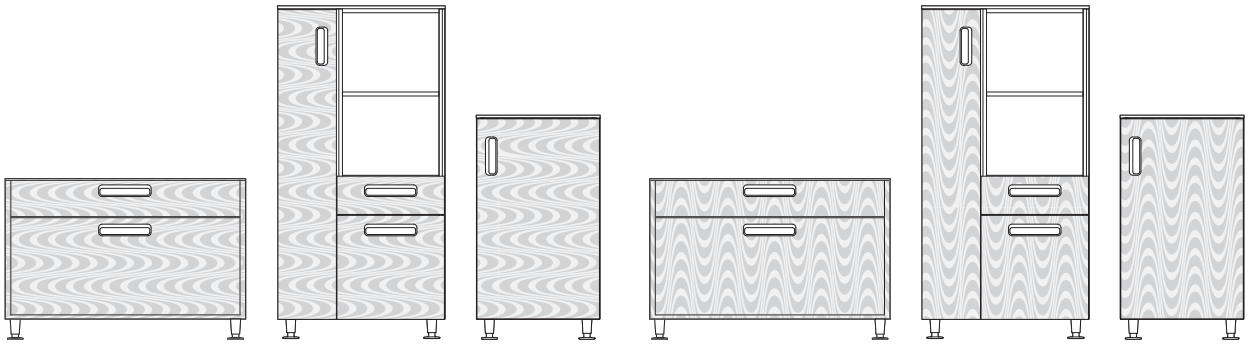
### c:scape Desking—Wood Veneer



Straight | Transition | Tapered

**Veneer** is standard with the grain directions shown.

### c:scape Low Storage, Tower, and High Ped—Wood Veneer



Quarter cut and rift cut (horizontal direction)

Flat cut veneer* (vertical direction)

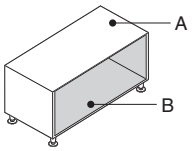
**Veneer** is standard with the grain directions shown.

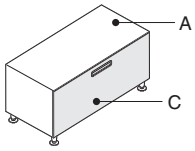
*When Customiz stain is selected, the veneer will be applied vertically.

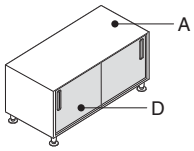
# Multi-Color Paint Applications

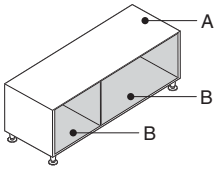
Storage

## 1-High

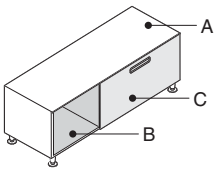


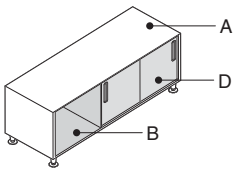



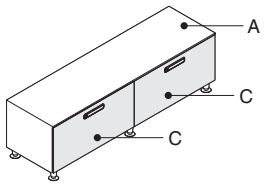

B - Interior



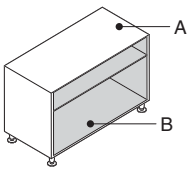

* Applies to 48"W, 60"W, and 72"W units.

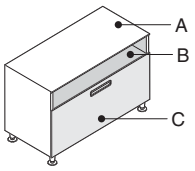


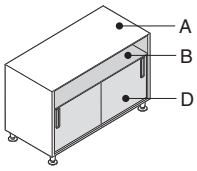

Interior of 15" opening behind the inline slider will match finish selected for "B"



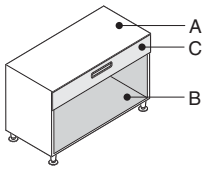

## 1½-High

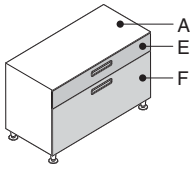


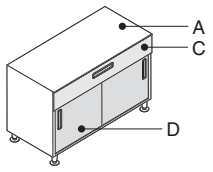



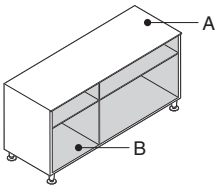

Interior of 15" opening behind the inline slider will match finish selected for "B"

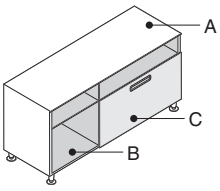


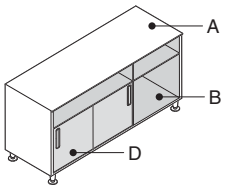



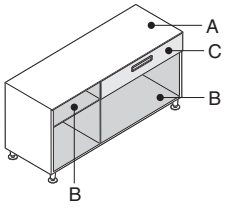

B - Interior

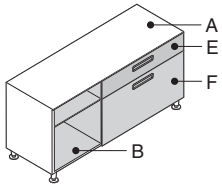


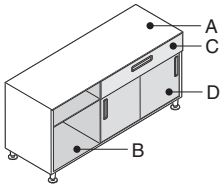




Interior of 15" opening behind the inline slider will match finish selected for "B"

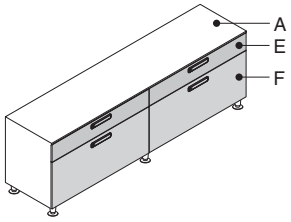



*Applies to 48"W, 60"W, and 72"W units.



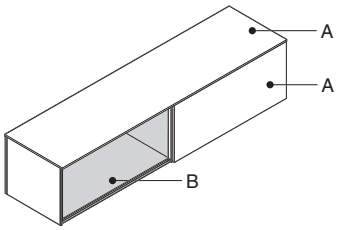

Interior of 15" opening behind the inline slider will match finish selected for "B"

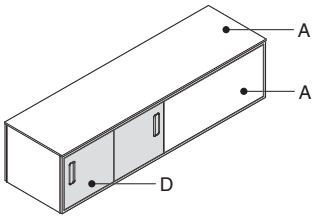



**Legend**

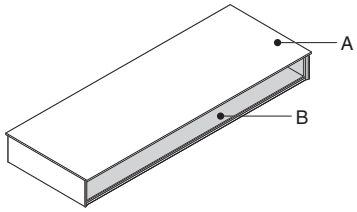
A = Case (Basic)
B = Interior (Inner)
C = Drawer
D = Inline Slider
E = Drawer 1
F = Drawer 2
G = Door

## Mid Storage

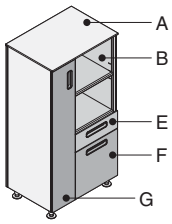


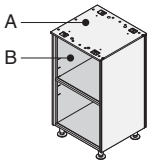

B - Interior

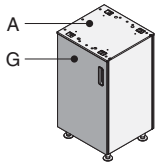



## Tower




## High Ped




B - Interior

**Legend**

A = Case (Basic)
B = Interior (Inner)
C = Drawer
D = Inline Slider
E = Drawer 1
F = Drawer 2
G = Door

# Resources


**Interior Dimensions** 210

**Lock and Keying** 214

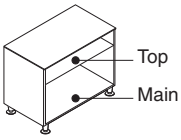
**Style Number Index** 216

# Interior Dimensions

Storage

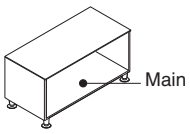
## Low Storage

### 1½-High



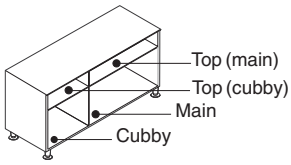

| Size | Inside Dimensions | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Top Opening without Connect Zone | | | Top Opening with Connect Zone | | |
| | D | W | H | D | W | H |
| 30"W | 14 1/4" | 28" | 4 3/4" | 10 3/16" | 28" | 4 3/4" |
| 36"W | 14 1/4" | 34" | 4 3/4" | 10 3/16" | 34" | 4 3/4" |
| 42"W | 14 1/4" | 40" | 4 3/4" | 10 3/16" | 40" | 4 3/4" |

### 1-High



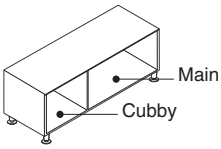

| Size | Inside Dimensions | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Main Opening | | |
| | D | W | H |
| 30"W | 14 1/4" | 28" | 13 1/2" |
| 36"W | 14 1/4" | 34" | 13 1/2" |
| 42"W | 14 1/4" | 40" | 13 1/2" |

### 1½-High with Cubby



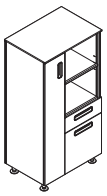

| Size | Inside Dimensions | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Top (Main) Opening without Connect Zone | | | Top (Main) Opening with Connect Zone | | |
| | D | W | H | D | W | H |
| 48"W | 14 1/4" | 28" | 4 3/4" | 10 3/16" | 28" | 4 3/4" |
| | Top (Cubby) Opening without Connect Zone | | | Top (Cubby) Opening with Connect Zone | | |
| | D | W | H | D | W | H |
| 48"W | 14 1/4" | 17" | 4 3/4" | 10 3/16" | 17" | 4 3/4" |

### 1-High with Cubby



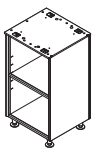

| Size | Inside Dimensions | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Main Opening | | | Cubby Opening | | |
| | D | W | H | D | W | H |
| 48"W | 14 1/4" | 28" | 13 1/2" | 14 1/4" | 17" | 13 1/2" |

## Tower



| Inside Dimensions | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Coat/Closet Space | | | Shelf Opening | | |
| D | W | H | D | W | H |
| 14 3/5" | 7 3/8" | 43 5/16" | 14 1/4" | 13 11/16" | 23 5/16" - without shelf<br>11 5/16" - with shelf in center position |
| **Box Drawer Interior** | | | **File Drawer Interior** | | |
| D | W | H | D | W | H |
| 13 7/16" | 12" | 4 1/2" | 13 7/16" | 12" | 12 1/2" |

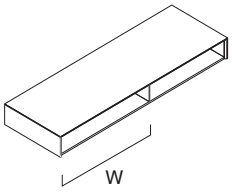
## High Ped



| Size | Inside Dimensions | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | D | W | H |
| 17"D | 14 1/4" | 16" | 27 9/10" - without shelf |
| 24"D (each side) | 10 3/4" | 16" | 27 9/10" - without shelf |

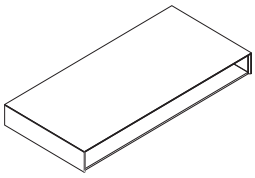
## Mid Storage

**Personal Slim Storage**



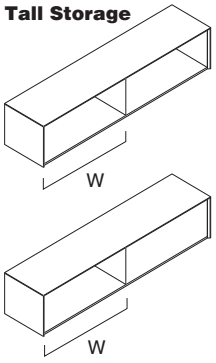

| Size | Inside Dimensions D | W | H |
|---|---|---|---|
| 60"W | 14 1/4" | 28 1/2" | 6 1/4" |
| 66"W | 14 1/4" | 31 1/2" | 6 1/4" |
| 72"W | 14 1/4" | 34 1/2" | 6 1/4" |
| 78"W | 14 1/4" | 37 1/2" | 6 1/4" |

**Shared Slim Storage**



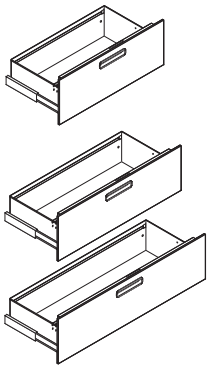
| Size | Inside Dimensions D | W | H |
|---|---|---|---|
| 60"W | 10 3/4" | 58" | 6 1/4" |
| 66"W | 10 3/4" | 64" | 6 1/4" |
| 72"W | 10 3/4" | 70" | 6 1/4" |
| 78"W | 10 3/4" | 76" | 6 1/4" |

**Personal Shared and Wall-Mounted Tall Storage**



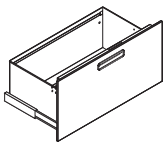
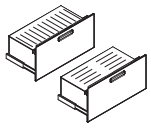
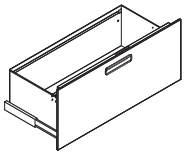
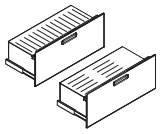
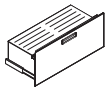
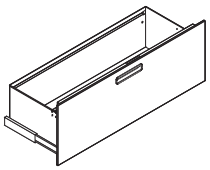
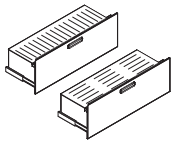
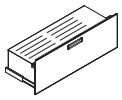

| Size | Inside Dimensions D | W | H |
|---|---|---|---|
| 60"W | 14 1/4" | 28 1/2" | 13 11/16" |
| 66"W | 14 1/4" | 31 1/2" | 13 11/16" |
| 72"W | 14 1/4" | 34 1/2" | 13 11/16" |
| 78"W | 14 1/4" | 37 1/2" | 13 11/16" |

## Box Drawer



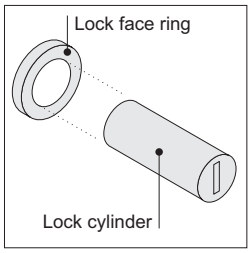
| Size | Inside Dimensions D | W | Inside Height Clearance |
|---|---|---|---|
| 30"W drawer | 9 1/4" | 26 1/2" | 4 1/4" |
| 36"W drawer | 9 1/4" | 32 1/2" | |
| 42"W drawer | 9 1/4" | 38 7/16" | |

## File Drawer

| | Size | Inside Dimensions D | W | Inside Height Clearance | Letter-Size Storage | Legal-Size Storage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 30"W drawer | 13½" | 26½" | 12⅝" |  | |
|  | 36"W drawer | 13½" | 32½" | |  |  |
|  | 42"W drawer | 13½" | 38 7/16" | |  |  |

# Lock and Keying

**All locking products** are standard with factory-installed, keyed-random locks. Consecutive, specific, and random keying are available as field-installed options. *Exceptions: Individual locking drawers are available only with field-installed locks.*




**Locks** consist of a factory- or field-installed lock cylinder and a factory-installed lock face ring.

**Two types of locks** are available—the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

## Factory-Installed Keying

**Factory-installed locks** are always key random (standard) or master key random (option). Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). All locks within a unit will be keyed alike.

*Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify field-installed, key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.*

▶See below.

**Key Random**

FR305
FR421
FR305
or
XF1011
XF1042
XF1011
XF Master Key

**Required to Specify**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Master key random** | +$27 | Specify *with master key random.* |

## Field-Installed Keying

**Field-installed locks** are only available on products that include factory-installed lock mechanisms.

**Specify "plug"** when specifying furniture, and the product will ship with a plastic plug in place of the lock cylinder.
*Tip: For products with optional lock colors, make sure to specify the color for both the lock and lock face ring.*

**Front-removable lock cylinders** must be specified separately. You must also order a special lock tool to install or remove lock cylinders in the field.
*Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You do not need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.*

**Lock cylinders** will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

**Three keying choices** are available for field installation—random (standard), specific, and consecutive. All three are also available with master keying, which means that all locks can be opened with a single master key.

**Key random** means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).
*Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.*

**Key Random**

FR305
FR421
FR305
or
XF1011
XF1042
XF1011
XF Master Key

**Key specific** means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.
*Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification.*

▶See example at right.

**Key Specific**

FR350
FR350
FR350
or
XF1020
XF1020
XF1020
XF Master Key

**Key consecutive** means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).

**Key Consecutive**

FR350
FR351
FR352
or
XF1020
XF1021
XF1022
XF Master Key

**Example** of a typical lock cylinder specification is shown below:

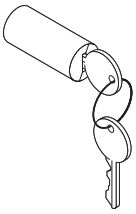
| | |
|---|---|
| 10 | LOCK9201FR FR320 |
| 5 | LOCK9201FR FR350 |
| 15 | LOCK9201XF XF1100 |
| 30 | Total |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | 877102003SR standard lock tool |
| 1 | 877102002SR master lock tool |



Steelcase
December 2019

## Field-Installed Lock Cylinders



*Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.*

*Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome<br>• Two keys | 1 Style number<br>2 Options, if selected (see below) |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| **Key specific** | No cost | Select key number from FR305–FR454. |
| **Key consecutive** | No cost | Specify *key consecutive* and select beginning key number from FR305–FR454. |
| **Master key random** | +$27 each | Specify *master key random.* |
| **Master key specific** | +$27 each | Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150. |
| **Master key consecutive** | +$27 each | Specify *master key consecutive* and select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150. |

| Specification Information | | |
|---|---|---|
| • **Color** | • **Style Number** | • **U.S. Base Price** |

### FR Series (Standard Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Polished Chrome | **LOCK9201FR** | No cost |
| Ember Chrome | **LOCK9250FR** | No cost |

*Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.*

### Standard Lock Tool

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **877102003SR** | $27 |

### XF Series (Master Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Polished Chrome | **LOCK9201XF** | No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks. |
| Ember Chrome | **LOCK9250XF** | No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks. |

### Master Lock Tool

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **877102002SR** | $27 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

# Style Number Index


| Style Number | Page | Description |
|---|---|---|
| **877102002SR** | 215 | Master Lock Tool |
| **877102003SR** | 215 | Standard Lock Tool |
| **AWDR** | 148 | Victor2 Display |
| **AWRF254836** | 147 | Victor2 Freestanding Unit |
| **AWRF256036** | 147 | Victor2 Freestanding Unit |
| **AWRM183636** | 145 | Victor2 Mobile Unit |
| **AWTS** | 148 | Victor2 Tray Shelf |
| **CPRSLFO** | 142 | Vert Processor Sling, Fixed |
| **CQAS** | 130 | Aligner |
| **CQBFL** | 85 | Support Feet |
| **CQBFT** | 85 | Support Feet |
| **CQBI** | 86 | Beam Inline Connector |
| **CQBM4824** | 84 | Beam |
| **CQBM6024** | 84 | Beam |
| **CQBM7224** | 84 | Beam |
| **CQBM8424** | 84 | Beam |
| **CQBM9624** | 84 | Beam |
| **CQBN** | 86 | Beam 90 Degree Connector |
| **CQBT24** | 85 | End-of-Run Trim |
| **CQCT1632** | 105 | Collaborative Lounge Table |
| **CQCU1230** | 123 | Cushion Top |
| **CQCU1236** | 123 | Cushion Top |
| **CQCU1242** | 123 | Cushion Top |
| **CQCU1248** | 123 | Cushion Top |
| **CQCU1730** | 123 | Cushion Top |
| **CQCU1736** | 123 | Cushion Top |
| **CQCU1742** | 123 | Cushion Top |
| **CQCU1748** | 123 | Cushion Top |
| **CQDB** | 98 | Desk Tether Bracket |
| **CQDBP** | 98 | Desking Supports |
| **CQDBPU** | 99 | Desk Tether Brckts and Shared Supp Plate |
| **CQDBU** | 98 | Desk Tether Brckts |
| **CQDR243060** | 91 | Right-Hand Tapered Desk |
| **CQDR243060N** | 95 | Tapered Desk–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDR243066** | 91 | Right-Hand Tapered Desk |
| **CQDR243066N** | 95 | Tapered Desk–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDR243072** | 91 | Right-Hand Tapered Desk |
| **CQDR243072N** | 95 | Tapered Desk–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDR243078** | 91 | Right-Hand Tapered Desk |
| **CQDR243078N** | 95 | Tapered Desk–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDR243084** | 91 | Right-Hand Tapered Desk |
| **CQDR243084N** | 95 | Tapered Desk–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDR302460** | 91 | Left-Hand Tapered Desk |
| **CQDR302460N** | 95 | Tapered Desk–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDR302466** | 91 | Left-Hand Tapered Desk |
| **CQDR302466N** | 95 | Tapered Desk–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDR302472** | 91 | Left-Hand Tapered Desk |
| **CQDR302472N** | 95 | Tapered Desk–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDR302478** | 91 | Left-Hand Tapered Desk |
| **CQDR302478N** | 95 | Tapered Desk–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDR302484** | 91 | Left-Hand Tapered Desk |
| **CQDR302484N** | 95 | Tapered Desk–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDS2460** | 88 | Straight Desk |
| **CQDS2460N** | 94 | Straight Desk–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDS2466** | 88 | Straight Desk |
| **CQDS2466N** | 94 | Straight Desk–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDS2472** | 88 | Straight Desk |
| **CQDS2472N** | 94 | Straight Desk–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDS2478** | 88 | Straight Desk |
| **CQDS2478N** | 94 | Straight Desk–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDS2484** | 88 | Straight Desk |
| **CQDS2484N** | 94 | Straight Desk–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDS3060** | 88 | Straight Desk |
| **CQDS3060N** | 94 | Straight Desk–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDS3066** | 88 | Straight Desk |
| **CQDS3066N** | 94 | Straight Desk–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDS3072** | 88 | Straight Desk |
| **CQDS3072N** | 94 | Straight Desk–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDS3078** | 88 | Straight Desk |
| **CQDS3078N** | 94 | Straight Desk–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDS3084** | 88 | Straight Desk |
| **CQDS3084N** | 94 | Straight Desk–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDT243060** | 93 | Right-Hand Transition Desk |
| **CQDT243060N** | 96 | Transition Desks–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDT243066** | 93 | Right-Hand Transition Desk |
| **CQDT243066N** | 96 | Transition Desks–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDT243072** | 93 | Right-Hand Transition Desk |
| **CQDT243072N** | 96 | Transition Desks–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDT243078** | 93 | Right-Hand Transition Desk |
| **CQDT243078N** | 96 | Transition Desks–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDT243084** | 93 | Right-Hand Transition Desk |
| **CQDT243084N** | 96 | Transition Desks–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDT302460** | 93 | Left-Hand Transition Desk |
| **CQDT302460N** | 96 | Transition Desks–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDT302466** | 93 | Left-Hand Transition Desk |
| **CQDT302466N** | 96 | Transition Desks–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDT302472** | 93 | Left-Hand Transition Desk |
| **CQDT302472N** | 96 | Transition Desks–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDT302478** | 93 | Left-Hand Transition Desk |
| **CQDT302478N** | 96 | Transition Desks–Non-Sliding |
| **CQDT302484** | 93 | Left-Hand Transition Desk |
| **CQDT302484N** | 96 | Transition Desks–Non-Sliding |
| **CQFA** | 86 | Floor Anchor Bracket |
| **CQGP** | 100 | Glide Pads |
| **CQHP171833** | 114 | High Ped |
| **CQHP241833** | 114 | High Ped |
| **CQLAL** | 97 | Adjustable-Height L-Leg |
| **CQLAP** | 97 | Adjustable-Height Post Leg |
| **CQLC1** | 124 | Counterweight Package |
| **CQLC2** | 124 | Counterweight Package |
| **CQLD** | 124 | Divider Package |
| **CQLFL** | 97 | Fixed L-Leg |
| **CQLFP** | 97 | Fixed Post Leg |
| **CQLG** | 125 | Low Storage Ganging Bracket |
| **CQLR** | 124 | Rail |
| **CQLS173018** | 118 | 1-High Low Storage |
| **CQLS173024** | 118 | 1½-High Low Storage |
| **CQLS173618** | 118 | 1-High Low Storage |
| **CQLS173624** | 118 | 1½-High Low Storage |
| **CQLS174218** | 118 | 1-High Low Storage |

| Style Number | Page | Description |
|---|---|---|
| **CQLS174224** | 118 | 1½-High Low Storage |
| **CQLS174818L** | 118 | 1-High Low Storage, Left |
| **CQLS174818R** | 118 | 1-High Low Storage, Right |
| **CQLS174824L** | 118 | 1½-High Low Storage, Left |
| **CQLS174824R** | 118 | 1½-High Low Storage, Right |
| **CQLS176018** | 122 | 1-High Low Storage |
| **CQLS176024** | 122 | 1½-High Low Storage |
| **CQLS177218** | 122 | 1-High Low Storage |
| **CQLS177224** | 122 | 1½-High Low Storage |
| **CQLT** | 125 | Storage-to-Beam Tether Brackets |
| **CQMAL** | 111 | Parallel Application Kit |
| **CQMAM** | 113 | Mirrored Application Kit |
| **CQMAP** | 110 | Perpendicular Application |
| **CQMG** | 113 | Mid Storage Ganging Bracket |
| **CQMS173007P** | 107 | Personal Slim Storage |
| **CQMS173007S** | 108 | Shared Slim Storage |
| **CQMS173607P** | 107 | Personal Slim Storage |
| **CQMS173607S** | 108 | Shared Slim Storage |
| **CQMS174207P** | 107 | Personal Slim Storage |
| **CQMS174207S** | 108 | Shared Slim Storage |
| **CQMS174807P** | 107 | Personal Slim Storage |
| **CQMS174807S** | 108 | Shared Slim Storage |
| **CQMS176007P** | 107 | Personal Slim Storage |
| **CQMS176007S** | 108 | Shared Slim Storage |
| **CQMS176007W** | 108 | Wall Mounted Slim Storage |
| **CQMS176607P** | 107 | Personal Slim Storage |
| **CQMS176607S** | 108 | Shared Slim Storage |
| **CQMS176607W** | 108 | Wall Mounted Slim Storage |
| **CQMS177207P** | 107 | Personal Slim Storage |
| **CQMS177207S** | 108 | Shared Slim Storage |
| **CQMS177207W** | 108 | Wall Mounted Slim Storage |
| **CQMS177807P** | 107 | Personal Slim Storage |
| **CQMS177807S** | 108 | Shared Slim Storage |
| **CQMS177807W** | 108 | Wall Mounted Slim Storage |
| **CQMS246007S** | 108 | Shared Slim Storage |
| **CQMS246607S** | 108 | Shared Slim Storage |
| **CQMS247207S** | 108 | Shared Slim Storage |
| **CQMS247807S** | 108 | Shared Slim Storage |
| **CQMT173015P** | 107 | Personal Tall Storage |
| **CQMT173015S** | 107 | Shared Tall Storage |
| **CQMT173615P** | 107 | Personal Tall Storage |
| **CQMT173615S** | 107 | Shared Tall Storage |
| **CQMT174215P** | 107 | Personal Tall Storage |
| **CQMT174215S** | 107 | Shared Tall Storage |
| **CQMT174815P** | 107 | Personal Tall Storage |
| **CQMT174815S** | 107 | Shared Tall Storage |
| **CQMT176015P** | 107 | Personal Tall Storage |
| **CQMT176015S** | 107 | Shared Tall Storage |
| **CQMT176015W** | 107 | Wall Mounted Tall Storage |
| **CQMT176615P** | 107 | Personal Tall Storage |
| **CQMT176615S** | 107 | Shared Tall Storage |
| **CQMT176615W** | 107 | Wall Mounted Tall Storage |
| **CQMT177215P** | 107 | Personal Tall Storage |
| **CQMT177215S** | 107 | Shared Tall Storage |
| **CQMT177215W** | 107 | Wall Mounted Tall Storage |
| **CQMT177815P** | 107 | Personal Tall Storage |
| **CQMT177815S** | 107 | Shared Tall Storage |
| **CQMT177815W** | 107 | Wall Mounted Tall Storage |
| **CQPS** | 99 | Shared Support Plate |
| **CQSA** | 87 | Floor Anchor Brackets |
| **CQSB** | 99, 125 | Back-to-Back Spacer |
| **CQSC3612** | 129 | Centered Screen |
| **CQSC3619** | 129 | Centered Screen |
| **CQSC3624** | 129 | 24"H Centered Screen |
| **CQSC4212** | 129 | Centered Screen |
| **CQSC4219** | 129 | Centered Screen |
| **CQSC4224** | 129 | 24"H Centered Screen |
| **CQSC4812** | 129 | Centered Screen |
| **CQSC4819** | 129 | Centered Screen |
| **CQSC4824** | 129 | 24"H Centered Screen |
| **CQSC6012** | 129 | Centered Screen |
| **CQSC6019** | 129 | Centered Screen |
| **CQSC6024** | 129 | 24"H Centered Screen |
| **CQSC7212** | 129 | Centered Screen |
| **CQSC7219** | 129 | Centered Screen |
| **CQSC7224** | 129 | 24"H Centered Screen |
| **CQSF3012** | 128 | 12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen |
| **CQSF3019** | 128 | 19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen |
| **CQSF3024** | 128 | 24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen |
| **CQSF3612** | 128 | 12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen |
| **CQSF3619** | 128 | 19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen |
| **CQSF3624** | 128 | 24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen |
| **CQSF4212** | 128 | 12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen |
| **CQSF4219** | 128 | 19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen |
| **CQSF4224** | 128 | 24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen |
| **CQSF4812** | 128 | 12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen |
| **CQSF4819** | 128 | 19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen |
| **CQSF4824** | 128 | 24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen |
| **CQSK2** | 130 | Centered Screen Custom Insert Kit |
| **CQSK3** | 130 | Centered Screen Custom Insert Kit |
| **CQTD4850** | 103 | Shared Table—D-Shaped |
| **CQTD6066** | 103 | Shared Table—D-Shaped |
| **CQTR36** | 104 | Shared Table—Round |
| **CQTR42** | 104 | Shared Table—Round |
| **CQTR48** | 104 | Shared Table—Round |
| **CQTS36** | 104 | Shared Table—Square |
| **CQTS42** | 104 | Shared Table—Square |
| **CQTS48** | 104 | Shared Table—Square |
| **CQTT423048** | 103 | Shared Table—Tapered |
| **CQTT423054** | 103 | Shared Table—Tapered |
| **CQTT423260** | 103 | Shared Table—Tapered |
| **CQTT423266** | 103 | Shared Table—Tapered |
| **CQTT423472** | 103 | Shared Table—Tapered |
| **CQTT423478** | 103 | Shared Table—Tapered |
| **CQTT483654** | 103 | Shared Table—Tapered |
| **CQTT483660** | 103 | Shared Table—Tapered |
| **CQTT483666** | 103 | Shared Table—Tapered |
| **CQTT483672** | 103 | Shared Table—Tapered |
| **CQTT603648** | 103 | Shared Table—Tapered |
| **CQTT603660** | 103 | Shared Table—Tapered |

| Style Number | Page | Description |
|---|---|---|
| **CQTT603672** | 103 | Shared Table—Tapered |
| **CQTW172448L** | 126 | Tower, Left |
| **CQTW172448R** | 126 | Tower, Right |
| **CQVA** | 188 | Harness-to-Harness Connector |
| **CQVBL** | 192 | Transition Boots |
| **CQVBT** | 192 | Transition Boots |
| **CQVBX** | 192 | Transition Boots |
| **CQVCA** | 178 | Junction Kit–Desk Connect Zone |
| **CQVCB** | 182 | Chicago/Hardwire Kit–Base Zone |
| **CQVCD** | 177 | Chicago/Hardwire Kit |
| **CQVCS** | 181 | Storage Connect Zone |
| **CQVCVR** | 178 | Cable Cover–Beam to Desk |
| **CQVDB** | 182 | Base Power and Data |
| **CQVDD** | 178 | Desk Connect Zone |
| **CQVF** | 193 | Filler Package |
| **CQVH102** | 188 | Additional Modular Harness Lengths |
| **CQVH108** | 187 | Standard Modular Harness Lengths |
| **CQVH114** | 188 | Additional Modular Harness Lengths |
| **CQVH12** | 187 | Standard Modular Harness Lengths |
| **CQVH120** | 187 | Standard Modular Harness Lengths |
| **CQVH144** | 187 | Standard Modular Harness Lengths |
| **CQVH18** | 188 | Modular Harness |
| **CQVH24** | 187 | Modular Harness |
| **CQVH30** | 188 | Modular Harness |
| **CQVH36** | 187 | Modular Harness |
| **CQVH42** | 188 | Modular Harness |
| **CQVH48** | 187 | Modular Harness |
| **CQVH60** | 187 | Modular Harness |
| **CQVH66** | 188 | Modular Harness |
| **CQVH72** | 187 | Modular Harness |
| **CQVH78** | 188 | Modular Harness |
| **CQVH84** | 187 | Modular Harness |
| **CQVH90** | 188 | Modular Harness |
| **CQVH96** | 187 | Modular Harness |
| **CQVI12H** | 189 | Power Infeeds |
| **CQVI12M** | 189 | Power Infeeds |
| **CQVI24H** | 189 | Power Infeed |
| **CQVI24M** | 189 | Power Infeed |
| **CQVIN** | 190 | New York Power Infeed |
| **CQVK** | 192 | Transition Kit |
| **CQVM** | 191 | Junc. Box Fceplt Mod |
| **CQVPA** | 177 | Add-On Modular Power Block |
| **CQVPB** | 182 | Modular Powerkit–Base Zone |
| **CQVPD** | 176 | Modular Powerkit–Desk Connect Zone |
| **CQVPS** | 179 | Modular Powerkit–Storage Connect Zone |
| **CQVRD** | 183 | Duplex Receptacle |
| **CQVRF** | 184 | Flexible Receptacle |
| **CQVRUSB** | 185 | USB Receptacle |
| **CQVSD** | 176 | Power Strip–Desk Connect Zone |
| **CQVSP** | 186 | Power Strip with Cord |
| **CQVSPD** | 186 | Power and Data Strip with Cord |
| **CQVSS** | 180 | Power Strip–Storage Connect Zone |
| **CQVU** | 191 | Utility Pole |
| **CQVW** | 100, 193 | Wire Manager |
| **DFPASINGLECS** | 139 | FYI c:scape Mounting Brkt |
| **DSDFB** | 137 | SOTO Diag File Box |
| **DSLEDF** | 136 | SOTO LED Task Lgt., Freestanding |
| **DSLEDR** | 136 | SOTO LED Task Lgt., Rail-Mount |
| **DSLLB** | 138 | SOTO Landscape Letter Box |
| **DSPB** | 137 | SOTO Personal Box |
| **DSSA1410** | 135 | SOTO Shelf |
| **DSSA1410H** | 135 | SOTO Shelf |
| **DSSA143** | 135 | SOTO Shelf |
| **DSSA143H** | 135 | SOTO Shelf |
| **DSSA146** | 135 | SOTO Shelf |
| **DSSA146H** | 135 | SOTO Shelf |
| **DSSA2410** | 135 | SOTO Shelf |
| **DSSA2410H** | 135 | SOTO Shelf |
| **DSSA246** | 135 | SOTO Shelf |
| **DSSA246H** | 135 | SOTO Shelf |
| **DSSA363** | 135 | SOTO Shelf |
| **DSSA363H** | 135 | SOTO Shelf |
| **DSSB** | 138 | SOTO Stg Box Shelf Set of 3 |
| **DSSPB** | 137 | SOTO Pile Box |
| **DSTB** | 136 | SOTO Tool Box |
| **DSUB** | 138 | SOTO Utility Box |
| **DVSS2912** | 131 | Divisio Side Screen |
| **FPAC1CS** | 139 | Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Std Crank Adj |
| **FPAC2CS** | 140 | Eyesite Dual Display Support, Std Crank Adj |
| **FPAEC1CS** | 139 | Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Ext Crank Adj |
| **FPAEC2CS** | 140 | Eyesite Dual Display Support, Ext Crank Adj |
| **FPAFC3CS** | 141 | Eyesite Triple Display Sprt, Std Crank Adj |
| **FPAFEC3CS** | 141 | Eyesite Triple Display Sprt, Ext Crank Adj |
| **FPAS1O1CS** | 141 | Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support |
| **GFUFFH12X** | 190 | Floor Power Infeed |
| **GFUFFH12Y** | 190 | Floor Power Infeed |
| **GFUFFH12Z** | 190 | Floor Power Infeed |
| **LOCK9201FR** | 215 | Lock Cylinder |
| **LOCK9201XF** | 215 | Lock Cylinder |
| **LOCK9250FR** | 215 | Lock Cylinder |
| **LOCK9250XF** | 215 | Lock Cylinder |
| **LPTL30** | 144 | LED Personal Task Light |
| **LPTL30NR** | 144 | LED Personal Task Light |
| **RXADRL15** | 127 | Rails |
| **SS11FCMLGG** | 143 | Stella Std KB Assy, FO/c:scape Pltfrm |
| **SS11FCMRGG** | 143 | Stella Std KB Assy, FO/c:scape Pltfrm |
| **SS17FCMLGG** | 143 | Stella Std KB Assy, FO/c:scape Pltfrm |
| **SS17FCMRGG** | 143 | Stella Std KB Assy, FO/c:scape Pltfrm |
| **TS72323TCXJCQ** | 134 | A to c:s X J Thin Trim |
| **TS7232TCTJCQ** | 133 | A to c:s T J Thin Trim |
| **TS723TCLJCQ** | 132 | A to c:s L J Thin Trim |
| **TS72424TCXJCQ** | 134 | A to c:s X J Thin Tm |
| **TS7242TCTJCQ** | 133 | A to c:s T J Thin Trim |
| **TS724TCLJCQ** | 132 | An to c:s L Jnc–Tn Trm |
| **TS72525TCXJCQ** | 134 | An to c:s X Jcn–Th Tm |
| **TS7252TCTJCQ** | 133 | An to c:s T Jcn–Th Tm |
| **TS725TCLJCQ** | 132 | An to c:s L Jcn–Th Tm |
| **TS72828TCXJCQ** | 134 | An to c:s X Jcn–Th Tm |
| **TS7282TCTJCQ** | 133 | An to c:s T Jcn–Th Tm |
| **TS728TCLJCQ** | 132 | An to c:s L Jcn–Th Tm |

| Style Number | Page | Description |
|---|---|---|
| **TS7323TCTJCQ** | 133 | An to c:s T Jct–Th Tm |
| **TS732TCLJCQ** | 132 | An to c:s L Jct–Th Tm |
| **TS7424TCTJCQ** | 133 | An to c:s T Jct–Th Tm |
| **TS742TCLJCQ** | 132 | An to c:s L Jct–Th Tm |
| **TS7525TCTJCQ** | 133 | A to c:s T J Thin Trim |
| **TS752TCLJCQ** | 132 | A to c:s L J Thin Trim |
| **TS7828TCTJCQ** | 133 | An to c:s T Jct–Th Tm |
| **TS782TCLJCQ** | 132 | An to c:s L Jct–Th Tm |

# Trademark List

® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can,Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademark is used under license from Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: $a^3$, $e^3$, Flow, Motif, PolyVision, Sans, and Serif.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

*Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.*